

CDF

Visual Basic Reference Manual

Version 3.9.0, February 2, 2023

Space Physics Data Facility
NASA / Goddard Space Flight Center

Space Physics Data Facility
NASA/Goddard Space Flight Center
Greenbelt, Maryland 20771 (U.S.A.)

This software may be copied or redistributed as long as it is not sold for profit, but it can be incorporated into any other substantive product with or without modifications for profit or non-profit. If the software is modified, it must include the following notices:

- The software is not the original (for protection of the original author's reputations from any problems introduced by others)
- Change history (e.g. date, functionality, etc.)

This Copyright notice must be reproduced on each copy made. This software is provided as is without any express or implied warranties whatsoever.

Internet – nasa-cdf-support@nasa.onmicrosoft.com

Contents

1	Compiling.....	11
1.1	Namespaces.....	11
1.2	Base Classes.....	11
1.3	Compiling with Compiler Options.....	11
1.4	Sample programs.....	12
2	Programming Interface.....	13
2.1	Item Referencing.....	13
2.2	Compatible Types.....	13
2.3	CDFConstants.....	13
2.4	CDF status.....	13
2.5	CDF Formats.....	13
2.6	CDF Data Types.....	14
2.7	Data Encodings.....	15
2.8	Data Decodings.....	16
2.9	Variable Majorities.....	17
2.10	Record/Dimension Variances.....	18
2.11	Compressions.....	18
2.12	Sparseness.....	19
2.12.1	Sparse Records.....	19
2.12.2	Sparse Arrays.....	19
2.13	Attribute Scopes.....	19
2.14	Read-Only Modes.....	19
2.15	zModes.....	20
2.16	-0.0 to 0.0 Modes.....	20
2.17	Operational Limits.....	20
2.18	Limits of Names and Other Character Strings.....	20
2.19	Backward File Compatibility with CDF 2.7.....	20
2.20	Checksum.....	21
2.21	Data Validation.....	22
2.22	8-Byte Integer.....	23
2.23	Leap Seconds.....	23
3	Understanding the Application Interface.....	24
3.1	Arguments Passing.....	24
3.2	Multi-Dimensional Arrays.....	26
3.3	Data Type Equivalent.....	26
3.4	Fixed Statement.....	27
3.5	Exception Handling.....	27
3.6	Dimensional Limitations.....	28
4	Application Interface.....	29
4.1	Library Information.....	30
4.1.1	CDFgetDataTypeSize.....	30
4.1.2	CDFgetLibraryCopyright.....	30
4.1.3	CDFgetLibraryVersion.....	31
4.1.4	CDFgetStatusText.....	31
4.2	CDF.....	32

4.2.1	CDFclose.....	32
4.2.2	CDFcloseCDF	33
4.2.3	CDFcreate	34
4.2.4	CDFcreateCDF.....	35
4.2.5	CDFdelete	36
4.2.6	CDFdeleteCDF.....	36
4.2.7	CDFdoc	37
4.2.8	CDFerror	38
4.2.9	CDFgetCacheSize	38
4.2.10	CDFgetChecksum	39
4.2.11	CDFgetCompression	40
4.2.12	CDFgetCompressionCacheSize	41
4.2.13	CDFgetCompressionInfo	41
4.2.14	CDFgetCopyright.....	42
4.2.15	CDFgetDecoding.....	43
4.2.16	CDFgetEncoding.....	43
4.2.17	CDFgetFileBackward.....	44
4.2.18	CDFgetFormat	44
4.2.19	CDFgetLeapSecondLastUpdated	45
4.2.20	CDFgetMajority	46
4.2.21	CDFgetName	46
4.2.22	CDFgetNegtoPosfp0Mode.....	47
4.2.23	CDFgetReadOnlyMode.....	48
4.2.24	CDFgetStageCacheSize	48
4.2.25	CDFgetValidate.....	49
4.2.26	CDFgetVersion	49
4.2.27	CDFgetzMode.....	50
4.2.28	CDFinquire.....	51
4.2.29	CDFinquireCDF	52
4.2.30	CDFopen	53
4.2.31	CDFopenCDF	54
4.2.32	CDFselect.....	55
4.2.33	CDFselectCDF	56
4.2.34	CDFsetCacheSize.....	57
4.2.35	CDFsetChecksum.....	57
4.2.36	CDFsetCompression	58
4.2.37	CDFsetCompressionCacheSize.....	59
4.2.38	CDFsetDecoding.....	59
4.2.39	CDFsetEncoding	60
4.2.40	CDFsetFileBackward	61
4.2.41	CDFsetFormat.....	61
4.2.42	CDFsetLeapSecondLastUpdated	62
4.2.43	CDFsetMajority.....	62
4.2.44	CDFsetNegtoPosfp0Mode	63
4.2.45	CDFsetReadOnlyMode.....	64
4.2.46	CDFsetStageCacheSize.....	64
4.2.47	CDFsetValidate	65
4.2.48	CDFsetzMode	65
4.3	Variables	66
4.3.1	CDFcloserVar	66
4.3.2	CDFclosezVar.....	67
4.3.3	CDFconfirmrVarExistence.....	68
4.3.4	CDFconfirmrVarPadValueExistence	68
4.3.5	CDFconfirmzVarExistence	69
4.3.6	CDFconfirmzVarPadValueExistence.....	70
4.3.7	CDFcreatorVar	71

4.3.8	CDFcreatezVar.....	72
4.3.9	CDFdeleterVar.....	73
4.3.10	CDFdeleterVarRecords.....	74
4.3.11	CDFdeleterVarRecordsRenumbe.....	75
4.3.12	CDFdeletezVar.....	76
4.3.13	CDFdeletezVarRecords.....	76
4.3.14	CDFdeletezVarRecordsRenumbe.....	77
4.3.15	CDFgetMaxWrittenRecNums.....	78
4.3.16	CDFgetNumzVars.....	79
4.3.17	CDFgetNumzVars.....	80
4.3.18	CDFgetrVarAllocRecords.....	80
4.3.19	CDFgetrVarBlockingFactor.....	81
4.3.20	CDFgetrVarCacheSize.....	82
4.3.21	CDFgetrVarCompression.....	82
4.3.22	CDFgetrVarData.....	83
4.3.23	CDFgetrVarDataType.....	84
4.3.24	CDFgetrVarDimVariances.....	85
4.3.25	CDFgetrVarInfo.....	86
4.3.26	CDFgetrVarMaxAllocRecNum.....	87
4.3.27	CDFgetrVarMaxWrittenRecNum.....	87
4.3.28	CDFgetrVarName.....	88
4.3.29	CDFgetrVarNumElements.....	89
4.3.30	CDFgetrVarNumRecsWritten.....	89
4.3.31	CDFgetrVarPadValue.....	90
4.3.32	CDFgetrVarRecordData.....	91
4.3.33	CDFgetrVarRecVariance.....	92
4.3.34	CDFgetrVarReservePercent.....	92
4.3.35	CDFgetrVarsDimSizes.....	93
4.3.36	CDFgetrVarSeqData.....	93
4.3.37	CDFgetrVarSeqPos.....	94
4.3.38	CDFgetrVarsMaxWrittenRecNum.....	95
4.3.39	CDFgetrVarsNumDims.....	96
4.3.40	CDFgetrVarSparseRecords.....	96
4.3.41	CDFgetVarNum.....	97
4.3.42	CDFgetzVarAllocRecords.....	98
4.3.43	CDFgetzVarBlockingFactor.....	99
4.3.44	CDFgetzVarCacheSize.....	100
4.3.45	CDFgetzVarCompression.....	100
4.3.46	CDFgetzVarData.....	101
4.3.47	CDFgetzVarDataType.....	102
4.3.48	CDFgetzVarDimSizes.....	103
4.3.49	CDFgetzVarDimVariances.....	104
4.3.50	CDFgetzVarInfo.....	104
4.3.51	CDFgetzVarMaxAllocRecNum.....	105
4.3.52	CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum.....	106
4.3.53	CDFgetzVarName.....	106
4.3.54	CDFgetzVarNumDims.....	107
4.3.55	CDFgetzVarNumElements.....	108
4.3.56	CDFgetzVarNumRecsWritten.....	108
4.3.57	CDFgetzVarPadValue.....	109
4.3.58	CDFgetzVarRecordData.....	110
4.3.59	CDFgetzVarRecVariance.....	111
4.3.60	CDFgetzVarReservePercent.....	111
4.3.61	CDFgetzVarSeqData.....	112
4.3.62	CDFgetzVarSeqPos.....	113
4.3.63	CDFgetzVarsMaxWrittenRecNum.....	114

4.3.64	CDFgetzVarSparseRecords.....	115
4.3.65	CDFhyperGetrVarData	115
4.3.66	CDFhyperGetzVarData.....	117
4.3.67	CDFhyperPutrVarData.....	118
4.3.68	CDFhyperPutzVarData	120
4.3.69	CDFinquirerVar	122
4.3.70	CDFinquirezVar	123
4.3.71	CDFputrVarData.....	124
4.3.72	CDFputrVarPadValue	125
4.3.73	CDFputrVarRecordData.....	126
4.3.74	CDFputrVarSeqData	127
4.3.75	CDFputzVarData.....	128
4.3.76	CDFputzVarPadValue.....	129
4.3.77	CDFputzVarRecordData	130
4.3.78	CDFputzVarSeqData.....	130
4.3.79	CDFrenamerVar	131
4.3.80	CDFrenamezVar	132
4.3.81	CDFsetrVarAllocBlockRecords.....	133
4.3.82	CDFsetrVarAllocRecords	134
4.3.83	CDFsetrVarBlockingFactor	134
4.3.84	CDFsetrVarCacheSize	135
4.3.85	CDFsetrVarCompression	136
4.3.86	CDFsetrVarDataSpec.....	137
4.3.87	CDFsetrVarDimVariances	137
4.3.88	CDFsetrVarInitialRecs	138
4.3.89	CDFsetrVarRecVariance.....	139
4.3.90	CDFsetrVarReservePercent	140
4.3.91	CDFsetrVarsCacheSize.....	140
4.3.92	CDFsetrVarSeqPos	141
4.3.93	CDFsetrVarSparseRecords.....	142
4.3.94	CDFsetzVarAllocBlockRecords	142
4.3.95	CDFsetzVarAllocRecords.....	143
4.3.96	CDFsetzVarBlockingFactor	144
4.3.97	CDFsetzVarCacheSize.....	145
4.3.98	CDFsetzVarCompression.....	145
4.3.99	CDFsetzVarDataSpec	146
4.3.100	CDFsetzVarDimVariances.....	147
4.3.101	CDFsetzVarInitialRecs.....	148
4.3.102	CDFsetzVarRecVariance	148
4.3.103	CDFsetzVarReservePercent	149
4.3.104	CDFsetzVarsCacheSize	150
4.3.105	CDFsetzVarSeqPos	151
4.3.106	CDFsetzVarSparseRecords	151
4.3.107	CDFvarClose.....	152
4.3.108	CDFvarCreate	153
4.3.109	CDFvarGet.....	154
4.3.110	CDFvarHyperGet	155
4.3.111	CDFvarHyperPut.....	156
4.3.112	CDFvarInquire	157
4.3.113	CDFvarNum.....	159
4.3.114	CDFvarPut	160
4.3.115	CDFvarRename.....	161
4.4	Attributes/Entries	161
4.4.1	CDFattrCreate	162
4.4.2	CDFattrEntryInquire	163
4.4.3	CDFattrGet.....	164

4.4.4	CDFattrInquire	165
4.4.5	CDFattrNum.....	166
4.4.6	CDFattrPut	167
4.4.7	CDFattrRename.....	168
4.4.8	CDFconfirmAttrExistence	169
4.4.9	CDFconfirmgEntryExistence	169
4.4.10	CDFconfirmrEntryExistence.....	170
4.4.11	CDFconfirmzEntryExistence	171
4.4.12	CDFcreateAttr	172
4.4.13	CDFdeleteAttr	173
4.4.14	CDFdeleteAttrgEntry	173
4.4.15	CDFdeleteAttrrEntry.....	174
4.4.16	CDFdeleteAttrzEntry	175
4.4.17	CDFgetAttrgEntry.....	175
4.4.18	CDFgetAttrgEntryDataType	176
4.4.19	CDFgetAttrgEntryNumElements	177
4.4.20	CDFgetAttrMaxgEntry	178
4.4.21	CDFgetAttrMaxrEntry	179
4.4.22	CDFgetAttrMaxzEntry.....	179
4.4.23	CDFgetAttrName	180
4.4.24	CDFgetAttrNum.....	181
4.4.25	CDFgetAttrEntry	182
4.4.26	CDFgetAttrEntryDataType.....	183
4.4.27	CDFgetAttrEntryNumElements.....	183
4.4.28	CDFgetAttrScope	184
4.4.29	CDFgetAttrzEntry	185
4.4.30	CDFgetAttrzEntryDataType	186
4.4.31	CDFgetAttrzEntryNumElements	187
4.4.32	CDFgetNumAttrgEntries	188
4.4.33	CDFgetNumAttributes	188
4.4.34	CDFgetNumAttrrEntries	189
4.4.35	CDFgetNumAttrzEntries.....	190
4.4.36	CDFgetNumgAttributes	190
4.4.37	CDFgetNumvAttributes	191
4.4.38	CDFinquireAttr	192
4.4.39	CDFinquireAttrgEntry	193
4.4.40	CDFinquireAttrrEntry	194
4.4.41	CDFinquireAttrzEntry.....	195
4.4.42	CDFputAttrgEntry.....	196
4.4.43	CDFputAttrrEntry	197
4.4.44	CDFputAttrzEntry.....	199
4.4.45	CDFrenameAttr.....	200
4.4.46	CDFsetAttrgEntryDataSpec	200
4.4.47	CDFsetAttrrEntryDataSpec.....	201
4.4.48	CDFsetAttrScope	202
4.4.49	CDFsetAttrzEntryDataSpec	203
4.5	Quick Read Functions	204
4.5.1	ReadCDF.....	204
4.5.2	ReadCDFGlobalAttributes	207
4.5.3	ReadCDFInfo	208
4.5.4	ReadCDFVariable	209
4.5.5	ReadCDFVariables	211
4.5.6	ReadCDFVariableAttributes	212
4.5.7	ReadCDFVariableData	213
4.5.8	ReadCDFVariableInfo	214
4.5.9	ReadCDFVariables	215

4.5.10	ReadCDFVariablesData	217
5	Interpreting CDF Status Codes	219
6	EPOCH Utility Routines	220
6.1	computeEPOCH	220
6.2	EPOCHbreakdown	220
6.3	toEncodeEPOCH	221
6.4	encodeEPOCH	221
6.5	encodeEPOCH1	221
6.6	encodeEPOCH2	221
6.7	encodeEPOCH3	221
6.8	encodeEPOCH4	222
6.9	encodeEPOCHx	222
6.10	toParseEPOCH	223
6.11	parseEPOCH	223
6.12	parseEPOCH1	223
6.13	parseEPOCH2	223
6.14	parseEPOCH3	223
6.15	parseEPOCH4	223
6.16	computeEPOCH16	224
6.17	EPOCH16breakdown	224
6.18	toEncodeEPOCH16	224
6.19	encodeEPOCH16	225
6.20	encodeEPOCH16_1	225
6.21	encodeEPOCH16_2	225
6.22	encodeEPOCH16_3	225
6.23	encodeEPOCH16_4	225
6.24	encodeEPOCH16_x	226
6.25	toParseEPOCH16	226
6.26	parseEPOCH16	226
6.27	parseEPOCH16_1	227
6.28	parseEPOCH16_2	227
6.29	parseEPOCH16_3	227
6.30	parseEPOCH16_4	227
6.31	EPOCHtoUnixTime	227
6.32	UnixTimetoEPOCH	228
6.33	EPOCH16toUnixTime	228
6.34	UnixTimetoEPOCH16	228
7	TT2000 Utility Routines	229
7.1	computeTT2000	229
7.2	TT2000breakdown	230
7.3	toEncodeTT2000	230
7.4	encodeTT2000	231
7.5	toParseTT2000	231
7.6	parseTT2000	232
7.7	CDFgetLastDateinLeapSecondsTable	232
7.8	TT2000toUnixTime	232
7.9	UnixTimetoTT2000	232
8	CDF Utility Methods	233
8.1	CDFFileExists	233
8.2	CDFgetChecksumValue	233

8.3	CDFgetCompressionTypeValue	233
8.4	CDFgetDataTypeValue	233
8.5	CDFgetDecodingValue	234
8.6	CDFgetEncodingValue	234
8.7	CDFgetFormatValue	235
8.8	CDFgetMajorityValue.....	235
8.9	CDFgetSparseRecordValue	235
8.10	CDFgetStringChecksum	235
8.11	CDFgetStringCompressionType	236
8.12	CDFgetStringDataType.....	236
8.13	CDFgetStringDecoding.....	236
8.14	CDFgetStringEncoding.....	236
8.15	CDFgetStringFormat.....	236
8.16	CDFgetStringMajority	236
8.17	CDFgetStringSparseRecord	236
8.18	DumpObject.....	237
8.19	PrintDictionary.....	237
9	CDF Exception Methods	237
9.1	CDFgetCurrentStatus	237
9.2	CDFgetStatusMsg	237

Chapter 1

1 Compiling

VB-CDF distribution is packaged in a self-extracting installer. Once the installer is downloaded and run, all distributed files, i.e., APIs, test programs, batch files, help information and the document, will be placed into a directory of choice, and environment variables, **PATH** and **CsharpCDFDir**, are automatically set. If an older version already exists in the host machine, the installer will try to remove it before the new one is installed.

To VB, CDF library is unmanaged code distributed in the native DLL. The distributed .DLLs were built from a 32-bit (x86) Windows and they can be run on a 32-bit Windows via the x86-compatible Common Language Runtime (CLR), as well as a 64-bit Windows under WOW64.

1.1 Namespaces

Several classes are created for VB applications that facilitate the calls to the native **CDF DLL**. The **CDF namespace** has been set up to include these CDF related classes: **CDFConstants**, **CDFException**, **CDFAPIs**. and **CDFUtils**. **CDFConstants** provides commonly used constants that mimic to those defined in the .DLL **CDFException** provides the exception handling when a failed CDF operation is detected. **CDFAPIs** provide all (static) public (and private) methods that VB applications can call to interact with the similar, underlining functions provided by the CDF Standard Interface in the .DLL. **CDFUtils** provides several small utility tools. These classes are distributed in the form of **signed assemblies** , as **.DLLs**. To facilitate the access to functions in DLL, each VB application must use the “**cdf**” namespace in order to call the VB-CDF APIs. The following namespaces should be included by VB applications that call CDF APIs:

```
imports System
imports System.Runtime.InteropServices
imports CDF
```

1.2 Base Classes

CDFAPIs is the main class that provides the VB-CDF APIs. Class **CDFAPIs** inherits from **CDFConstants** class, which defines all constants referenced by the CDF. A VB application, if inheriting from the **CDFAPIs** class, can call all **CDFAPIs** methods and refer **CDFConstants**' constants directly, without specifying their class names. **CDFException** class inherits from VB's **Exception** class and **CDFUtils** class inherits from **CDFConstants** class as well, .

1.3 Compiling with Compiler Options

If a test application, e.g., **TestCDF.vb**, resides in the same directory as all distributed **.dll** files, the following command can be used to create an executable

```
vbc /platform:x86 /r:CDFAPIs.dll,CDFException.dll,
CDFConstants.dll,CDFUtils.dll TestCDF.vb
```

vbc.exe, the VB compiler, can be called automatically from an IDE such as Visual Studio .NET, or run from the command line if the **PATH** environment variable is set properly. **vbc.exe** can be found in the **Windows's .NET Framework** directory, <windows>\Microsoft.NET\Framework\v#. # (v#. # as v3.5 or in the latest release version).

/platform:x86 option is required for the Windows running 64-bit OS as VB-CDF is built on an **x86** (32-bit) platform.

When the VB-CDF package is installed, the **PATH** environment variable is automatically modified to include the installation directory so the native CDF .DLL, **dlldcfsharp.dll**, becomes available when a VB application calls CDF functions. Once the executable, TestCDF.exe, is created, it can be run from any directory.

If the VB applications that call CDF APIs reside in the directories other than the VB-CDF installation directory, the following compilation command can be used to create an executable (.exe):

```
vbc /platform:x86
    /lib:%CsharpCDFDir%
    /r:cdfapis.dll,cdfconstants.dll,cdfexception.dll,cdfutils.dll
    TestCDF.vb
```

where environment variable CsharpCDFDir, the installation directory for VB-CDF package, is set when the installer is run.

When the executable is run, an exception of "**FileNotFoundException**" will be encountered as CDF APIs could not be loaded. It's because the distributed CDF assemblies are considered **private** in the .NET environment. The .NET Framework's runtime, **Common Language Runtime (CLR)**, will not be able to locate the files if the application resides in a different directory from the called assemblies. To make these assemblies **global** so CLR can locate, they need to be placed in the **Global Assembly Cache (GAC)** repository. Use the following steps to do so:

```
gacutil /i CDFConstants.dll
gacutil /i CDFException.dll
gacutil /i CDFAPIs.dll
gacutil /i CDFUtils.dll
```

gacutil.exe (Global Assembly Cache utility) is a **Microsoft Software Development Kits (SDKs)** utility that can insert, list and remove the assemblies to and from GAC. Gacutil.exe usually can be found at <Program Files>\Microsoft SDKs\Windows\v#\bin (v#.# as v6.0A or in the latest release version). Use "gacutil /u" to remove assemblies of older versions from GAC.

ildasm.exe is another SDKs utility that can be used to browse the assemblies for information as versions, keys, etc..

1.4 Sample programs

A couple of sample programs are included for distribution. **Qst2vb.vb** and **Qst2vb2.vb**, the quick test programs for VB. Qst2vb.vb uses the VB value type for data read and write to a CDF file. Qst2vb2.vb passes in the base class **objects** for arguments while reading the data from a CDF. **Qst2cEpoch.vb**, **Qst2cEpoch16.vb** and **Qst2cTT2000.vb** are three sample programs that show how EPOCH-related functions are used. A batch file, **tocompileVB.bat**, is distributed along with the sample programs. Execute it from a Command Prompt window to compile the programs into executables (.exe). Run **totestvb.bat** to test the executables to make sure they all work fine.

Chapter 2

2 Programming Interface

2.1 Item Referencing

The following sections describe various aspects of the programming interface for VB applications.

For VB applications, all item numbers are referenced starting at zero (0). These include variable, attribute, and attribute entry numbers, record numbers, dimensions, and dimension indices. Note that both rVariables and zVariables are numbered starting at zero (0).

2.2 Compatible Types

As VB and CDF .DLL may have different sizes of the same data types, e.g. long, the size compatibility must be enforced when passing the data between the two. On 32-bit Windows, **4-byte long** has been used all over in the CDF .DLL. However, long in VB is defined as **8-byte**. So, to make the size compatible, 4-byte **integer** is used, instead, in VB for each long type variable in the .DLL. For CDF data of type CDF_CHAR, or CDF_UCHAR, it is represented by a string in VB. They are not size compatible, so conversion, performed in the APIs, is needed between a character array in .DLL and string in VB.

The VB-CDF operations normally involve two variables: the operation status, status, and the CDF identifier, id:

status	All VB-CDF functions, except CDFvarNum, CDFgetVarNum, CDFattrNum and CDFgetAttrNum, return an operation status. This status is defined as an integer in .DLL and VB. The CDFerror method can be used to inquire the meaning of any status code. Appendix A lists the possible status codes along with their explanations. Chapter 5 describes how to interpret status codes.
id	An identifier (or handle) for a CDF that must be used when referring to a CDF. This identifier has a type of long in VB. A new identifier is established whenever a CDF is created or opened, establishing a connection to that CDF on disk. This long value is used in all subsequent operations on a particular CDF. The value must not be altered by an application.

2.3 CDFConstants

CDF defines a set of constants that are used all over the .DLL. These constants are mimicked in CDFConstants class with compatible data types.

2.4 CDF status

These constants are of same type as the operation status, mentioned in 2.2.

CDF_OK	A status code indicating the normal completion of a CDF function.
CDF_WARN	Threshold constant for testing severity of non-normal CDF status codes.

Status less than CDF_OK normally indicate an error. For most cases, an exception will be thrown.

2.5 CDF Formats

SINGLE_FILE	The CDF consists of only one file. This is the default file format.
-------------	---

MULTI_FILE

The CDF consists of one header file for control and attribute data and one additional file for each variable in the CDF.

2.6 CDF Data Types

One of the following constants must be used when specifying a CDF data type for an attribute entry or variable.

CDF_BYTE	1-byte, signed integer.
CDF_CHAR	1-byte, signed character.
CDF_INT1	1-byte, signed integer.
CDF_UCHAR	1-byte, unsigned character.
CDF_UINT1	1-byte, unsigned integer.
CDF_INT2	2-byte, signed integer.
CDF_UINT2	2-byte, unsigned integer.
CDF_INT4	4-byte, signed integer.
CDF_UINT4	4-byte, unsigned integer.
CDF_INT8	8-byte, signed integer.
CDF_REAL4	4-byte, floating point.
CDF_FLOAT	4-byte, floating point.
CDF_REAL8	8-byte, floating point.
CDF_DOUBLE	8-byte, floating point.
CDF_EPOCH	8-byte, floating point.
CDF_EPOCH16	two 8-byte, floating point.
CDF_TIME_TT2000	8-byte, signed integer.

The following table depicts the equivalent data type between the CDF and VB:

<u>CDF Data Type</u>	<u>VB Data Type</u>
CDF_BYTE	sbyte
CDF_INT1	sbyte
CDF_UINT1	byte
CDF_INT2	short
CDF_UINT2	ushort
CDF_INT4	integer
CDF_UINT4	uinteger
CDF_INT8	long
CDF_REAL4	single
CDF_FLOAT	single
CDF_REAL8	double
CDF_DOUBLE	double

CDF_EPOCH	double
CDF_EPOCH16	double(2) ¹
CDF_TIME_TT2000	long
CDF_CHAR	string
CDF_UCHAR	string

CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR are considered character data types. These are significant because only variables of these data types may have more than one element per value (representing the length of the string, where each element is a character).

NOTE: Keep in mind that an long is 8 bytes and that an integer is 4 bytes. Use integer for CDF data types CDF_INT4 and CDF_UINT4, rather than long. Use long for CDF_INT8 and CDF_TIME_TT2000 data types.

2.7 Data Encodings

A CDF's data encoding affects how its attribute entry and variable data values are stored (on disk). Attribute entry and variable values passed into the CDF library (to be written to a CDF) should always be in the host machine's native encoding. Attribute entry and variable values read from a CDF by the CDF library and passed out to an application will be in the currently selected decoding for that CDF (see the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide).

HOST_ENCODING	Indicates host machine data representation (native). This is the default encoding, and it will provide the greatest performance when reading/writing on a machine of the same type.
NETWORK_ENCODING	Indicates network transportable data representation (XDR).
VAX_ENCODING	Indicates VAX data representation. Double-precision floating-point values are encoded in Digital's D_FLOAT representation.
ALPHAVMSd_ENCODING	Indicates DEC Alpha running OpenVMS data representation. Double-precision floating-point values are encoded in Digital's D_FLOAT representation.
ALPHAVMSg_ENCODING	Indicates DEC Alpha running OpenVMS data representation. Double-precision floating-point values are encoded in Digital's G_FLOAT representation.
ALPHAVMSi_ENCODING	Indicates DEC Alpha running OpenVMS data representation. Double-precision floating-point values are encoded in IEEE representation.
ALPHAOSF1_ENCODING	Indicates DEC Alpha running OSF/1 data representation.
SUN_ENCODING	Indicates SUN data representation.
SGi_ENCODING	Indicates Silicon Graphics Iris and Power Series data representation.
DECSTATION_ENCODING	Indicates DECstation data representation.
IBMRS_ENCODING	Indicates IBMRS data representation (IBM RS6000 series).
HP_ENCODING	Indicates HP data representation (HP 9000 series).
IBMPC_ENCODING	Indicates PC data representation.

¹ CDF_EPOCH16 has two doubles, which corresponds to an array as double() in VB.

NeXT_ENCODING	Indicates NeXT data representation.
MAC_ENCODING	Indicates Macintosh data representation.
ARM_LITTLE_ENCODING	Indicates ARM architecture running little-endian data representation.
ARM_BIG_ENCODING	Indicates ARM architecture running big-endian data representation.
IA64VMSi_ENCODING	Indicates Itanium 64 running OpenVMS data representation. Double-precision floating-point values are encoded in IEEE representation.
IA64VMSd_ENCODING	Indicates Itanium 64 running OpenVMS data representation. Double-precision floating-point values are encoded in Digital's D_FLOAT representation.
IA64VMSg_ENCODING	Indicates Itanium 64 running OpenVMS data representation. Double-precision floating-point values are encoded in Digital's G_FLOAT representation.

When creating a CDF (via CDFcreate) or respecifying a CDF's encoding (via CDFsetEncoding), you may specify any of the encodings listed above. Specifying the host machine's encoding explicitly has the same effect as specifying HOST_ENCODING.

When inquiring the encoding of a CDF, either NETWORK_ENCODING or a specific machine encoding will be returned. (HOST_ENCODING is never returned.)

2.8 Data Decodings

A CDF's decoding affects how its attribute entry and variable data values are passed out to a calling application. The decoding for a CDF may be selected and reselected any number of times while the CDF is open. Selecting a decoding does not affect how the values are stored in the CDF file(s) - only how the values are decoded by the CDF library. Any decoding may be used with any of the supported encodings. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes a CDF's decoding in more detail.

HOST_DECODING	Indicates host machine data representation (native). This is the default decoding.
NETWORK_DECODING	Indicates network transportable data representation (XDR).
VAX_DECODING	Indicates VAX data representation. Double-precision floating-point values will be in Digital's D_FLOAT representation.
ALPHAVMSd_DECODING	Indicates DEC Alpha running OpenVMS data representation. Double-precision floating-point values will be in Digital's D_FLOAT representation.
ALPHAVMSg_DECODING	Indicates DEC Alpha running OpenVMS data representation. Double-precision floating-point values will be in Digital's G_FLOAT representation.
ALPHAVMSi_DECODING	Indicates DEC Alpha running OpenVMS data representation. Double-precision floating-point values will be in IEEE representation.
ALPHAOSF1_DECODING	Indicates DEC Alpha running OSF/1 data representation.
SUN_DECODING	Indicates SUN data representation.

SGi_DECODING	Indicates Silicon Graphics Iris and Power Series data representation.
DECSTATION_DECODING	Indicates DECstation data representation.
IBMRS_DECODING	Indicates IBMRS data representation (IBM RS6000 series).
HP_DECODING	Indicates HP data representation (HP 9000 series).
IBMPC_DECODING	Indicates PC data representation.
NeXT_DECODING	Indicates NeXT data representation.
MAC_DECODING	Indicates Macintosh data representation.
ARM_LITTLE_DECODING	Indicates ARM architecture running little-endian data representation.
ARM_BIG_DECODING	Indicates ARM architecture running big-endian data representation.
IA64VMSi_DECODING	Indicates Itanium 64 running OpenVMS data representation. Double-precision floating-point values are encoded in IEEE representation.
IA64VMSd_DECODING	Indicates Itanium 64 running OpenVMS data representation. Double-precision floating-point values are encoded in Digital's D_FLOAT representation.
IA64VMSg_DECODING	Indicates Itanium 64 running OpenVMS data representation. Double-precision floating-point values are encoded in Digital's G_FLOAT representation.

The default decoding is HOST_DECODING. The other decodings may be selected via the CDFsetDecoding method. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes those situations in which a decoding other than HOST_DECODING may be desired.

2.9 Variable Majorities

A CDF's variable majority determines the order in which variable values (within the variable arrays) are stored in the CDF file(s). The majority is the same for rVariables and zVariables.

ROW_MAJOR	C-like array ordering for variable storage. The first dimension in each variable array varies the slowest. This is the default.
COLUMN_MAJOR	Fortran-like array ordering for variable storage. The first dimension in each variable array varies the fastest.

Knowing the majority of a CDF's variables is necessary when performing hyper reads and writes. During a hyper read the CDF library will place the variable data values into the memory buffer in the same majority as that of the variables. The buffer must then be processed according to that majority. Likewise, during a hyper write, the CDF library will expect to find the variable data values in the memory buffer in the same majority as that of the variables.

The majority must also be considered when performing sequential reads and writes. When sequentially reading a variable, the values passed out by the CDF library will be ordered according to the majority. When sequentially writing a variable, the values passed into the CDF library are assumed (by the CDF library) to be ordered according to the majority.

As with hyper reads and writes, the majority of a CDF's variables affect multiple variable reads and writes. When performing a multiple variable write, the full-physical records in the buffer passed to the CDF library must have the

CDF's variable majority. Likewise, the full-physical records placed in the buffer by the CDF library during a multiple variable read will be in the CDF's variable majority.

For C applications the compiler-defined majority for arrays is row major. The first dimension of multi-dimensional arrays varies the slowest in memory.

2.10 Record/Dimension Variances

Record and dimension variances affect how variable data values are physically stored.

VARY True record or dimension variance.

NOVARY False record or dimension variance.

If a variable has a record variance of VARY, then each record for that variable is physically stored. If the record variance is NOVARY, then only one record is physically stored. (All of the other records are virtual and contain the same values.)

If a variable has a dimension variance of VARY, then each value/subarray along that dimension is physically stored. If the dimension variance is NOVARY, then only one value/subarray along that dimension is physically stored. (All other values/subarrays along that dimension are virtual and contain the same values.)

2.11 Compressions

The following types of compression for CDFs and variables are supported. For each, the required parameters are also listed. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes how to select the best compression type/parameters for a particular data set. Among the available types, GZIP provides the best result.

NO_COMPRESSION No compression.

RLE_COMPRESSION Run-length encoding compression. There is one parameter.

1. The style of run-length encoding. Currently, only the run-length encoding of zeros is supported. This parameter must be set to RLE_OF_ZEROS.

HUFF_COMPRESSION Huffman compression. There is one parameter.

1. The style of Huffman encoding. Currently, only optimal encoding trees are supported. An optimal encoding tree is determined for each block of bytes being compressed. This parameter must be set to OPTIMAL_ENCODING_TREES.

AHUFF_COMPRESSION Adaptive Huffman compression. There is one parameter.

1. The style of adaptive Huffman encoding. Currently, only optimal encoding trees are supported. An optimal encoding tree is determined for each block of bytes being compressed. This parameter must be set to OPTIMAL_ENCODING_TREES.

GZIP_COMPRESSION Gnu's "zip" compression.² There is one parameter.

1. The level of compression. This may range from 1 to 9. 1 provides the least compression and requires less execution time. 9 provide the most

² Disabled for PC running 16-bit DOS/Windows 3.x.

compression but require the most execution time. Values in-between provide varying compromises of these two extremes. 6 normally provides a better balance between compression and execution.

2.12 Sparseness

2.12.1 Sparse Records

The following types of sparse records for variables are supported.

NO_SPARSERECORDS	No sparse records.
PAD_SPARSERECORDS	Sparse records - the variable's pad value is used when reading values from a missing record.
PREV_SPARSERECORDS	Sparse records - values from the previous existing record are used when reading values from a missing record. If there is no previous existing record the variable's pad value is used.

2.12.2 Sparse Arrays

The following types of sparse arrays for variables are supported.³

NO_SPARSEARRAYS	No sparse arrays.
-----------------	-------------------

Note: sparse array is not supported and will not be implemented.

2.13 Attribute Scopes

Attribute scopes are simply a way to explicitly declare the intended use of an attribute by user applications (and the CDF toolkit).

GLOBAL_SCOPE	Indicates that an attribute's scope is global (applies to the CDF as a whole).
VARIABLE_SCOPE	Indicates that an attribute's scope is by variable. (Each rEntry or zEntry corresponds to an rVariable or zVariable, respectively.)

2.14 Read-Only Modes

Once a CDF has been opened, it may be placed into a read-only mode to prevent accidental modification (such as when the CDF is simply being browsed). Read-only mode is selected via CDFsetReadOnlyMode method. When read-only mode is set, all metadata is read into memory for future reference. This improves overall metadata access performance but is extra overhead if metadata is not needed. Note that if the CDF is modified while not in read-only mode, subsequently setting read-only mode in the same session will not prevent future modifications to the CDF.

READONLYon	Turns on read-only mode.
READONLYoff	Turns off read-only mode.

³ Obviously, sparse arrays are not yet supported.

2.15 zModes

Once a CDF has been opened, it may be placed into one of two variations of zMode. zMode is fully explained in the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide. A zMode is selected via CDFsetzMode method.

zMODEoff	Turns off zMode.
zMODEon1	Turns on zMode/1.
zMODEon2	Turns on zMode/2.

2.16 -0.0 to 0.0 Modes

Once a CDF has been opened, the CDF library may be told to convert -0.0 to 0.0 when read from or written to that CDF. This mode is selected via CDFsetNegtoPosfp0Mode method.

NEGtoPOSfp0on	Convert -0.0 to 0.0 when read from or written to a CDF.
NEGtoPOSfp0off	Do not convert -0.0 to 0.0 when read from or written to a CDF.

2.17 Operational Limits

These are limits within the CDF library. If you reach one of these limits, please contact CDF User Support.

CDF_MAX_DIMS	Maximum number of dimensions for the rVariables or a zVariable.
CDF_MAX_PARMS	Maximum number of compression or sparseness parameters.

The CDF library imposes no limit on the number of variables, attributes, or attribute entries that a CDF may have. on the PC, however, the number of rVariables and zVariables will be limited to 100 of each in a multi-file CDF because of the 8.3 naming convention imposed by MS-DOS.

2.18 Limits of Names and Other Character Strings

CDF_PATHNAME_LEN	Maximum length of a CDF file name. A CDF file name may contain disk and directory specifications that conform to the conventions of the operating systems being used (including logical names on OpenVMS systems and environment variables on UNIX systems).
CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256	Maximum length of a variable name.
CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256	Maximum length of an attribute name.
CDF_COPYRIGHT_LEN	Maximum length of the CDF Copyright text.
CDF_STATUSTEXT_LEN	Maximum length of the explanation text for a status code.

2.19 Backward File Compatibility with CDF 2.7

By default, a CDF file created by CDF V3.0 or a later release is not readable by any of the CDF releases before CDF V3.0 (e.g. CDF 2.7.x, 2.6.x, 2.5.x, etc.). The file incompatibility is due to the 64-bit file offset used in CDF 3.0 and later releases (to allow for files greater than 2G bytes). Note that before CDF 3.0, 32-bit file offset was used.

There are two ways to create a file that's backward compatible with CDF 2.7 and 2.6, but not 2.5. A method, **CDFsetFileBackward**, can be called to control the backward compatibility from an application before a CDF file is

created (i.e. `CDFcreateCDF`). This method takes an argument to control the backward file compatibility. Passing a flag value of **BACKWARDFILEon**, defined in **CDFConstants**, to the method will cause new files being created to be backward compatible. The created files are of version V2.7.2, not V3.*. This option is useful for those who wish to create and share files with colleagues who still use a CDF V2.7/V2.6 library. If this option is specified, the maximum file size is limited to 2G bytes. Passing a flag value of **BACKWARDFILEoff** will use the default file creation mode and newly created files will not be backward compatible with older libraries. The created files are of version 3.* and thus their file sizes can be greater than 2G bytes. Not calling this method has the same effect of calling the method with an argument value of **BACKWARDFILEoff**.

The following example creates two CDF files: “MY_TEST1.cdf” is a V3.* file while “MY_TEST2.cdf” a V2.7 file.

```

.  

.  

dim id1 as long, id2 as long           ‘ CDF identifier.  

Dim status as integer                 ‘ Returned status code.  

  

try  

    status = CDFcreateCDF(“MY_TEST1”, id1)  

  

..  

    CDFsetFileBackward(BACKWARDFILEon)  

    status = CDFcreateCDF(“MY_TEST2”, id2)  

  

catch ex as Exception  

  

end try  

.
```

Another method is through an environment variable and no method call is needed (and thus no code change involved in any existing applications). The environment variable, **CDF_FILEBACKWARD** on Windows, is used to control the CDF file backward compatibility. If its value is set to “TRUE”, all new CDF files are backward compatible with CDF V2.7 and 2.6. This applies to any applications or CDF tools dealing with creation of new CDFs. If this environment variable is not set, or its value is set to anything other than “TRUE”, any files created will be of the CDF 3.* version and these files are not backward compatible with the CDF 2.7.2 or earlier versions .

Normally, only one method should be used to control the backward file compatibility. If both methods are used, the method call through `CDFsetFileBackward` will take the precedence over the environment variable.

You can use the **CDFgetFileBackward** method to check the current value of the backward-file-compatibility flag. It returns 1 if the flag is set (i.e. create files compatible with V2.7 and 2.6) or 0 otherwise.

```

.  

.  

dim flag as integer                   ‘ Returned status code.  

.  

flag = CDFgetFileBackward()  

.
```

2.20 Checksum

To ensure the data integrity while transferring CDF files from/to different platforms at different locations, the checksum feature was added in CDF V3.2 as an option for the single-file format CDF files (not for the multi-file format). By default, the checksum feature is not turned on for new files. Once the checksum bit is turned on for a particular file, the data integrity check of the file is performed every time it is open and a new checksum is computed and stored when it is closed. This overhead (performance hit) may be noticeable for large files. Therefore, it is strongly encouraged to turn off the checksum bit once the file integrity is confirmed or verified.

If the checksum bit is turned on, a 16-byte signature message (a.k.a. message digest) is computed from the entire file and appended to the end of the file when the file is closed (after any create/write/update activities). Every time such file is open, other than the normal steps for opening a CDF file, this signature, serving as the authentic checksum, is used for file integrity check by comparing it to the re-computed checksum from the current file. If the checksums match, the file's data integrity is verified. Otherwise, an error message is issued. Currently, the valid checksum modes are: **NO_CHECKSUM** and **MD5_CHECKSUM**, both defined in `CDFConstants` class. With **MD5_CHECKSUM**, the **MD5** algorithm is used for the checksum computation. The checksum operation can be applied to CDF files that were created with V2.7 or later.

There are several ways to add or remove the checksum bit. One way is to use the method call with a proper checksum mode. Another way is through the environment variable. Finally, `CDFedit` and `CDFconvert` (CDF tools included as part of the standard CDF distribution package) can be used for adding or removing the checksum bit. Through the Interface call, you can set the checksum mode for both new or existing CDF files while the environment variable method only allows to set the checksum mode for new files.

The environment variable **CDF_CHECKSUM** on Windows is used to control the checksum option. If its value is set to "**MD5**", all new CDF files will have their checksum bit set with a signature message produced by the MD5 algorithm. If the environment variable is not set or its value is set to anything else, no checksum is set for the new files.

The following example set a new CDF file with the MD5 checksum and set another existing file's checksum to none.

```

.
.
.
Dim id1 as long, id2 as long          ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                ' Returned status code.
Dim checksum as integer              ' Checksum code.
.
.
status = CDFCreateCDF("MY_TEST1", id1)
.
status = CDFsetChecksum (id1, MD5_CHECKSUM)
.
status = CDFclose(id1)
.
status = CDFopen("MY_TEST2", id2)
.
status = CDFsetChecksum (id2, NO_CHECKSUM)
.
status = CDFclose(id2)
.
.

```

2.21 Data Validation

To ensure the data integrity of CDF files and secure operation of CDF-based applications, a data validation feature has been added to the CDF opening logic. This process, as the default, performs sanity checks on the data fields in the CDF's internal data structures to make sure that the values are within valid ranges and consistent with the defined values/types/entries. It also ensures that the variable and attribute associations within the file are valid. Any compromised CDF files, if not validated properly, could cause applications to function unexpectedly, e.g., segmentation fault due to a buffer overflow. The main purpose of this feature is to safeguard the CDF operations, catch any bad data in the file and end the application gracefully if any bad data is identified. Using this feature, in most cases, will slow down the file opening process especially for large or very fragmented files. Therefore, it is recommended that this feature be turned off once a file's integrity is confirmed or verified. Or, the file in question may need a file conversion, which will consolidate the internal data structures and eliminate the fragmentations. Check the

cdfconvert tool program in the CDF User's Guide for further information. ⁴

This validation feature is controlled by setting/unsetting the environment variable **CDF_VALIDATE** on Windows is not set or set to "yes", all CDF files are subjected to the data validation process. If the environment variable is set to "no", then no validation is performed. The environment variable can be set at logon or through the command line, which goes into effect during a terminal session, or within an application, which is good only while the application is running. Setting the environment variable, using C method **CDFsetValidate**, at application level will overwrite the setup from the command line. The validation is set to be on when **VALIDATEFILEon** is passed in as an argument. **VALIDATEFILEoff** will turn off the validation. The function, **CDFgetValidate**, will return the validation mode, **1** (one) means data being validated, **0** (zero) otherwise. If the environment variable is not set, the default is to validate the CDF file upon opening.

The following example sets the data validation on when the CDF file, "TEST", is open.

```
.  
.   
dim id as long                ' CDF identifier.  
Dim status as integer        ' Returned status code.  
.   
.   
CDFsetValidate (VALIDATEFILEon)  
status = CDFopen("TEST", id)  
.   
.
```

The following example turns off the data validation when the CDF file, "TEST" is open.

```
.  
.   
.   
dim id as long                ' CDF identifier.  
Dim status as integer        ' Returned status code.  
.   
.   
CDFsetValidate (VALIDATEFILEoff)  
status = CDFopen("TEST", id)  
.   
.
```

2.22 8-Byte Integer

Both data types of **CDF_INT8** and **CDF_TIME_TT2000** use 8-bytes signed integer. VB's "long" type is the one that matches to these two types.

2.23 Leap Seconds

CDF's **CDF_TIME_TT2000** is the epoch value in nanoseconds since **J2000** (2000-01-01T12:00:00.000000000) with leap seconds included. The CDF uses an external or internal table for computing the leap seconds. The external table, if present and properly pointed to by a predefined environment variable, will be used over the internal one. When the VB package is installed, the external table and environment variables are set so it can be used. If the external table is deleted or no longer pointed by the environment variable, the internal, hard-coded table in the library is used. When a new leap second is added, if the external table is updated accordingly, then the software does not need to be upgraded. Refer to CDF User's Guide for leap seconds.

A tool program, **CDFleapsecondsInfo** distributed with the CDF package, will show how the table is referred and when the last leap second was added. Optionally, it can dump the table contents.

⁴ The data validation during the open process will not check the variable data. It is still possible that data could be corrupted, especially compression is involved. To fully validate a CDF file, use **cdfdump** tool with "-detect" switch.

Chapter 3

3 Understanding the Application Interface

This chapter provides some basic information about the VB's Application Interfaces (APIs) to CDF, and the native CDF .DLL. The following chapter will describe each API in detail.

3.1 Arguments Passing

Each CDF API has a sequence of parameters, which define the set of arguments that must be provided for that method in VB applications. Being a strongly typed language, VB's APIs to CDF follow the same rules for the parameters. Arguments for APIs that perform CDF data **get**, **put** or **inquire** operations are required to have the signatures of the defined VB value/string type or basic **Object** classes.

The **input parameters** in APIs for the **CDF identifier**, **variable number**, **attribute number**, **entry number**, **record number**, **record counts** and **record indices**, etc, are always of fixed types. They must be a scalar of type **long** for CDF identifier, **integer** for variable/attribute/entry number and record number/count, or an array of integers, **integer()**, for variable dimensional sizes/variances and record data indices, counts and intervals. The **output parameters** must be in either of the defined type or the VB base Object class. For example, for a returned data of type integer, the passing argument in the calling application can be either a defined integer variable, or a variable of object class. Compilation error will occur if any one of the such arguments from the applications does not match to that defined in the API.

A CDF identifier, when a CDF is open or created, is presented as a long variable, even in the underlying C# and CDF native library it is a pointer.

For example, **CDFsetEncoding** and **CDFgetEncoding** are used to set and get the data encoding of a CDF. Both APIs take two parameters, the CDF identifier, always a long, and the encoding, an integer. **CDFsetEncoding** take both parameters from applications for input, while **CDFgetEncoding** has the CDF identifier as input and the encoding for output. The following code shows how these methods can be used.

To set a CDF's encoding,

```
dim status as integer
dim id as long
dim encoding as integer
...
encoding = IBMPC_ENCODING
status = CDFsetEncoding(id, encoding)
```

The CDF identifier, id, is set when a CDF is open or created. The encoding is set to PC encoding, defined in CDFConstants class.

Similarly, to get the CDF's encoding:

```
status = CDFgetEncoding(id, encoding)
```

APIs that read or write CDF data, either variable's data (and their pad value) or metadata, are flexible when dealing with data of different pre-defined CDF types, e.g., CDF_INT1, CDF_UINT1, CDF_FLOAT, CDF_CHAR, CDF_EPOCH, etc. To pass the data value(s) to the APIs, one of the following forms can be used, depending on the data type: **VB numeric type or string in a scalar or array or simply the VB base object class**. String or an array of

strings involves data of **CDF_CHAR** or **CDF_UCHAR** type. As VB's character/string has a different characteristic from the ASCII-based code in the CDF native DLL library, some manipulations are performed by the APIs when dealing with such data. VB objects can be used, as a general form for all data value(s), when reading/writing data from CDF. The called APIs will handle the passed object and map it to its corresponding CDF data type. *Type casting* the objects returned by the APIs may be needed.

For example, methods: **CDFputzVarData** and **CDFgetzVarData** are used to write and read a **single data value** for an zVariable in a CDF. Both take five parameters. The first four, the CDF identifier, variable number, record number and indices, are for input and of fixed types of: **long**, **integer**, **integer** and an **array of integers (integer())**, respectively. The last parameter is for data value, as an input for CDFputzVarData or an output for CDFgetzVarData. To call CDFputzVarData, the data value has to be defined to match to variable's underlying data type and given a value. It is passed in as is. To retrieve the data by CDFgetzVarData, just specifies the variable with a proper data type and pass in to the API.

The following samples show how these arguments are set up to write a data value to record 1, indices (1,1) for zVariable, "zVar1", a 2-dimensional of CDF_INT2.

```
dim status as integer
dim id as long
dim varNum as integer
dim recNum as integer = 1
dim indices() as integer = {1,1}
dim value as short = 100
...
varNum = CDFvarNum (id, "zVar1")
status = CDFputzVarData(id, varNum, recNum, indices, value)
```

To read the data value the same variable at the same record and indices:

```
dim value as short
...
status = CDFgetzVarData(id, varNum, recNum, indices, value)
```

Similarly, value can be defined as a VB base object:

```
Dim valueo as object
status = CDFgetzVarData(id, varNum, recNum, indices, valueo)
```

Either use such statement:

```
Dim value as short = valueo
```

Or, use a proper type casting method, such as **CType** or **DirectCast** for a scalar, to make it a value type after the object is returned. For object of an array, just assign it to a properly type-defined, dimensional variable.

```
dim value as short = CType(valueo, short)
```

APIs that handle **multiple data values** reads and writes, e.g., **CDFputzVarRecordData** and **CDFgetzVarRecordData** for writing and reading a full data record an zVariable, are similar. They both take four parameters: the first three, as input, are the CDF identifier, variable number, record number of the fixed types of **long**, **integer** and **integer**, respectively, and the last one is the data values, input for CDFputzVarRecordData or output for CDFgetzVarRecordData. The data values have to be defined (and assigned for input), according to the variable's underlying data type, and passed in as is.

The following samples show how the arguments are set in CDFputzVarRecordData to write the full record 1 for zVariable, “zVar1”, a 2-dim (2,3) of type short. The first one passes the data value object as is, while the second one uses a pointer to the data values.

```
dim status as integer
dim id as long
dim varNum as integer
dim recNum as integer = 1
dim values(,) as short = {{1,2,3},{11,12,13}}
...
varNum = CDFvarNum (id, “zVar1”)
status = CDFputzVarRecordData(id, varNum, recNum, values)
```

For CDFgetzVarRecordData to read back the same variable’s record data, one can use the same arguments as CDFputzVarRecordData.

```
dim id as long
dim varNum as integer
dim recNum as integer = 1
dim values (,) as short
...
varNum = CDFvarNum (id, “zVar1”)
status = CDFgetzVarRecordData(id, varNum, recNum, values)
```

```
Console.WriteLine(“{0},{1},{2}”+Environment.NewLine+”{3},{4},{5}”,values(0.0),values(0.1), values(0.2), _
    values(1.0),values(1.1), values(1.2))
```

Alternatively, use a base object for the output:

```
dim valueso as object
...
status = CDFgetzVarRecordData(id, varNum, recNum, valueso)
```

```
dim values(,) as short = valueso
```

```
Console.WriteLine(“{0},{1},{2}”+Environment.NewLine+”{3},{4},{5}”,values(0.0),values(0.1), values(0.2), _
    values(1.0),values(1.1), values(1.2))
```

3.2 Multi-Dimensional Arrays

For data involved multidimensional arrays, CDF’s native .DLL data structure is equivalent to the **rectangular array** in VB. Multidimensional arrays of jagged type are not supported by APIs. An extra dimension is added to the retrieved data if the operations involve multiple records. For example, to read two full records from a variable of two-dimensions, 3-by-4 by the hyper get method, the returned will be a three-dimensional, 2-by-3-by-4, object. Conversely, if the hyper read skips certain dimension(s) from an operation, the returned object’s dimensionality will be reduced accordingly. For example, to read a row or column from a variable’s two-dimensional record, the returned will be a single array of either column or row count.

3.3 Data Type Equivalent

The following list shows the data types used by CDF and their corresponding types in VB:

- CDF_INT1 sbyte
- CDF_INT2 short
- CDF_INT4 int
- CDF_INT8 long

- CDF_UINT1 byte
- CDF_UINT2 ushort
- CDF_UINT4 uint
- CDF_BYTE sbyte
- CDF_REAL single
- CDF_FLOAT single
- CDF_DOUBLE double
- CDF_REAL8 double
- CDF_EPOCH double
- CDF_EPOCH16 double(2)
- CDF_TIME_TT2000 long
- CDF_CHAR string (with manipulation)
- CDF_UCHAR string (with manipulation)

3.4 Fixed Statement

Fixed statement is required to pin VB managed data objects, mainly arrays of numeric data, so that pointers of the objects can be safely used and passed to the CDF APIs. By doing so, the objects' addresses in the heap won't be moved around by the garbage collector during the operation.

For example, CDFhyperGetzVarData method can be called to retrieve a number of data values for a zVariable. For instance, the following application code can be used to read the first four (4) records from a zVariable of 2-dim (2,3) of type CDF_INT4. The declared data buffer, a 3-dimensional of int, is blocked in the fixed statement when the call is made.

```

dim id as long
dim status as integer
dim varNum as integer
dim recNum as integer = 0, recCount as integer = 4, recInterval as integer = 1
dim indices() as integer = {0, 0}
dim counts() as integer = {2, 3}
dim intervals() as integer = {1,1}
dim data(4,2,3) as integer                    ' Dimension: record number, row, column
...
...
status = CDFhyperGetzVarData (id, varNum, recNum, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, data)
...
.
```

3.5 Exception Handling

Except a few APIs, each call to a CDF method will return an operation status. If the status is abnormal, less than CDF_OK, an exception might be thrown. It is recommended that the code for the CDF-based application be surrounded by a try-catch block so an exception can be caught and handled. The methods to check the existence of a CDF entity, e.g., entry, attribute, variable, will not throw exception if that entity is not in the CDF. The returned, informational status will reflect so. Once an exception is thrown, the thrown object, if initiated from the CDF APIs, is a CDFException class object. There are a couple of class methods, **GetCurrentStatus** and **GetStatusMsg**, which can be used to acquire the status when an exception is thrown and the descriptive information about that exception.

```

dim id as long
dim status as integer
dim encoding as integer
try
  status = CDFopen("TEST", id)
...
.
```

```
status = CDFgetEncoding(id, encoding)
.....
status = CDFclose(id)
catch ex as Exception
    Console.WriteLine("Exception: "+ex.toString())
Or,
    dim status1 as integer = ex.GetCurrentStatus()
    Console.WriteLine("Exception: "+ex.GetStatusMsg(status1))
}
```

3.6 Dimensional Limitations

The VB to CDF APIs follow the same dimensional restriction as in the CDF native DLL: a limit of **ten** (10) dimensions a CDF variable's numeric typed data record can have. For **string** typed data, represented in a CDF file with CDF_CHAR or CDF_UCHAR type, a limit of four (4) dimensions is applied.

Chapter 4

4 Application Interface

This chapter covers all Application Interfaces (**APIs**) that VB applications can call to interact with CDF. Since C# APIs to CDF had already been developed, they are the base for all .Net Framework applications for CDF. Pointers are used extensively for passing the data, e.g., CDF identifier as void *, between C# applications, C# APIs and CDF native DLL. Such pointer-based functions are hard to handle in VB application. For that, a new set of APIs is added to C# APIs suite to specifically allow VB applications to use C# functions without the use of pointers.

There are two types of variables (rVariable and zVariable) in CDF, and they can happily coexist in a CDF: Every rVariable in a CDF must have the same number of dimensions and dimension sizes while each zVariable can have its own dimensionality. Since all the rVariables in a CDF must have the same dimensions and dimension sizes, there'll be a lot of disk space wasted if a few variables need big arrays and many variables need small arrays. Since zVariable is more efficient in terms of storage and offers more functionality than rVariable, use of zVariable is strongly recommended. As a matter of fact, there's no reason to use rVariables at all if you are creating a CDF file from scratch. One may wonder why there are rVariables and zVariables, not just zVariables. When CDF was first introduced, only rVariables were available. The inefficiencies with rVariables were quickly realized and addressed with the introduction of zVariables in later CDF releases.

The description for each API will detail its parameters: their types, for input or output and what the method returns. APIs that handle read/write of variable data and attribute entry may use a special indicator: **TYPE**, to specify the parameters that can have different signatures. The acceptable data types for such method are specified. For example, **CDFgetzVarData** method, returning a single zVariable value, is described as:

```
integer CDFgetEncoding (
id as long,
varNum as integer,
recNum as integer,
indices as integer(),
value as TYPE)
    ' out -- Completion status code.
    ' in -- CDF identifier.
    ' in -- Variable number.
    ' in -- Record number.
    ' in -- Dimension indices.
    ' out -- Data value.
    ' TYPE -- VB value/string type or object
```

TYPE, as specified, can be defined a VB value or string (matching to the variable's underlying data type) or simply a VB base Object. The following sample shows how the API is used to retrieve a data value from the zVariable "my_var", a 2-dimensional, CDF_INT4 type at indices of {1,1} for record 1:

```
dim status as integer
dim indices() as integer = {1, 1}
dim id as long
dim value as integer
....
status = CDFgetEncoding(id, CDFvarNum(id, "my_var"), 1, indices, value)
```

Alternatively, value can be defined as object:

```
dim value as object
....
status = CDFgetEncoding(id, CDFvarNum(id, "my_var"), 1, indices, value)
```

APIs are grouped, based on the CDF entities they operate on. These groups consist of general library information, CDF as a whole, variable and attribute/entry.

4.1 Library Information

The functions in this section are related to the current CDF library being used for the CDF operations, and they provide useful information such as the current library version number and Copyright notice.

4.1.1 CDFgetDataTypeSize

```
integer CDFgetDataTypeSize (                                     ' out -- Completion status code.  
dataType as integer,                                           ' in -- CDF data type.  
numBytes as integer)                                          ' out -- # of bytes for the given type.
```

CDFgetDataTypeSize returns the size (in bytes) of the specified CDF data type.

The arguments to CDFgetDataTypeSize are defined as follows:

dataType	The CDF supported data type.
numBytes	The size of dataType.

4.1.1.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the size of the data type CDF_INT4 that is 4 bytes.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim status as integer                                         ' Returned status code.  
Dim numBytes as integer                                       ' Number of bytes.  
. .  
. .  
try  
....  
status = CDFgetDataTypeSize(CDF_INT4, &numBytes)  
...  
...  
catch ex as Exception  
...  
end try
```

4.1.2 CDFgetLibraryCopyright

```
integer CDFgetLibraryCopyright (                               ' out -- Completion status code.  
copyright as string)                                         ' out -- Library copyright.
```

CDFgetLibraryCopyright returns the Copyright notice of the CDF library being used.

The arguments to CDFgetLibraryCopyright are defined as follows:

copyright	The Copyright notice.
-----------	-----------------------

4.1.2.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the Copyright of the CDF library being used.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim status as integer                                         ' Returned status code.  
Dim copyright as string                                       ' CDF library copyright.  
. .
```

```

.
try
....
status = CDFgetLibraryCopyright(copyright)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.1.3 CDFgetLibraryVersion

```

integer CDFgetLibraryVersion (                                     ‘ out -- Completion status code.
version as integer,                                             ‘ out -- Library version.
release as integer,                                             ‘ out -- Library release.
increment as integer,                                           ‘ out -- Library increment.
subIncrement as string)                                         ‘ out -- Library sub-increment.

```

CDFgetLibraryVersion returns the version and release information of the CDF library being used.

The arguments to CDFgetLibraryVersion are defined as follows:

version	The library version number.
release	The library release number.
increment	The library incremental number.
subIncrement	The library sub-incremental string, a single character.

4.1.3.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the version and release information of the CDF library that is being used.

```

.
.
.
dim status as integer                                           ‘ Returned status code.
Dim version as integer                                          ‘ CDF library version number.
Dim release as integer                                          ‘ CDF library release number.
Dim increment as integer                                        ‘ CDF library incremental number.
Dim subIncrement as string                                      ‘ CDF library sub-incremental character.
.
.
try
....
status = CDFgetLibraryVersion( version, release, increment, subIncrement)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.1.4 CDFgetStatusText

```

dim varNum as integer CDFgetStatusText(                          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
status as integer,                                             ‘ in -- The status code.
message as string)                                           ‘ out -- The status text description.

```

CDFgetStatusText is identical to CDFerror, a legacy CDF function, (see section 4.2.8), and the use of this method is strongly encouraged over CDFerror as it might not be supported in the future. This method is used to inquire the text explanation of a given status code. Chapter 5 explains how to interpret status codes and Appendix A lists all of the possible status codes.

The arguments to CDFgetStatusText are defined as follows:

status	The status code to check.
message	The explanation of the status code.

4.1.4.1. Example(s)

The following example displays the explanation text for the error code that is returned from a call to CDFopenCDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
Dim text as string      ' Explanation text.
.
.
try
  ....
  status = CDFopenCDF ("giss_wetl", id)
  ...
  status = CDFclose(id)
.
catch ex as Exception
  text = CDFgetStatusMsg(ex.CDFgetCurrentStatus()) ...
end try

```

4.2 CDF

The functions in this section provide CDF file-specific operations. Any operations involving variables or attributes are described in the following sections. This CDF has to be a newly created or opened from an existing one.

4.2.1 CDFclose

```

Integer CDFclose(           ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long)                ' in -- CDF identifier.

```

CDFclose closes the specified CDF. The CDF's cache buffers are flushed the CDF's open file is closed (or files in the case of a multi-file CDF) and the CDF identifier is made available for reuse.

NOTE: You must close a CDF with CDFclose to guarantee that all modifications you have made will actually be written to the CDF's file(s). If your program exits, normally or otherwise, without a successful call to CDFclose, the CDF's cache buffers are left unflushed.

The arguments to CDFclose are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
----	--

4.2.1.1. Example(s)

The following example will close an open CDF.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long ' CDF identifier.  
dim status as integer ' Returned status code.  
. .  
try  
  ....  
  status = CDFopen("...", id)  
  status = CDFclose (id)  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try
```

4.2.2 CDFcloseCDF

Integer CDFcloseCDF (
id as long) ' out -- Completion status code.
' in -- CDF identifier.

CDFcloseCDF closes the specified CDF. This method is identical to CDFclose, a legacy CDF function. The use of this method is strongly encouraged over CDFclose as it might not be supported in the future. The CDF's cache buffers are flushed the CDF's open file is closed (or files in the case of a multi-file CDF) and the CDF identifier is made available for reuse.

NOTE: You must close a CDF with CDFcloseCDF to guarantee that all modifications you have made will actually be written to the CDF's file(s). If your program exits, normally or otherwise, without a successful call to CDFcloseCDF, the CDF's cache buffers are left unflushed.

The arguments to CDFcloseCDF are defined as follows:

id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreateCDF or CDFopenCDF.

4.2.2.1. Example(s)

The following example will close an open CDF.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long ' CDF identifier.  
dim status as integer ' Returned status code.  
. .  
try  
  ....  
  status = CDFopenCDF ("giss_wetl", id)  
  ...  
  status = CDFcloseCDF (id)  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try
```

4.2.3 CDFcreate

Integer CDFcreate(
CDFname as string,
numDims as integer,
dimSizes as integer(),
encoding as integer,
majority as integer,
id as long)

‘ out -- Completion status
‘ in -- CDF file name.
‘ in -- Number of dimensions, rVariables.
‘ in -- Dimension sizes, rVariables.
‘ in -- Data encoding.
‘ in -- Variable majority.
‘ out -- CDF identifier.

CDFcreate, a legacy CDF function, creates a CDF as defined by the arguments. A CDF cannot be created if it already exists. (The existing CDF will not be overwritten.) If you want to overwrite an existing CDF, you must first open it with CDFopenCDF, delete it with CDFdeleteCDF, and then recreate it with CDFcreate. If the existing CDF is corrupted, the call to CDFopen will fail. (An error code will be returned.) In this case you must delete the CDF at the command line. Delete the dotCDF file (having an extension of .cdf), and if the CDF has the multi-file format, delete all of the variable files (having extensions of .v0,.v1,. . . and .z0,.z1,. . .).

The arguments to CDFcreate are defined as follows:

CDFname	The file name of the CDF to create. (Do not specify an extension.) This may be at most CDF_PATHNAME_LEN characters. A CDF file name may contain disk and directory specifications that conform to the conventions of the operating system being used (including logical names on OpenVMS systems and environment variables on UNIX systems). UNIX: File names are case-sensitive.
numDims	Number of dimensions the rVariables in the CDF are to have. This may be as few as zero (0) and at most CDF_MAX_DIMS.
dimSizes	The size of each dimension. Each element of dimSizes specifies the corresponding dimension size. Each size must be greater than zero (0). For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).
encoding	The encoding for variable data and attribute entry data. Specify one of the encodings described in Section 2.7.
majority	The majority for variable data. Specify one of the majorities described in Section 2.9.
id	Identifier for the created CDF. This identifier must be used in all subsequent operations on the CDF.

When a CDF is created, both read and write access are allowed. The default format for a CDF created with CDFcreate is specified in the configuration file of your CDF distribution. Consult your system manager for this default.

NOTE: CDFclose must be used to close the CDF before your application exits to ensure that the CDF will be correctly written to disk.

4.2.3.1. Example(s)

The following example creates a CDF named “test1.cdf” with network encoding and row majority.

```
.  
. .  
. . .  
dim id as long                               ‘ CDF identifier.  
Dim status as integer                         ‘ Returned status code.  
dim numDims as integer = 3                   ‘ Number of dimensions, rVariables.  
Dim dimSizes() as integer = {180,360,10}    ‘ Dimension sizes, rVariables.
```

```

dim majority as integer = ROW_MAJOR          ' Variable majority.
.
.
try
    status = CDFcreate ("test1", numDims, dimSizes, NETWORK_ENCODING, majority, id)
.
catch ex as Exception
    ...
end try

```

4.2.4 CDFcreateCDF

```

Integer CDFcreateCDF(                          ' out -- Completion status code.
cdfName as string,                             ' in -- CDF file name.
id as long)                                    ' out -- CDF identifier.

```

CDFcreateCDF creates a CDF file. This method is a simple form of CDFcreate without the number of dimensions, dimensional sizes, encoding and majority arguments. It is the better method if only zVariables are to be created in the CDF. The created CDF will use the default encoding (HOST_ENCODING) and majority (ROW_MAJOR). A CDF cannot be created if it already exists. (The existing CDF will not be overwritten.) If you want to overwrite an existing CDF, you can either manually delete the file or open it with CDFopenCDF, delete it with CDFdeleteCDF, and then recreate it with CDFcreateCDF. If the existing CDF is corrupted, the call to CDFopenCDF will fail. (An error code will be returned.) In this case you must delete the CDF at the command line. Delete the dotCDF file (having an extension of .cdf), and if the CDF has the multi-file format, delete all of the variable files (having extensions of .v0,.v1,. . . and .z0,.z1,. . .).

Note that a CDF file created with CDFcreateCDF can only accept zVariables, not rVariables. But this is fine since zVariables are more flexible than rVariables. See the third paragraph of Chapter 3 for the differences between rVariables and zVariables.

The arguments to CDFcreateCDF are defined as follows:

CDFName	The file name of the CDF to create. (Do not specify an extension.) This may be at most CDF_PATHNAME_LEN characters. A CDF file name may contain disk and directory specifications that conform to the conventions of the operating system being used (including logical names on OpenVMS systems and environment variables on UNIX systems).
UNIX: File names are case-sensitive.	
id	Identifier for the created CDF. This identifier must be used in all subsequent operations on the CDF.

When a CDF is created, both read and write access are allowed. The default format for a CDF created with CDFcreateCDF is specified in the configuration file of your CDF distribution. Consult your system manager for this default.

NOTE: CDFcloseCDF must be used to close the CDF before your application exits to ensure that the CDF will be correctly written to disk.

4.2.4.1. Example(s)

The following example creates a CDF named “test1.cdf” with the default encoding and majority.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                ' CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                          ' Returned status code.

```

```

.
.
try
....
status = CDFcreateCDF ("test1", id)
...
...
status = CDFclose (id)
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.2.5 CDFdelete

```
integer CDFdelete(                                     ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long                                           ' in -- CDF identifier.
```

CDFdelete, a legacy CDF function, deletes the specified CDF. The CDF files deleted include the dotCDF file (having an extension of .cdf), and if a multi-file CDF, the variable files (having extensions of .v0,.v1,. . . and .z0,.z1,. . .).

You must open a CDF before you are allowed to delete it. If you have no privilege to delete the CDF files, they will not be deleted. If the CDF is corrupted and cannot be opened, the CDF file(s) must be deleted at the command line.

The arguments to CDFdelete are defined as follows:

id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.

4.2.5.1. Example(s)

The following example will open and then delete an existing CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                             ' Returned status code.
.
.
try
....
status = CDFopen ("test2", id)
status = CDFdelete (id)
.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.2.6 CDFdeleteCDF

```
integer CDFdeleteCDF(                               ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long                                         ' in -- CDF identifier.
```

CDFdeleteCDF deletes the specified CDF. This method is identical to CDFdelete, and the use of this method is strongly encouraged over CDFdelete as it might not be supported in the future. The CDF files deleted include the dotCDF file (having an extension of .cdf), and if a multi-file CDF, the variable files (having extensions of .v0,.v1,. . . and .z0,.z1,. . .).

You must open a CDF before you are allowed to delete it. If you have no privilege to delete the CDF files, they will not be deleted. If the CDF is corrupted and cannot be opened, the CDF file(s) must be deleted at the command line.

The arguments to CDFdeleteCDF are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
----	--

4.2.6.1. Example(s)

The following example will open and then delete an existing CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                ' CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                          ' Returned status code.
.
.
try
....
status = CDFopenCDF ("test2", id)
...
status = CDFdeleteCDF(id)
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.2.7 CDFdoc

integer CDFdoc(' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,	' in -- CDF identifier.
version as integer,	' out -- Version number.
release as integer,	' out -- Release number.
copyright as string)	' out -- copyright.

CDFdoc is used to inquire general information about a CDF. The version/release of the CDF library that created the CDF is provided (e.g., CDF V3.1 is version 3, release 1) along with the CDF copyright notice. The copyright notice is formatted for printing without modification.

The arguments to CDFdoc are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
version	The version number of the CDF library that created the CDF.
release	The release number of the CDF library that created the CDF.
copyright	The Copyright notice of the CDF library that created the CDF. This string will contain a newline character after each line of the Copyright notice.

4.2.7.1. Example(s)

The following example returns and displays the version/release and copyright notice.

```

.
```

```

.
dim id as long
dim status as integer
Dim version as integer
Dim release as integer
Dim copyright as string
.
.
try
....
status = CDFdoc (id, version, release, copyright)
.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ Returned status code.
- ‘ CDF version number.
- ‘ CDF release number.
- ‘ Copyright notice.

4.2.8 CDFerror⁵

```

integer CDFerror(
status as integer,
message as string)

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- Status code.
- ‘ out -- Explanation text.

CDFerror, a legacy CDF function, is used to inquire the explanation of a given status code (not just error codes). Chapter 5 explains how to interpret status codes and Appendix A lists all of the possible status codes.

The arguments to CDFerror are defined as follows:

status	The status code to check.
message	The explanation of the status code.

4.2.8.1. Example(s)

The following example displays the explanation text if an error code is returned from a call to CDFopen.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim status as integer
Dim text as string
.
.
try
....
status = CDFopen ("giss_wetl", id)
.
catch ex as Exception
dim status as integer1 = CDFerror(ex.GetCurrentStatus(), out text) ...
end try

```

- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ Returned status code.
- ‘ Explanation text.

4.2.9 CDFgetCacheSize

```

integer CDFgetCacheSize (
id as long,

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.

⁵ A legacy CDF function. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFgetStatusText is the preferred function for it.

numBuffers as integer)

‘ out -- CDF’s cache buffers.

CDFgetCacheSize returns the number of cache buffers being used for the dotCDF file when a CDF is open. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for description of caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFgetCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreateCDF (or CDFcreate) or CDFopen.
numBuffers	Number of cache buffers.

4.2.9.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the cache buffers for the open CDF file.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long
dim status as integer
dim numBuffers as integer
.
.
try
....
status = CDFgetCacheSize (id, numBuffers)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Returned status code.
‘ CDF’s cache buffers.

4.2.10 CDFgetChecksum

integer CDFgetChecksum (‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,	‘ in -- CDF identifier.
checksum as integer)	‘ out -- CDF’s

CDFgetChecksum returns the checksum mode of a CDF. The CDF checksum mode is described in Section 2.20. The arguments to CDFgetChecksum are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreateCDF (or CDFcreate) or CDFopen.
checksum	The checksum mode (NO_CHECKSUM or MD5_CHECKSUM).

4.2.10.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the checksum code for the open CDF file.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long
dim status as integer
dim checksum as integer
.
.
```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Returned status code.
‘ CDF’s checksum.

```

try
  ....

  status = CDFgetChecksum (id, checksum)
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try

```

4.2.11 CDFgetCompression

```

integer CDFgetCompression (
id as long,
compressionType as integer,
compressionParms as integer(),
compressionPercentage as integer)

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ out -- CDF’s compression type.
- ‘ out -- Compression parameters.
- ‘ out -- Compressed percentage.

CDFgetCompression gets the compression information of the CDF. It returns the compression type (method) and, if compressed, the compression parameters and compression rate. CDF compression types/parameters are described in Section 2.11. The compression percentage is the result of the compressed file size divided by its original, uncompressed file size.⁶

The arguments to CDFgetCompression are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
compressionType	The type of the compression.
compressionParms	The parameters of the compression.
compressionPercentage	The compression rate.

4.2.11.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the compression information of the open CDF file.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
dim status as integer
dim compressType as integer
Dim compressionParms() as integer
dim compressionPercentage as integer
.
.
try
  ....
  status = CDFgetCompression (id, compression, compressionParms, compressionPercentage)
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...

```

- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ Returned status code.
- ‘ CDF’s compression type.
- ‘ Compression parameters.
- ‘ Compression rate.

⁶ The compression ratio is (100 – compression percentage): the lower the compression percentage, the better the compression ratio.

end try

4.2.12 CDFgetCompressionCacheSize

integer CDFgetCompressionCacheSize (
id as long,
numBuffers as integer)

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ out -- CDF’s compressed cache buffers.

CDFgetCompressionCacheSize gets the number of cache buffers used for the compression scratch CDF file. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for description of caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFgetCompressionCacheSize are defined as follows:

Id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numBuffers	Number of cache buffers.

4.2.12.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of cache buffers used for the scratch file from the compressed CDF file.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long ‘ CDF identifier.  
dim status as integer ‘ Returned status code.  
dim numBuffers as integer ‘ Compression cache buffers.  
. .  
try  
  ....  
  status = CDFgetCompressionCacheSize (id, numBuffers)  
  ...  
  ...  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try
```

4.2.13 CDFgetCompressionInfo

integer CDFgetCompressionInfo (
CDFname as string,
compType as integer,
cParms.as integer()
cSize as long.
uSize as long).

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF name.
‘ out -- CDF compression type.
‘ out -- Compression parameters.
‘ out -- CDF compressed size.
‘ out -- CDF uncompressed size.

CDFgetCompressionInfo returns the compression type/parameters of a CDF without having to open the CDF. This refers to the compression of the CDF - not of any compressed variables.

The arguments to CDFgetCompressionInfo are defined as follows:

CDFname	The pathname of a CDF file without the .cdf file extension.
compType	The CDF compression type.
cParms	The CDF compression parameters.

cSize The compressed CDF file size.

uSize The size of CDF when decompress the originally compressed CDF.

4.2.13.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the compression information from a “unopen” CDF named “MY_TEST.cdf”.

```

.
.
.
dim status as integer                    ‘ Returned status code.
dim compType as integer                 ‘ Compression type.
dim cParms as integer()                ‘ Compression parameters.
Dim cSize as long                       ‘ Compressed file size.
Dim uSize as long                       ‘ Decompressed file size.
.
.
try
....
status = CDFgetCompressionInfo(“MY_TEST”, compType, cParms, cSize, uSize)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.2.14 CDFgetCopyright

integer CDFgetCopyright (‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long, ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
copyright as string) ‘ out -- Copyright notice.

CDFgetCopyright gets the Copyright notice in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetCopyright are defined as follows:

id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

copyright CDF Copyright.

4.2.14.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the Copyright in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                            ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                    ‘ Returned status code.
Dim copyright as string                 ‘ CDF’s copyright.
.
.
try
....
status = CDFgetCopyright (id, copyright)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...

```

end try

4.2.15 CDFgetDecoding

```
integer CDFgetDecoding (                                     ‘ out -- Completion status code.  
id as long,                                                ‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
decoding as integer)                                       ‘ out -- CDF decoding.
```

CDFgetDecoding returns the decoding code for the data in a CDF. The decodings are described in Section 2.8.

The arguments to CDFgetDecoding are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
decoding	The decoding of the CDF.

4.2.15.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the decoding for the CDF.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long                                           ‘ CDF identifier.  
dim status as integer                                    ‘ Returned status code.  
dim decoding as integer                                  ‘ Decoding.  
. .  
try  
  ....  
  status = CDFgetDecoding(id, decoding)  
  ...  
  ...  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try
```

4.2.16 CDFgetEncoding

```
integer CDFgetEncoding (                                     ‘ out -- Completion status code.  
id as long,                                                ‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
encoding as integer)                                       ‘ out -- CDF encoding.
```

CDFgetEncoding returns the data encoding used in a CDF. The encodings are described in Section 2.7.

The arguments to CDFgetEncoding are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
encoding	The encoding of the CDF.

4.2.16.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the data encoding used for the given CDF.

```
.  
.
```

```

.
dim id as long
dim status as integer
dim encoding as integer
.
.
try
....
status = CDFgetEncoding(id, encoding)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Returned status code.
‘ Encoding.

4.2.17 CDFgetFileBackward

integer CDFgetFileBackward() ‘ out – File Backward Mode.

CDFgetFileBackward returns the backward mode information dealing with the creation of a new CDF file. A mode of value 1 indicates when a new CDF file is created, it will be a backward version of V2.7, not the current library version.

The arguments to CDFgetFileBackward are defined as follows:

N/A

4.2.17.1. Example(s)

In the following example, the CDF’s file backward mode is acquired.

```

.
.
.
.
dim id as long
dim status as integer
dim mode as integer
.
.
try
....
mode = CDFgetFileBackward ()
if mode = 1 then
.
end if

catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Returned status code.
‘ Backward mode.

4.2.18 CDFgetFormat

integer CDFgetFormat (‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long, ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
format as integer) ‘ out -- CDF format.

CDFgetFormat returns the file format, single or multi-file, of the CDF. The formats are described in Section 2.5.

The arguments to CDFgetFormat are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
format	The format of the CDF.

4.2.18.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the file format of the CDF.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long ' CDF identifier.  
dim status as integer ' Returned status code.  
dim format as integer ' Format.  
. .  
try  
  status = CDFgetFormat(id, format)  
...  
...  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try
```

4.2.19 CDFgetLeapSecondLastUpdated

integer CDFgetLeapSecondLastUpdated (' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,	' in -- CDF identifier.
lastUpdated as integer)	' out -- CDF format.

CDFgetLeapSecondLastUpdated returns the leap second last updated date from the CDF. This value indicates what/if the leap second table this CDF is based on. It is of YYYYMMDD form. The value can also be negative 1 (-1), the field not set (for older CDFs), or zero (0) if the leap second table is not being accessed. This field is only relevant to TT2000 data in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetLeapSecondLastUpdated are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
lastUpdated	The date that the latest leap second was added to the leap second table.

4.2.19.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the date that the last leap second was added to the leap second table from the CDF.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long ' CDF identifier.  
dim status as integer ' Returned status code.  
dim lastUpdated as integer ' Format.  
. .  
try  
  status = CDFgetLeapSecondLastUpdated(id, lastUpdated)  
...  
...
```

```

...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.2.20 CDFgetMajority

```

integer CDFgetMajority (
id as long,
majority as integer)

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ out -- Variable majority.

CDFgetMajority returns the variable majority, row or column-major, of the CDF. The majorities are described in Section 2.9.

The arguments to CDFgetMajority are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
majority	Variable majority of the CDF.

4.2.20.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the majority of the CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
dim status as integer
dim majority as integer
.
.
try
  status = CDFgetMajority (id, majority)

...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ Returned status code.
- ‘ Majority.

4.2.21 CDFgetName

```

integer CDFgetName (
id as long,
name as string)

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ out -- CDF name.

CDFgetName returns the file name of the specified CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetName are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
name	File name of the CDF.

4.2.21.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the name of the CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long
dim status as integer
Dim name as string
.
.
try
....
status = CDFgetName (id, name)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Returned status code.
‘ Name of the CDF.

4.2.22 CDFgetNegtoPosfp0Mode

integer CDFgetNegtoPosfp0Mode (
id as long,
negtoPosfp0 as integer)
CDFgetNegtoPosfp0Mode returns the -0.0 to 0.0 mode of the CDF. You can use CDFsetNegtoPosfp0 method to set the mode. The -0.0 to 0.0 modes are described in Section 2.16.

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ out -- -0.0 to 0.0 mode.

The arguments to CDFgetNegtoPosfp0Mode are defined as follows:

id Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

negtoPosfp0 -0.0 to 0.0 mode of the CDF.

4.2.22.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the -0.0 to 0.0 mode of the CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long
dim status as integer
Dim negtoPosfp0 as integer
.
.
try
....
status = CDFgetNegtoPosfp0Mode (id, negtoPosfp0)
...
....
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Returned status code.
‘ -0.0 to 0.0 mode.

4.2.23 CDFgetReadOnlyMode

```
integer CDFgetReadOnlyMode(  
id as long,  
readOnlyMode as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ out -- CDF read-only mode.
```

CDFgetReadOnlyMode returns the read-only mode for a CDF. You can use CDFsetReadOnlyMode to set the mode of readOnlyMode. The read-only modes are described in Section 2.14.

The arguments to CDFgetReadOnlyMode are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
readOnlyMode	Read-only mode (READONLYon or READONLYoff).

4.2.23.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the read-only mode for the given CDF.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long                                     ‘ CDF identifier.  
Dim status as integer  
dim readMode as integer                           ‘ CDF read-only mode.  
. .  
try  
  ....  
  status = CDFgetReadOnlyMode (id, readMode)  
  ...  
  ...  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try
```

4.2.24 CDFgetStageCacheSize

```
integer CDFgetStageCacheSize(  
id as long,  
numBuffers as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ out -- The stage cache size.
```

CDFgetStageCacheSize returns the number of cache buffers being used for the staging scratch file a CDF. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for the description of the caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFgetStageCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numBuffers	Number of cache buffers.

4.2.24.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of cache buffers used in a CDF.

```
.  
.
```



```

.
dim id as long
Dim status as integer
dim numBuffers as integer
.
.
try
....
    status = CDFgetStageCacheSize (id, numBuffers)

...
...
.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ The number of cache buffers.

4.2.25 CDFgetValidate

integer CDFgetValidate() ‘ out – CDF validation mode.

CDFgetValidate returns the data validation mode. This information reflects whether when a CDF is open, its certain data fields are subjected to a validation process. 1 is returned if the data validation is to be performed, 0 otherwise. The arguments to CDFgetVersion are defined as follows:

N/A

4.2.25.1. Example(s)

In the following example, it gets the data validation mode.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
dim status as integer
dim validate as integer
.
.
try
....
    validate = CDFgetValidate ()
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Returned status code.
‘ Data validation flag.

4.2.26 CDFgetVersion

integer CDFgetVersion(
id as long,
version as integer,
release as integer,
increment as integer)

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ out -- CDF version.
‘ out -- CDF release.
‘ out -- CDF increment.

CDFgetVersion returns the version/release information for a CDF file. This information reflects the CDF library that was used to create the CDF file.

The arguments to CDFgetVersion are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
version	CDF version number.
release	CDF release number.
increment	CDF increment number.

4.2.26.1. Example(s)

In the following example, a CDF's version/release is acquired.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ' CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                             ' Returned status code.
dim version as integer                           ' CDF version.
dim release as integer                           ' CDF release
dim increment as integer                         ' CDF increment.
.
.
try
  ....
  status = CDFgetVersion (id, version, release, increment)
  ...
  ....
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
```

4.2.27 CDFgetzMode

```
integer CDFgetzMode(                               ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                       ' in -- CDF identifier.
zMode as integer)                                ' out -- CDF zMode.
```

CDFgetzMode returns the zMode for a CDF file. The zModes are described in Section 2.15.

The arguments to CDFgetzMode are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
zMode	CDF zMode.

4.2.27.1. Example(s)

In the following example, a CDF's zMode is acquired.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ' CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                             ' Returned status code.
```

```

dim zMode as integer                                     ' CDF zMode.
.
.
try
    ....
    status = CDFgetzMode (id, zMode)

    ...
    ...
catch ex as Exception
    ...
end try

```

4.2.28 CDFinquire

```

integer CDFinquire(                                     ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                           ' in -- CDF identifier
numDims as integer,                                   ' out -- Number of dimensions, rVariables.
dimSizes as integer(),                               ' out -- Dimension sizes, rVariables.
encoding as integer,                                  ' out -- Data encoding.
majority as integer,                                  ' out -- Variable majority.
maxRec as integer,                                   ' out -- CDF's maximum record number, rVariables.
numVars as integer,                                  ' out -- Number of rVariables in the CDF.
numAttrs as integer)                                 ' out -- Number of attributes in the CDF.

```

CDFinquire returns the basic characteristics of a CDF. An application needs to know the number of rVariable dimensions and their sizes before it can access rVariable data (since all rVariables' dimension and dimension size are the same). Knowing the variable majority can be used to optimize performance and is necessary to properly use the variable hyper functions (for both rVariables and zVariables).

The arguments to CDFinquire are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
numDims	Number of dimensions for the rVariables in the CDF.
dimSizes	Dimension sizes of the rVariables in the CDF. dimSizes is a 1-dimensional array containing one element per dimension. Each element of dimSizes receives the corresponding dimension size. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).
encoding	Encoding of the variable data and attribute entry data. The encodings are defined in Section 2.7.
majority	Majority of the variable data. The majorities are defined in Section 2.9.
maxRec	Maximum record number written to an rVariable in the CDF. Note that the maximum record number written is also kept separately for each rVariable in the CDF. The value of maxRec is the largest of these. Some rVariables may have fewer records actually written. Use CDFrVarMaxWrittenRecNum to inquire the maximum record written for an individual rVariable.
numVars	Number of rVariables in the CDF.
numAttrs	Number of attributes in the CDF.

4.2.28.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the basic information about a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                ' CDF identifier.
dim status as integer         ' Returned status code.
dim numDims as integer       ' Number of dimensions, rVariables.
Dim dimSizes() as integer    ' Dimension sizes, rVariables
dim encoding as integer      ' Data encoding.
dim majority as integer      ' Variable majority.
dim maxRec as integer        ' Maximum record number,
                              ' rVariables.

dim numVars as integer       ' Number of rVariables in CDF.
dim numAttrs as integer      ' Number of attributes in CDF.
.
.
try
  ....
  status = CDFinquire (id, numDims, dimSizes, encoding, majority, _
                      maxRec, numVars, numAttrs)
.
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
```

4.2.29 CDFinquireCDF

```
integer CDFinquireCDF(
id as long,                   ' out -- Completion status code.
numDims as integer,          ' in -- CDF identifier
dimSizes as integer(),       ' out -- Number of dimensions for rVariables.
encoding as integer,         ' out -- Dimension sizes for rVariables.
majority as integer,         ' out -- Data encoding.
maxrRec as integer,         ' out -- Variable majority.
numrVars as integer,        ' out -- Maximum record number among rVariables .
maxzRec as integer,         ' out -- Number of rVariables in the CDF.
numzVars as integer,        ' out -- Maximum record number among zVariables .
numAttrs as integer)        ' out -- Number of zVariables in the CDF.
                              ' out -- Number of attributes in the CDF.
```

CDFinquireCDF returns the basic characteristics of a CDF. This method expands the method CDFinquire by acquiring extra information regarding the zVariables. Knowing the variable majority can be used to optimize performance and is necessary to properly use the variable hyper-get/put functions.

The arguments to CDFinquireCDF are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numDims	Number of dimensions for the rVariables in the CDF. Note that all the rVariables' dimensionality in the same CDF file must be the same.
dimSizes	Dimension sizes of the rVariables in the CDF (note that all the rVariables' dimension sizes in the same CDF file must be the same). dimSizes is a 1-dimensional array containing one element per dimension. Each element of dimSizes receives the

corresponding dimension size. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).

encoding	Encoding of the variable data and attribute entry data. The encodings are defined in Section 2.7.
majority	Majority of the variable data. The majorities are defined in Section 2.9.
maxrRec	Maximum record number written to an rVariable in the CDF. Note that the maximum record number written is also kept separately for each rVariable in the CDF. The value of maxrRec is the largest of these.
numrVars	Number of rVariables in the CDF.
maxzRec	Maximum record number written to a zVariable in the CDF. Note that the maximum record number written is also kept separately for each zVariable in the CDF. The value of maxzRec is the largest of these. Some zVariables may have fewer records than actually written. Use CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum to inquire the actual number of records written for an individual zVariable.
numzVars	Number of zVariables in the CDF.
numAttrs	Number of attributes in the CDF.

4.2.29.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the basic information about a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
dim numDims as integer  ' Number of dimensions, rVariables.
Dim dimSizes() as integer ' Dimension sizes, rVariables .
dim encoding as integer  ' Data encoding.
dim majority as integer  ' Variable majority.
dim maxrRec as integer   ' Maximum record number, rVariables.
dim numrVars as integer  ' Number of rVariables in CDF.
dim maxzRec as integer   ' Maximum record number, zVariables.
dim numzVars as integer  ' Number of zVariables in CDF.
dim numAttrs as integer  ' Number of attributes in CDF.
.
.
try
  status = CDFinquireCDF (id, numDims, dimSizes, encoding, majority, _
                        maxrRec, numrVars, maxzRec, numzVars, numAttrs)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

4.2.30 CDFopen

```
integer CDFopen(           ' out -- Completion status code.
CDFname as string,        ' in -- CDF file name.
id as long)               ' out -- CDF identifier.
```

CDFopen, a legacy CDF function, opens an existing CDF. The CDF is initially opened with only read access. This allows multiple applications to read the same CDF simultaneously. When an attempt to modify the CDF is made, it is automatically closed and reopened with read/write access. (The method will fail if the application does not have or cannot get write access to the CDF.)

The arguments to CDFopen are defined as follows:

CDFname	File name of the CDF to open. (Do not specify an extension.) This may be at most CDF_PATHNAME_LEN characters. A CDF file name may contain disk and directory specifications that conform to the conventions of the operating system being used (including logical names on OpenVMS systems and environment variables on UNIX systems).
	UNIX: File names are case-sensitive.
id	Identifier for the opened CDF. This identifier must be used in all subsequent operations on the CDF.

NOTE: CDFclose must be used to close the CDF before your application exits to ensure that the CDF will be correctly written to disk.

4.2.30.1. Example(s)

The following example will open a CDF named "NOAA1.cdf".

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                ' CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                          ' Returned status code.
Dim CDFname as string = "NOAA1"               ' file name of CDF.
.
.
try
    status = CDFopen (CDFname, id)
.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.2.31 CDFopenCDF

```

Integer CDFopenCDF(                            ' out -- Completion status code.
CDFname as string,                             ' in -- CDF file name.
id as long)                                    ' out -- CDF identifier.

```

CDFopenCDF opens an existing CDF. This method is identical to CDFopen, and the use of this method is strongly encouraged over CDFopen as it might not be supported in the future. The CDF is initially opened with only read access. This allows multiple applications to read the same CDF simultaneously. When an attempt to modify the CDF is made, it is automatically closed and reopened with read/write access. The method will fail if the application does not have or cannot get write access to the CDF.

The arguments to CDFopenCDF are defined as follows:

CDFname	File name of the CDF to open. (Do not specify an extension.) This may be at most CDF_PATHNAME_LEN characters. A CDF file name may contain disk and directory specifications that conform to the conventions of the operating system being used (including logical names on OpenVMS systems and environment variables on UNIX systems).
---------	--

UNIX: File names are case-sensitive.

id Identifier for the opened CDF. This identifier must be used in all subsequent operations on the CDF.

NOTE: CDFcloseCDF must be used to close the CDF before your application exits to ensure that the CDF will be correctly written to disk.

4.2.31.1. Example(s)

The following example will open a CDF named “NOAA1.cdf”.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long ' CDF identifier.  
dim status as integer ' Returned status code.  
Dim CDFname as string = "NOAA1" ' file name of CDF.  
. .  
try  
....  
status = CDFopenCDF (CDFname, id)  
...  
...  
catch ex as Exception  
...  
end try
```

4.2.32 CDFselect

integer CDFselect(' out -- Completion status code.
id as long) ' in -- CDF identifier.

CDFselect selects an opened CDF as the current CDF. Only one CDF is allowed to be current. To access data from a CDF, that CDF must be selected as the current. This method is no longer needed as the methods involved CDF operations always need the CDF identifier, as the first argument, so it can be set as current before other operations can be applied.

The arguments to CDFselect are defined as follows:

id Identifier for the opened CDF. This identifier must be used in all subsequent operations on the CDF.

NOTE: When a CDF is opened, it becomes the current. No CDF is current after CDFcloseCDF is called to close the file.

4.2.32.1. Example(s)

The following example will select a CDF named “NOAA1.cdf” as the current CDF while another file “NOAA2.cdf” is also opened.

```
.  
. .  
dim id1 as long, id2 as long ' CDF identifier.  
dim status as integer ' Returned status code.  
Dim CDFname1 as string = "NOAA1" ' file name of CDF.
```

```

Dim CDFname2 as string = "NOAA2"          ' file name of CDF.
.
try
....
status = CDFopenCDF (CDFname1, id1)

status = CDFopenCDF (CDFname2, id2)

status = CDFselect(id1)
....
status = CDFclose(id1)
status = CDFclose(id2)
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.2.33 CDFselectCDF

```

integer CDFselectCDF(                      ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long)                                ' in -- CDF identifier.

```

CDFselectCDF selects an opened CDF as the current CDF. Only one CDF is allowed to be current. To access data from a CDF, that CDF must be selected as the current. This method is no longer needed as the methods involved CDF operations always need the CDF identifier, as the first argument, so it can be set as current before other operations can be applied. This method is identical to CDFselect.

The arguments to CDFselectCDF are defined as follows:

id Identifier for the opened CDF. This identifier must be used in all subsequent operations on the CDF.

NOTE: When a CDF is opened, it becomes the current. No CDF is current after CDFcloseCDF is called to close the file.

4.2.33.1. Example(s)

The following example will select a CDF named “NOAA1.cdf” as the current CDF while another file “NOAA2.cdf” is also opened.

```

.
.
.
dim id1 as long, i2 as long                ' CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                      ' Returned status code.
Dim CDFname1 as string = "NOAA1"          ' file name of CDF.
Dim CDFname2 as string = "NOAA2"          ' file name of CDF.
.
try
....
status = CDFopenCDF (CDFname1, id1)

status = CDFopenCDF (CDFname2, id2)

status = CDFselectCDF(id1)
....
status = CDFclose(id1)
status = CDFclose(id2)
catch ex as Exception

```



```
...
end try
```

4.2.34 CDFsetCacheSize

```
integer CDFsetCacheSize (                                     ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                 ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
numBuffer as integer)                                       ‘ in -- CDF’s cache buffers.
```

CDFsetCacheSize specifies the number of cache buffers being used for the dotCDF file when a CDF is open. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for the description of the cache scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFsetCacheSize are defined as follows:

```
id          Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or
            CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

numBuffers  Number of cache buffers.
```

4.2.34.1. Example(s)

The following example extends the number of cache buffers to 500 for the open CDF file. The default number is 300 for a single-file format CDF on Unix systems.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                             ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                                     ‘ Returned status code.
dim cacheBuffers as integer                               ‘ CDF’s cache buffers.
.
.
cacheBuffers = 500
try
....
  status = CDFsetCacheSize (id, cacheBuffers)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

4.2.35 CDFsetChecksum

```
integer CDFsetChecksum (                                     ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                 ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
checksum as integer)                                       ‘ in -- CDF’s checksum mode.
```

CDFsetChecksum specifies the checksum mode for the CDF. The CDF checksum mode is described in Section 2.20.

The arguments to CDFsetChecksum are defined as follows:

```
id          Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or
            CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

checksum    Checksum mode (NO_CHECKSUM or MD5_CHECKSUM).
```

4.2.35.1. Example(s)

The following example turns off the checksum flag for the open CDF file..

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                ' CDF identifier.
dim status as integer        ' Returned status code.
dim checksum as integer      ' CDF's checksum.
.
.
checksum= NO_CHECKSUM
try
  ....
  status = CDFsetChecksum (id, checksum)
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
```

4.2.36 CDFsetCompression

```
integer CDFsetCompression (    ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                   ' in -- CDF identifier.
compressionType as integer,   ' in -- CDF's compression type.
CompressionParms as integer()) ' in -- CDF's compression parameters.
```

CDFsetCompression specifies the compression type and parameters for a CDF. This compression refers to the CDF, not of any variables. The compressions are described in Section 2.11.

The arguments to CDFsetCompression are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
compressionType	Compression type .
compressionParms	Compression parameters.

4.2.36.1. Example(s)

The following example uses GZIP.6 to compress the CDF file.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                ' CDF identifier.
dim status as integer        ' Returned status code.
dim compressionType as integer ' CDF's compression type.
Dim compressionParms(1) as integer ' CDF's compression parameters.
.
.
compressionType = GZIP_COMPRESSION
compressionParms(0) = 6
try
  ....
  status = CDFsetCompression (id, compressionType, compressionParms) ...
```

```

...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.2.37 CDFsetCompressionCacheSize

```

integer CDFsetCompressionCacheSize (
id as long,
numBuffers as integer)

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- CDF’s compressed cache buffers.

CDFsetCompressionCacheSize specifies the number of cache buffers used for the compression scratch CDF file. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for the description of the cache scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFsetCompressionCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
compressionNumBuffers	Number of cache buffers.

4.2.37.1. Example(s)

The following example extends the number of cache buffers used for the scratch file from the compressed CDF file to 100. The default cache buffers is 80 for Unix systems.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
dim status as integer
dim numBuffers as integer = 100
.
.
try
....
status = CDFsetCompressionCacheSize (id, numBuffers)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Returned status code.
‘ CDF’s compression cache buffers.

4.2.38 CDFsetDecoding

```

integer CDFsetDecoding (
id as long,
decoding as integer)

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- CDF decoding.

CDFsetDecoding sets the decoding of a CDF. The decodings are described in Section 2.8.

The arguments to CDFsetDecoding are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
decoding	Decoding of a CDF.

4.2.38.1. Example(s)

The following example sets NETWORK_DECODING to be the decoding scheme in the CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
Dim decoding as integer ' Decoding.
.
.
decoding = NETWORK_DECODING
try
  ....
  status = CDFsetDecoding (id, decoding)
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
```

4.2.39 CDFsetEncoding

```
integer CDFsetEncoding (           ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                       ' in -- CDF identifier.
encoding as integer)              ' in -- CDF encoding.
```

CDFsetEncoding specifies the data encoding of the CDF. A CDF's encoding may not be changed after any variable values have been written. The encodings are described in Section 2.7.

The arguments to CDFsetEncoding are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
encoding	Encoding of the CDF.

4.2.39.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the encoding to HOST_ENCODING for the CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
Dim encoding as integer ' Encoding.
.
.
encoding = HOST_ENCODING
try
  status = CDFsetEncoding(id, encoding)
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
```

4.2.40 CDFsetFileBackward

void CDFsetFileBackward(
mode as integer) ‘ in -- File backward Mode.

CDFsetFileBackward sets the backward mode. When the mode is set as FILEBACKWARDOn, any new CDF files created are of version 2.7, instead of the underlining library version. If mode FILEBACKWARDoff is used, the default for creating new CDF files, the library version is the version of the file.

The arguments to CDFsetFileBackward are defined as follows:

mode Backward mode.

4.2.40.1. Example(s)

In the following example, it sets the file backward mode to FILEBACKWARDoff, which means that any files to be created will be of version V3.*, the same as the library version.

```
.  
. .  
try  
  ....  
  CDFsetFileBackward (FILEBACKWARDoff)  
  ...  
  ...  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try  
.
```

4.2.41 CDFsetFormat

integer CDFsetFormat (
id as long, ‘ out -- Completion status code.
format as integer) ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- CDF format.

CDFsetFormat specifies the file format, either single or multi-file format, of the CDF. A CDF's format may not be changed after any variable values have been written. The formats are described in Section 2.5.

The arguments to CDFsetFormat are defined as follows:

id Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

format File format of the CDF.

4.2.41.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the file format to MULTI_FILE for the CDF. The default is SINGLE_FILE format.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long ‘ CDF identifier.  
Dim status as integer ‘ Returned status code.  
Dim format as integer ‘ Format.  
.  
.  
format = MULTI_FILE  
try
```

```

....
status = CDFsetFormat(id, format)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.2.42 CDFsetLeapSecondLastUpdated

```
integer CDFsetLeapSecondLastUpdated (
id as long,
lastUpdated as integer)

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- Leap second last updated date

CDFsetLeapSecondLastUpdated respecifies the leap second last updated date in the CDF. The value, in YYYYMMDD form, indicates what/if the leap second table this CDF is based upon. The value is either a valid entry in the currently used leap second table, or zero (0). Value zero means the CDF is not using any leap second table. This field is only relevant to TT2000 data. Normally, this function is used for older CDFs that have not had the field set.

The arguments to CDFsetLeapSecondLastUpdated are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
lastUpdated	Date the latest leap second was added to the leap second table.

4.2.42.1. Example(s)

The following example resets the leap second last updated date in the CDF. Likely, the file’s field was not set originally (an older CDF).

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
dim status as integer
dim lastUpdated as integer
.
.
lastUpdated = 20150701
try
....
status = CDFsetLeapSecondLastUpdated (id, lastUpdated)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ Returned status code.
- ‘ Leap second last updated.

4.2.43 CDFsetMajority

```
integer CDFsetMajority (
id as long,
majority as integer)

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- CDF variable majority.

CDFsetMajority specifies the variable majority, either row or column-major, of the CDF. A CDF’s majority may not be changed after any variable values have been written. The majorities are described in Section 2.9.

The arguments to CDFsetMajority are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
majority	Variable majority of the CDF.

4.2.43.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the majority to COLUMN_MAJOR for the CDF. The default is ROW_MAJOR.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long ' CDF identifier.  
Dim status as integer ' Returned status code.  
Dim majority as integer ' Majority.  
. .  
majority = COLUMN_MAJOR  
try  
  ....  
  status = CDFsetMajority (id, majority)  
  ...  
  ...  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try
```

4.2.44 CDFsetNegtoPosfp0Mode

integer CDFsetNegtoPosfp0Mode (' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,	' in -- CDF identifier.
negtoPosfp0 as integer)	' in -- -0.0 to 0.0 mode.

CDFsetNegtoPosfp0Mode specifies the -0.0 to 0.0 mode of the CDF. The -0.0 to 0.0 modes are described in Section 2.16.

The arguments to CDFsetNegtoPosfp0Mode are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
negtoPosfp0	-0.0 to 0.0 mode of the CDF.

4.2.44.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the -0.0 to 0.0 mode to ON for the CDF.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long ' CDF identifier.  
Dim status as integer ' Returned status code.  
Dim negtoPosfp0 as integer ' -0.0 to 0.0 mode.  
. .  
negtoPosfp0 = NEGtoPOSfp0on  
try
```

```

....
status = CDFsetNegtoPosfp0Mode (id, negtoPosfp0)
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.2.45 CDFsetReadOnlyMode

```

integer CDFsetReadOnlyMode(                                     ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                    ' in -- CDF identifier.
readOnlyMode as integer)                                       ' in -- CDF read-only mode.

```

CDFsetReadOnlyMode specifies the read-only mode for a CDF. The read-only modes are described in Section 2.14.

The arguments to CDFsetReadOnlyMode are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
readOnlyMode	Read-only mode.

4.2.45.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the read-only mode to OFF for the CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                               ' CDF identifier.
Dim readMode as integer                                       ' CDF read-only mode.
Dim status as integer
.
.
readMode = READONLYoff
try
....
status = CDFsetReadOnlyMode (id, readMode)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.2.46 CDFsetStageCacheSize

```

integer CDFsetStageCacheSize(                                   ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                    ' in -- CDF identifier.
numBuffers as integer)                                       ' in -- The stage cache size.

```

CDFsetStageCacheSize specifies the number of cache buffers being used for the staging scratch file a CDF. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for the description of the caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFsetStageCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
----	---

numBuffers Number of cache buffers.

4.2.46.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the number of stage cache buffers to 10 for a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim id as long                            ‘ CDF identifier.  
Dim numBuffers as integer                ‘ The number of cache buffers.  
Dim status as integer  
. .  
numBuffers = 10  
try  
    ....  
    status = CDFsetStageCacheSize (id, numBuffers)  
    ...  
    ...  
catch ex as Exception  
    ...  
end try
```

4.2.47 CDFsetValidate

void CDFsetValidate(
mode as integer) ‘ in -- File Validation Mode.

CDFsetValidate sets the data validation mode. The validation mode dedicates whether certain data in an open CDF file will be validated. This mode should be set before the any files are opened. Refer to Data Validation Section 2.21.

The arguments to CDFsetVersion are defined as follows:

mode Validation mode.

4.2.47.1. Example(s)

In the following example, it sets the validation mode to be on, so any following CDF files are subjected to the data validation process when they are open.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
try  
    ....  
    CDFsetValidate (VALIDATEFILEon)  
    ...  
catch ex as Exception  
    ...  
end try
```

4.2.48 CDFsetzMode

integer CDFsetzMode(
id as long, ‘ out -- Completion status code.
zMode as integer) ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
 ‘ in -- CDF zMode.

CDFsetzMode specifies the zMode for a CDF file. The zModes are described in Section 2.15 and see the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide for a more detailed information on zModes. zMode is used when dealing with a CDF file that contains 1) rVariables, or 2) rVariables and zVariables. If you want to treat rVariables as zVariables, it's highly recommended to set the value of zMode to zMODEon2.

The arguments to CDFsetzMode are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
zMode	CDF zMode.

4.2.48.1. Example(s)

In the following example, a CDF's zMode is specified to zMODEon2: all rVariables are treated as zVariables with NOVARY dimensions being eliminated.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
Dim zMode as integer    ' CDF zMode.
.
.
zMode = zMODEon2
try
  ....
  status = CDFsetzMode (id, zMode)
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try

```

4.3 Variables

The methods in this section are all CDF variable-specific. A variable, either a rVariable or zVariable, is identified by its unique name in a CDF or a variable number. Before you can perform any operation on a variable, the CDF in which it resides in must be opened.

4.3.1 CDFcloserVar

```

integer CDFcloserVar(           ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                    ' in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer)            ' in -- rVariable number.

```

CDFcloserVar closes the specified rVariable file from a multi-file format CDF. Note that rVariables in a single-file CDF don't need to be closed. The variable's cache buffers are flushed before the variable's open file is closed. However, the CDF file is still open.

NOTE: For the multi-file CDF, you must close all open variable files to guarantee that all modifications you have made will actually be written to the CDF's file(s). If your program exits, normally or otherwise, without a successful call to CDFcloseCDF, the CDF's cache buffers are left unflushed.

The arguments to CDFcloserVar are defined as follows:

id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

varNum Variable number for the open rVariable's file. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreaterVar or CDFgetVarNum.

4.3.1.1. Example(s)

The following example will close an open rVariable file from a multi-file CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
Dim varNum as integer   ' rVariable number.
.
.
try
....
varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "VAR_NAME1")
.
status = CDFcloserVar (id, varNum)
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.2 CDFclosezVar

```

integer CDFclosezVar(           ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                    ' in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer)             ' in -- zVariable number.

```

CDFclosezVar closes the specified zVariable file from a multi-file format CDF. Note that zVariables in a single-file CDF don't need to be closed. The variable's cache buffers are flushed before the variable's open file is closed. However, the CDF file is still open.

NOTE: For the multi-file CDF, you must close all open variable files to guarantee that all modifications you have made will actually be written to the CDF's file(s). If your program exits, normally or otherwise, without a successful call to CDFcloseCDF, the CDF's cache buffers are left unflushed.

The arguments to CDFclosezVar are defined as follows:

id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

varNum Variable number for the open zVariable's file. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreatezVar or CDFgetVarNum.

4.3.2.1. Example(s)

The following example will close an open zVariable file from a multi-file CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.

```

```

Dim varNum as integer                                     ' zVariable number.
.
.
try
  ....
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "VAR_NAME1")
  .
  status = CDFclosezVar (id, varNum)
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try

```

4.3.3 CDFconfirmrVarExistence

```

integer CDFconfirmrVarExistence(                         ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ' in -- CDF identifier.
varName as string)                                     ' in -- rVariable name.

```

CDFconfirmrVarExistence confirms the existence of a rVariable with a given name in a CDF. If the rVariable does not exist, an error code will be returned. No exception is thrown if the variable is not found.

The arguments to CDFconfirmrEntryExistence are defined as follows:

```

id          Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or
            CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

varName     rVariable name to check.

```

4.3.3.1. Example(s)

The following example checks the existence of rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                         ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                  ' Returned status code.
.
.
try
  ....
  status = CDFconfirmrVarExistence (id, "MY_VAR")
  if status <> CDF_OK then UserStatusHandler (status)
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try

```

4.3.4 CDFconfirmrVarPadValueExistence

```

integer CDFconfirmrVarPadValueExistence(               ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                           ' in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer)                                   ' in -- rVariable number.

```

CDFconfirmrVarPadValueExistence confirms the existence of an explicitly specified pad value for the specified rVariable in a CDF. If an explicit pad value has not been specified, the informational status code NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED will be returned. No exception is thrown if the variable's pad value is not defined.

The arguments to CDFconfirmrVarPadValueExistence are defined as follows:

id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

varNum rVariable number.

4.3.4.1. Example(s)

The following example checks the existence of the pad value of rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                             ' Returned status code.
Dim varNum as integer                             ' rVariable number.
.
.
try
....
varNum = CDFgetVarNum(id, "MY_VAR")
status = CDFconfirmrVarPadValueExistence (id, varNum)
if status <> NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED then
.
end if
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.5 CDFconfirmzVarExistence

integer CDFconfirmzVarExistence(out -- Completion status code.
id as long, in -- CDF identifier.
varName as string) in -- zVariable name.

CDFconfirmzVarExistence confirms the existence of a zVariable with a given name in a CDF. If the zVariable does not exist, an error code will be returned. No exception is thrown if the variable is not found.

The arguments to CDFconfirmrEntryExistence are defined as follows:

id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

varName zVariable name to check.

4.3.5.1. Example(s)

The following example checks the existence of zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```

.
.
.

```

```

dim id as long
Dim status as integer
.
.
try
....
status = CDFconfirmzVarExistence (id, "MY_VAR")
if status <> CDF_OK then UserStatusHandler (status)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Returned status code.

4.3.6 CDFconfirmzVarPadValueExistence

```

integer CDFconfirmzVarPadValueExistence(
id as long,
varNum as integer)

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- zVariable number.

CDFconfirmzVarPadValueExistence confirms the existence of an explicitly specified pad value for the specified zVariable in a CDF. If an explicit pad value has not been specified, the informational status code NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED will be returned. No exception is thrown if the variable’s pad value is not defined.

The arguments to CDFconfirmzVarPadValueExistence are defined as follows:

- id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
- varNum zVariable number.

4.3.6.1. Example(s)

The following example checks the existence of the pad value of zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long id
Dim status as integer
Dim varNum as integer
.
.
try
....
varNum = CDFgetVarNum(id, "MY_VAR")
status = CDFconfirmzVarPadValueExistence (id, varNum)
if status <> NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED then
.
end if
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Returned status code.
‘ zVariable number.

4.3.7 CDFcreatorVar

```
integer CDFcreatorVar(
id as long,
varName as string,
dataType as integer,
numElements as integer,
recVariance as integer,
dimVariances as integer(),
varNum as integer)
‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- rVariable name.
‘ in -- Data type.
‘ in -- Number of elements (of the data type).
‘ in -- Record variance.
‘ in -- Dimension variances.
‘ out -- rVariable number.
```

CDFcreatorVar is used to create a new rVariable in a CDF. A variable (rVariable or rVariable) with the same name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFcreatorVar are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varName	Name of the rVariable to create. This may be at most CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Variable names are case-sensitive.
dataType	Data type of the new rVariable. Specify one of the data types defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	Number of elements of the data type at each value. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (each value consists of the entire string). For all other data types this must always be one (1) - multiple elements at each value are not allowed for non-character data types.
recVariance	rVariable's record variance. Specify one of the variances defined in Section 2.10.
dimVariances	rVariable's dimension variances. Each element of dimVariances specifies the corresponding dimension variance. For each dimension specify one of the variances defined in Section 2.10. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).
varNum	Number assigned to the new rVariable. This number must be used in subsequent CDF function calls when referring to this rVariable. An existing rVariable's number may be determined with the CDFgetVarNum function.

4.3.7.1. Example(s)

The following example will create several rVariables in a 2-dimensional CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim status as integer
Dim EPOCHrecVary as integer = VARY
Dim LATrecVary as integer = NOVARY
Dim LONrecVary as integer = NOVARY
Dim TMPrecVary as integer = VARY
Dim EPOCHdimVarys() as integer = {NOVARY,NOVARY}
Dim LATdimVarys() as integer = {VARY,VARY}
Dim LONdimVarys() as integer = {VARY,VARY}
Dim TMPdimVarys() as integer = {VARY,VARY}
Dim EPOCHvarNum as integer
‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Returned status code.
‘ EPOCH record variance.
‘ LAT record variance.
‘ LON record variance.
‘ TMP record variance.
‘ EPOCH dimension variances.
‘ LAT dimension variances.
‘ LON dimension variances.
‘ TMP dimension variances.
‘ EPOCH rVariable number.
```

```

Dim LATvarNum as integer          ' LAT rVariable number.
Dim LONvarNum as integer          ' LON rVariable number.
Dim TMPvarNum as integer          ' TMP rVariable number.
.
.
try
  status = CDFcreatorVar (id, "EPOCH", CDF_EPOCH, 1, EPOCHrecVary, _
                        EPOCHdimVarys, EPOCH varNum)
  status = CDFcreatorVar (id, "LATITUDE", CDF_INT2, 1, LATrecVary, LATdimVarys, LATvarNum)
  status = CDFcreatorVar (id, "INTITUDE", CDF_INT2, 1, LONrecVary, LONdimVarys, LONvarNum)
  status = CDFcreatorVar (id, "TEMPERATURE", CDF_REAL4, 1, TMPrecVary, _
                        TMPdimVarys, TMPvarNum)
.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.8 CDFcreatezVar

```

integer CDFcreatezVar(           ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                     ' in -- CDF identifier.
varName as string,              ' in -- zVariable name.
dataType as integer,            ' in -- Data type.
numElements as integer,        ' in -- Number of elements (of the data type).
numDims as integer,            ' in -- Number of dimensions.
dimSizes as integer(),         ' in -- Dimension sizes
recVariance as integer,        ' in -- Record variance.
dimVariances as integer(),     ' in -- Dimension variances.
varNum as integer)             ' out -- zVariable number.

```

CDFcreatezVar is used to create a new zVariable in a CDF. A variable (rVariable or zVariable) with the same name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFcreatezVar are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varName	Name of the zVariable to create. This may be at most CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Variable names are case-sensitive.
dataType	Data type of the new zVariable. Specify one of the data types defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	Number of elements of the data type at each value. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (each value consists of the entire string). For all other data types this must always be one (1) - multiple elements at each value are not allowed for non-character data types.
numDims	Number of dimensions the zVariable. This may be as few as zero (0) and at most CDF_MAX_DIMS.
dimSizes	Size of each dimension. Each element of dimSizes specifies the corresponding dimension size. Each size must be greater than zero (0). For 0-dimensional zVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).

recVariance	zVariable's record variance. Specify one of the variances defined in Section 2.10.
dimVariances	zVariable's dimension variances. Each element of dimVariances specifies the corresponding dimension variance. For each dimension specify one of the variances defined in Section 2.10. For 0-dimensional zVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).
varNum	Number assigned to the new zVariable. This number must be used in subsequent CDF function calls when referring to this zVariable. An existing zVariable's number may be determined with the CDFgetVarNum function.

4.3.8.1. Example(s)

The following example will create several zVariables in a CDF. In this case EPOCH is a 0-dimensional, LAT and LON are 2-dimensional, and TMP is a 1-dimensional.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                          ' Returned status code.
Dim EPOCHrecVary as integer = VARY             ' EPOCH record variance.
Dim LATrecVary as integer = NOVARY             ' LAT record variance.
Dim LONrecVary as integer = NOVARY            ' LON record variance.
Dim TMPrecVary as integer = VARY              ' TMP record variance.
Dim EPOCHdimVarys() as integer = (NOVARY)     ' EPOCH dimension variances.
Dim LATdimVarys() as integer = {VARY,VARY}    ' LAT dimension variances.
Dim LONdimVarys() as integer = {VARY,VARY}    ' LON dimension variances.
Dim TMPdimVarys() as integer = {VARY,VARY}    ' TMP dimension variances.
Dim EPOCHvarNum as integer                    ' EPOCH zVariable number.
Dim LATvarNum as integer                      ' LAT zVariable number.
Dim LONvarNum as integer                      ' LON zVariable number.
Dim TMPvarNum as integer                      ' TMP zVariable number.
Dim EPOCHdimSizes() as integer = {3}          ' EPOCH dimension sizes.
Dim LATLONdimSizes() as integer = {2,3}      ' LAT/LON dimension sizes.
Dim TMPdimSizes() as integer = {3}           ' TMP dimension sizes.
.
.
try
  status = CDFcreatezVar (id, "EPOCH", CDF_EPOCH, 1, 0, EPOCHdimSizes, EPOCHrecVary, _
                        EPOCHdimVarys, EPOCHvarNum)
  status = CDFcreatezVar (id, "LATITUDE", CDF_INT2, 1, 2, LATLONdimSizes,LATrecVary, _
                        LATdimVarys, LATvarNum)
  status = CDFcreatezVar (id, "INTITUDE", CDF_INT2, 1, 2, LATLONdimSizes, LONrecVary, _
                        LONdimVarys, LONvarNum)
  status = CDFcreatezVar (id, "TEMPERATURE", CDF_REAL4, 1, 1, TMPdimSizes, TMPrecVary, _
                        TMPdimVarys, TMPvarNum)
.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.9 CDFdeleterVar

```

integer CDFdeleterVar(                          ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ' in -- CDF identifier.

```

varNum as integer)

‘ in -- rVariable identifier.

CDFdeleterVar deletes the specified rVariable from a CDF.

The arguments to CDFdeleterVar are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number to be deleted.

4.3.9.1. Example(s)

The following example deletes the rVariable named MY_VAR in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim status as integer
Dim varNum as integer
.
.
try
....
varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
status = CDFdeleterVar (id, varNum)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Returned status code.
‘ rVariable number.

4.3.10 CDFdeleterVarRecords

integer CDFdeleterVarRecords(id as long, varNum as integer, startRec as integer, endRec as integer)	‘ out -- Completion status code. ‘ in -- CDF identifier. ‘ in -- rVariable identifier. ‘ in -- Starting record number. ‘ in -- Ending record number.
--	--

CDFdeleterVarRecords deletes a range of data records from the specified rVariable in a CDF. If this is a variable with sparse records, the remaining records after deletion will not be renumbered.⁷

The arguments to CDFdeleterVarRecords are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	Identifier of the rVariable.
startRec	Starting record number to delete.
endRec	Ending record number to delete.

⁷ Normal variables without sparse records have contiguous physical records. Once a section of the records get deleted, the remaining ones automatically fill the gap.

4.3.10.1. Example(s)

The following example deletes 11 records (from record numbered 11 to 21) from the rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF. Note: The first record is numbered as 0.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                             ‘ Returned status code.
Dim varNum as integer                             ‘ rVariable number.
Dim startRec as integer                           ‘ Starting record number.
Dim endRec as integer                             ‘ Ending record number.
.
.
try
  ....
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
  startRec = 10
  endRec = 20
  status = CDFdeleterVarRecords (id, varNum, startRec, endRec)
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
```

4.3.11 CDFdeleterVarRecordsRenumber

```
integer CDFdeleterVarRecordsRenumber(           ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                              ‘ in -- rVariable identifier.
startRec as integer,                            ‘ in -- Starting record number.
endRec as integer)                             ‘ in -- Ending record number.
```

CDFdeleterVarRecordsRenumber deletes a range of data records from the specified rVariable in a CDF. If this is a variable with sparse records, the remaining records after deletion will be renumbered, just like non-sparse variable’s records.

The arguments to CDFdeleterVarRecordsRenumber are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	Identifier of the rVariable.
startRec	Starting record number to delete.
endRec	Ending record number to delete.

4.3.11.1. Example(s)

The following example deletes 11 records (from record numbered 11 to 21) from the rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF. Note: The first record is numbered as 0. If the last record number is 100, then after the deletion, the record will be 89.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                             ‘ Returned status code.
```

```

Dim varNum as integer
Dim startRec as integer
Dim endRec as integer
.
.
try
    ....
    varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
    startRec = 10
    endRec = 20
    status = CDFdeleteVarRecordsRenumber (id, varNum, startRec, endRec)
    ...
    ...
catch ex as Exception
    ...
end try

```

‘ rVariable number.
 ‘ Starting record number.
 ‘ Ending record number.

4.3.12 CDFdeletezVar

```

integer CDFdeletezVar(
id as long,
varNum as integer)

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
 ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
 ‘ in -- zVariable identifier.

CDFdeletezVar deletes the specified zVariable from a CDF.

The arguments to CDFdeletezVar are defined as follows:

- id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
- varNum zVariable number to be deleted.

4.3.12.1. Example(s)

The following example deletes the zVariable named MY_VAR in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim status as integer
Dim varNum as integer
.
.
try
    ....
    varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
    status = CDFdeletezVar (id, varNum)
    ...
    ...
catch ex as Exception
    ...
end try

```

‘ CDF identifier.
 ‘ Returned status code.
 ‘ zVariable number.

4.3.13 CDFdeletezVarRecords

```

integer CDFdeletezVarRecords(
id as long,

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
 ‘ in -- CDF identifier.

```
varNum as integer,
startRec as integer,
endRec as integer)
```

```
‘ in -- zVariable identifier.
‘ in -- Starting record number.
‘ in -- Ending record number.
```

CDFdeletezVarRecords deletes a range of data records from the specified zVariable in a CDF. If this is a variable with sparse records, the remaining records after deletion will not be renumbered.

The arguments to CDFdeletezVarRecords are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	Identifier of the zVariable.
startRec	Starting record number to delete.
endRec	Ending record number to delete.

4.3.13.1. Example(s)

The following example deletes 11 records (from record numbered 11 to 21) from the zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF. Note: The first record is numbered as 0.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                             ‘ Returned status code.
Dim varNum as integer                             ‘ zVariable number.
Dim startRec as integer                           ‘ Starting record number.
Dim endRec as integer                             ‘ Ending record number.
.
.
try
....
varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
startRec = 10
endRec = 20
status = CDFdeletezVarRecords (id, varNum, startRec, endRec)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

4.3.14 CDFdeletezVarRecordsRenumber

```
integer CDFdeletezVarRecordsRenumber(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
startRec as integer,
endRec as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- zVariable identifier.
‘ in -- Starting record number.
‘ in -- Ending record number.
```

CDFdeletezVarRecordsRenumber deletes a range of data records from the specified zVariable in a CDF. If this is a variable with sparse records, the remaining records after deletion will be renumbered, just like non-sparse variable’s records.

The arguments to CDFdeletezVarRecordsRenumber are defined as follows:

id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

varNum Identifier of the zVariable.

startRec Starting record number to delete.

endRec Ending record number to delete.

4.3.14.1. Example(s)

The following example deletes 11 records (from record numbered 11 to 21) from the zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF. Note: The first record is numbered as 0. If the last record number is 100, then after the deletion, the record will be 89.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
Dim varNum as integer   ' zVariable number.
Dim startRec as integer ' Starting record number.
Dim endRec as integer   ' Ending record number.
.
.
try
  ....
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
  startRec = 10
  endRec = 20
  status = CDFdeleteZVarRecordsRenummer (id, varNum, startRec, endRec)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try

```

4.3.15 CDFgetMaxWrittenRecNums

```

integer CDFgetMaxWrittenRecNums (
id as long,           ' out -- Completion status code.
rVarsMaxNum as integer, ' in -- CDF identifier.
zVarsMaxNum as integer) ' out -- Maximum record number among all rVariables.
                       ' out -- Maximum record number among all zVariables.

```

CDFgetMaxWrittenRecNums returns the maximum written record number for the rVariables and zVariables in a CDF. The maximum record number for rVariables or zVariables is one less than the maximum number of records among all respective variables.

The arguments to CDFgetMaxWrittenRecNums are defined as follows:

id Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

rVarsMaxNum Maximum record number among all rVariables.

zVarsMaxNum Maximum record number among all zVariables.

4.3.15.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the maximum written record numbers among all rVariables and zVariables of the CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer        ' Returned status code.
Dim rVarsMaxNum as integer   ' Maximum record number among all rVariables.
Dim zVarsMaxNum as integer   ' Maximum record number among all zVariables.
.
.
try
  ....
  status = CDFgetMaxWrittenRecNums (id, rVarsMaxNum, zVarsMaxNum)
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
```

4.3.16 CDFgetNumrVars

```
integer CDFgetNumrVars (      ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                  ' in -- CDF identifier.
numVars as integer)         ' out -- Total number of rVariables.
```

CDFgetNumrVars returns the total number of rVariables in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetNumrVars are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numVars	Number of rVariables.

4.3.16.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the total number of rVariables in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim status as integer        ' Returned status code.
dim id as long              ' CDF identifier.
Dim numVars as integer      ' Number of zVariables.
.
.
try
  ....
  status = CDFgetNumrVars (id, numVars)
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
```

4.3.17 CDFgetNumzVars

integer CDFgetNumzVars (
id as long,
numVars as integer)

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ out -- Total number of zVariables.

CDFgetNumzVars returns the total number of zVariables in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetNumzVars are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numVars	Number of zVariables.

4.3.17.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the total number of zVariables in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim status as integer  
dim id as long  
Dim numVars as integer  
  
. .  
try  
  ....  
  status = CDFgetNumzVars (id, numVars)  
  ...  
  ...  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try
```

- ‘ Returned status code.
- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ Number of zVariables.

4.3.18 CDFgetrVarAllocRecords

integer CDFgetrVarAllocRecords(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
numRecs as integer)

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- Variable number.
- ‘ out -- Allocated number of records.

CDFgetrVarAllocRecords returns the number of records allocated for the specified rVariable in a CDF. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for a description of allocating variable records in a single-file CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarAllocRecords are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
numRecs	Number of allocated records.

4.3.18.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of allocated records for rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                             ‘ rVariable number.
Dim numRecs as integer                            ‘ The allocated records.
Dim status as integer
.
try
....
    varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
.
    status = CDFgetrVarAllocRecords (id, varNum, numRecs)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

4.3.19 CDFgetrVarBlockingFactor

```
integer CDFgetrVarBlockingFactor(                 ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                       ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                               ‘ in -- Variable number.
bf as integer)                                   ‘ out -- Blocking factor.
```

CDFgetrVarBlockingFactor returns the blocking factor for the specified rVariable in a CDF. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for a description of the blocking factor.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarBlockingFactor are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
bf	Blocking factor. A value of zero (0) indicates that the default blocking factor will be used.

4.3.19.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the blocking factor for the rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                             ‘ rVariable number.
Dim bf as integer                                 ‘ The blocking factor.
Dim status as integer
.
try
....
    varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
.
    status = CDFgetrVarBlockingFactor (id, varNum, bf) .
```

```

catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.20 CDFgetrVarCacheSize

```

integer CDFgetrVarCacheSize(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
numBuffers as integer)

```

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Variable number.
‘ out -- Number of cache buffers.

```

CDFgetrVarCacheSize returns the number of cache buffers being for the specified rVariable in a CDF. This operation is not applicable to a single-file CDF. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for a description of caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
numBuffers	Number of cache buffers.

4.3.20.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of cache buffers for rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim varNum as integer
Dim numBuffers as integer
dim status as integer
.
try
....
varNum = CDFgetrVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
.
status = CDFgetrVarCacheSize (id, varNum, numBuffers)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ rVariable number.
‘ The number of cache buffers.

```

4.3.21 CDFgetrVarCompression

```

integer CDFgetrVarCompression(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
compType as integer,
cParms as integer(),
cPct as integer)

```

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Variable number.
‘ out -- Compression type.
‘ out -- Compression parameters.
‘ out -- Compression percentage.

```

CDFgetrVarCompression returns the compression type/parameters and compression percentage of the specified rVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.11 for a description of the CDF supported compression types/parameters. The

compression percentage is the result of the compressed size from all variable records divided by its original, uncompressed variable size.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarCompression are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
compType	Compression type.
cParms	Compression parameters.
cPct	Percentage of the uncompressed size of rVariable's data values needed to store the compressed values.

4.3.21.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the compression information for rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                ' CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer         ' rVariable number.
Dim compType as integer      ' The compression type.
Dim cParms(1) as integer     ' The compression parameters.
Dim cPct as integer          ' The compression percentage.
.
.
try
....
varNum = CDFgetrVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
status = CDFgetrVarCompression (id, varNum, compType, cParms, cPct)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.22 CDFgetrVarData

```

integer CDFgetrVarData(
id as long,                    ' out -- Completion status code.
varNum as integer,            ' in -- CDF identifier.
recNum as integer,            ' in -- Variable number.
indices as integer(),         ' in -- Record number.
value as TYPE)                ' in -- Dimension indices.
                                ' out -- Data value.
                                ' TYPE -- VB value/string type or object.

```

CDFgetrVarData returns a data value from the specified indices, the location of the element, in the given record of the specified rVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarData are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
----	---

varNum	rVariable number.
recNum	Record number.
indices	Dimension indices within the record.
value	Data value.

4.3.22.1. Example(s)

The following example returns two data values, the first and the fifth element, in Record 0 from rVariable “MY_VAR”, a 2-dimensional (2 by 3) CDF_DOUBLE type variable, in a row-major CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                             ‘ rVariable number.
Dim recNum as integer                             ‘ The record number.
Dim indices(2) as integer                         ‘ The dimension indices.
Dim value1 as double, value2 as double           ‘ The data values.
.
.
try
  ....
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
  recNum = 0
  indices(0) = 0
  indices(1) = 0
  status = CDFgetrVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value1)
  indices(0) = 1
  indices(1) = 1
  object value2o
  status = CDFgetrVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value2o)
  value2 = value2o
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try

```

4.3.23 CDFgetrVarDataType

```

integer CDFgetrVarDataType(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
dataType as integer)

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- Variable number.
- ‘ out -- Data type.

CDFgetrVarDataType returns the data type of the specified rVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.6 for a description of the CDF data types.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarDataType are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.

dataType Data type.

4.3.23.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the data type of rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                          ' CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                   ' rVariable number.
Dim dataType as integer                 ' The data type.
dim status as integer
.
try
....
    varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
    status = CDFgetrVarDataType (id, varNum, dataType)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

4.3.24 CDFgetrVarDimVariances

```
integer CDFgetrVarDimVariances(          ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                             ' in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                      ' in -- Variable number.
dimVarys as integer())                  ' out -- Dimension variances.
```

CDFgetrVarDimVariances returns the dimension variances of the specified rVariable in a CDF. For 0-dimensional rVariable, this operation is not applicable. The dimension variances are described in section 2.10.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarDimVariances are defined as follows:

id Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

varNum rVariable number.

dimVarys Dimension variances.

4.3.24.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the dimension variances of the 2-dimensional rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                          ' CDF identifier.
Dim dimVarys(2) as integer               ' The dimension variances.
.
.
try
....

    status = CDFgetrVarDimVariances (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), dimVarys)
```

```

...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.25 CDFgetrVarInfo

```

integer CDFgetrVarInfo(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
dataType as integer,
numElems as integer,
numDims as integer,
dimSizes as integer())

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Variable number.
‘ out -- Data type.
‘ out -- Number of elements.
‘ out -- Number of dimensions.
‘ out -- Dimension sizes.

CDFgetrVarInfo returns the basic information about the specified rVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarInfo are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
dataType	Data type of the variable.
numElems	Number of elements for the data type of the variable.
numDims	Number of dimensions.
dimSizes	Dimension sizes.

4.3.25.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the basic information of rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim dataType as integer
Dim numElems as integer
Dim numDims as integer
Dim dimSizes() as integer
dim status as integer
.
try
....

status = CDFgetrVarInfo (id, CDFgetrVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), dataType, numElems, _
numDims, dimVarys)

...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ The data type.
‘ The number of elements.
‘ The number of dimensions.
‘ The dimension sizes.

4.3.26 CDFgetrVarMaxAllocRecNum

```
integer CDFgetrVarMaxAllocRecNum(  
id as long,  
varNum as integer,  
maxRec as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ in -- Variable number.  
‘ out -- Maximum allocated record #.
```

CDFgetrVarMaxAllocRecNum returns the number of records allocated for the specified rVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarMaxAllocRecNum are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
maxRec	Number of records allocated.

4.3.26.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the maximum allocated record number for the rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim id as long ‘ CDF identifier.  
Dim maxRec as integer ‘ The maximum record number.  
Dim status as integer.  
. .  
try  
....  
status = CDFgetrVarMaxAllocRecNum (id, CDFgetrVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), maxRec)  
...  
...  
catch ex as Exception  
...  
end try
```

4.3.27 CDFgetrVarMaxWrittenRecNum

```
integer CDFgetrVarMaxWrittenRecNum (  
id as long,  
varNum as integer,  
maxRec as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ in -- Variable number.  
‘ out -- Maximum written record number.
```

CDFgetrVarMaxWrittenRecNum returns the maximum record number written for the specified rVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarMaxWrittenRecNum are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
maxRec	Maximum written record number.

4.3.27.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the maximum record number written for the rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim id as long ' CDF identifier.  
Dim maxRec as integer ' The maximum record number.  
Dim status as integer.  
. .  
try  
  ....  
  status = CDFgetrVarMaxWrittenRecNum (id, CDFgetrVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), maxRec)  
  ...  
  ...  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try
```

4.3.28 CDFgetrVarName

```
integer CDFgetrVarName( ' out -- Completion status code.  
id as long, ' in -- CDF identifier.  
varNum as integer, ' in -- Variable number.  
varName as string) ' out -- Variable name.
```

CDFgetrVarName returns the name of the specified rVariable, by its number, in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarName are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
varName	Name of the variable.

4.3.28.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the name of the rVariable whose variable number is 1.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim id as long ' CDF identifier.  
Dim varNum as integer ' rVariable number.  
Dim varName as string ' The name of the variable.  
Dim status as integer.  
. .  
varNum = 1  
try  
  ....  
  status = CDFgetrVarName (id, varNum, varName)  
  ...  
  ...  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try
```


4.3.29 CDFgetrVarNumElements

```
integer CDFgetrVarNumElements(  
id as long,  
varNum as integer,  
numElems as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ in -- Variable number.  
‘ out -- Number of elements.
```

CDFgetrVarNumElements returns the number of elements for each data value of the specified rVariable in a CDF. For character data type (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), the number of elements is the number of characters in the string. For other data types, the number of elements will always be one (1).

The arguments to CDFgetrVarNumElements are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
numElems	Number of elements.

4.3.29.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of elements for the data type from rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim id as long ‘ CDF identifier.  
Dim numElems as integer ‘ The number of elements.  
Dim status as integer.  
. .  
try  
....  
    status = CDFgetrVarNumElements (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), numElems) ...  
...  
catch ex as Exception  
...  
end try
```

4.3.30 CDFgetrVarNumRecsWritten

```
integer CDFgetrVarNumRecsWritten(  
id as long,  
varNum as integer,  
numRecs as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ in -- Variable number.  
‘ out -- Number of written records.
```

CDFgetrVarNumRecsWritten returns the number of records written for the specified rVariable in a CDF. This number may not correspond to the maximum record written if the rVariable has sparse records.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarNumRecsWritten are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
numRecs	Number of written records.

4.3.30.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of written records from rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim id as long ' CDF identifier.  
Dim numRecs as integer ' The number of written records.  
Dim status as integer.  
. .  
try  
....  
    status = CDFgetrVarNumRecsWritten (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), numRecs)  
...  
...  
catch ex as Exception  
...  
end try
```

4.3.31 CDFgetrVarPadValue

```
integer CDFgetrVarPadValue( ' out -- Completion status code.  
id as long, ' in -- CDF identifier.  
varNum as integer, ' in -- Variable number.  
value as TYPE) ' out -- Pad value.  
 ' TYPE -- VB value/string type or object.
```

CDFgetrVarPadValue returns the pad value of the specified rVariable in a CDF. If a pad value has not been explicitly specified for the rVariable through CDFsetrVarPadValue, the informational status code **NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED** will be returned. Since a variable’s pad value is an optional, no exception is thrown while trying to get its value if its value is not set. It’s recommended to check the returned status after the method is called.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarPadValue are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
value	Pad value.

4.3.31.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the pad value from rVariable “MY_VAR”, a CDF_INT4 type variable, in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim id as long ' CDF identifier.  
Dim padValue as integer ' The pad value.  
Dim status as integer.  
. .  
try  
....  
    object padValueo  
    status = CDFgetrVarPadValue (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), padValueo)  
    if status <> NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED then  
        padValue = Ctype(padValueo, integer)
```

```

    end if
.
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.32 CDFgetrVarRecordData

```

integer CDFgetrVarRecordData(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
dim recNum as integer,
buffer as TYPE )

```

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Variable number.
‘ in -- Record number.
‘ out -- Record data.
‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type (likely
‘         an array) or object.

```

CDFgetrVarRecordData returns an entire record at a given record number for the specified rVariable in a CDF. The buffer should be large enough to hold the entire data values form the variable.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarRecordData are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
recNum	Record number.
buffer	The buffer holding the entire record data.

4.3.32.1. Example(s)

The following example will read two full records (record numbers 2 and 5) from rVariable “MY_VAR”, a 2-dimension (2 by 3), CDF_INT4 type variable, in a CDF. The variable’s dimension variances are all VARY.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim varNum
Dim buffer1(,) as integer
Dim buffer2(,) as integer
Dim status as integer
.
try
....
varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
status = CDFgetrVarRecordData (id, varNum, 2, buffer1)
dim buffer2o as object
status = CDFgetrVarRecordData (id, varNum, 5, buffer2o)
buffer2 = buffer2o
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ rVariable number.
‘ The data holding buffer – pre-allocation.
‘ The data holding buffer – API allocation.

```

4.3.33 CDFgetrVarRecVariance

```
integer CDFgetrVarRecVariance(  
id as long,  
varNum as integer,  
recVary as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ in -- Variable number.  
‘ out -- Record variance.
```

CDFgetrVarRecVariance returns the record variance of the specified rVariable in a CDF. The record variances are described in Section 2.10.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarRecVariance are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
recVary	Record variance.

4.3.33.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the record variance for the rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long ‘ CDF identifier.  
Dim recVary as integer ‘ The record variance.  
.Dim status as integer  
.  
try  
....  
status = CDFgetrVarRecVariance (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), recVary) ...  
...  
catch ex as Exception  
...  
end try
```

4.3.34 CDFgetrVarReservePercent

```
integer CDFgetrVarReservePercent(  
id as long,  
varNum as integer,  
percent as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ in -- Variable number.  
‘ out -- Reserve percentage.
```

CDFgetrVarReservePercent returns the compression reserve percentage being used for the specified rVariable in a CDF. This operation only applies to compressed rVariables. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for a description of the reserve scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarReservePercent are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
percent	Reserve percentage.

4.3.34.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the compression reserve percentage from the compressed rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long ' CDF identifier.  
Dim percent as integer ' The compression reserve percentage.  
dim status as integer  
. .  
try  
....  
status = CDFgetrVarReservePercent (id, CDFgetrVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), percent)  
...  
...  
catch ex as Exception  
...  
end try
```

4.3.35 CDFgetrVarsDimSizes

```
integer CDFgetrVarsDimSizes( ' out -- Completion status code.  
id as long, ' in -- CDF identifier.  
dimSizes as integer()) ' out -- Dimension sizes.
```

CDFgetrVarsDimSizes returns the size of each dimension for the rVariables in a CDF. (all rVariables have the same dimensional sizes.) For 0-dimensional rVariables, this operation is not applicable.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarsDimSizes are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
dimSizes	Dimension sizes. Each element of dimSizes receives the corresponding dimension size.

4.3.35.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the dimension sizes for rVariables in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long ' CDF identifier.  
dim dimSizes() as integer ' Dimensional sizes.  
Dim status as integer  
.try  
....  
status = CDFgetrVarsDimSizes (id, dimSizes)  
...  
...  
catch ex as Exception  
...  
end try
```

4.3.36 CDFgetrVarSeqData

```
integer CDFgetrVarSeqData( ' out -- Completion status code.
```

id as long,
varNum as integer,
value as **TYPE**)

‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Variable number.
‘ out -- Data value.
‘ **TYPE** -- VB value/string type or object.

CDFgetrVarSeqData reads one value from the specified rVariable in a CDF at the current sequential value (position). After the read, the current sequential value is automatically incremented to the next value. An error is returned if the current sequential value is past the last record of the rVariable. Use CDFsetrVarSeqPos method to set the current sequential value (position).

The arguments to CDFgetrVarSeqData are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number from which to read data.
value	The buffer to store the value.

4.3.36.1. Example(s)

The following example will read the first two data values from the beginning of record number 2 (from a 2-dimensional rVariable whose data type is CDF_INT4) in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long           ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer   ‘ The variable number from which to read data
Dim value1 as integer, value2 as integer ‘ The data value.
Dim indices(2) as integer ‘ The indices in a record.
Dim recNum as integer   ‘ The record number.
Dim status as integer.
.
recNum = 2
indices(0) = 0
indices(1) = 0
try
  ....
  status = CDFsetrVarSeqPos (id, varNum, recNum, indices)
  status = CDFgetrVarSeqData (id, varNum, value1)
  object value2o
  status = CDFgetrVarSeqData (id, varNum, value2o)
  value2 = value2o
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.37 CDFgetrVarSeqPos

integer CDFgetrVarSeqPos(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
recNum as integer,
indices as integer())

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Variable number.
‘ out -- Record number.
‘ out -- Indices in a record.

CDFgetrVarSeqPos returns the current sequential value (position) for sequential access for the specified rVariable in a CDF. Note that a current sequential value is maintained for each rVariable individually. Use CDFsetrVarSeqPos method to set the current sequential value.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarSeqPos are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
recNum	rVariable record number.
indices	Dimension indices. Each element of indices receives the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional rVariable, this argument is ignored, but must be presented.

4.3.37.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the location for the current sequential value (position), the record number and indices within it, from a 2-dimensional rVariable named MY_VAR in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                ' CDF identifier.
Dim recNum as integer                          ' The record number.
Dim indices() as integer                       ' The indices.
dim status as integer
.
try
....
status = CDFgetrVarSeqPos (id, CDFgetrVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), recNum, indices)
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.38 CDFgetrVarsMaxWrittenRecNum

```

integer CDFgetrVarsMaxWrittenRecNum(          ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                  ' in -- CDF identifier.
recNum as integer)                           ' out -- Maximum record number.

```

CDFgetrVarsMaxWrittenRecNum returns the maximum record number among all of the rVariables in a CDF. Note that this is not the number of written records but rather the maximum written record number (that is one less than the number of records). A value of negative one (-1) indicates that rVariables contain no records. The maximum record number for an individual rVariable may be acquired using the CDFgetrVarMaxWrittenRecNum method call.

Suppose there are three rVariables in a CDF: Var1, Var2, and Var3. If Var1 contains 15 records, Var2 contains 10 records, and Var3 contains 95 records, then the value returned from CDFgetrVarsMaxWrittenRecNum would be 95.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarsMaxWrittenRecNum are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
recNum	Maximum written record number.

4.3.38.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the maximum record number for all of the rVariables in a CDF.

```
.  
.
dim id as long                                     ' CDF identifier.
Dim recNum as integer                             ' The maximum record number.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
....
    status = CDFgetrVarsMaxWrittenRecNum (id, recNum)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

4.3.39 CDFgetrVarsNumDims

```
integer CDFgetrVarsNumDims(                         ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                         ' in -- CDF identifier.
numDims as integer)                               ' out -- Number of dimensions.
```

CDFgetrVarsNumDims returns the number of dimensions (dimensionality) for the rVariables in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarsNumDims are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numDims	Number of dimensions.

4.3.39.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of dimensions for rVariables in a CDF.

```
.  
.
.
dim id as long                                     ' CDF identifier.
Dim numDims as integer                             ' The dimensionality of the variable.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
....
    status = CDFgetrVarsNumDims (id, numDims)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

4.3.40 CDFgetrVarSparseRecords

```
integer CDFgetrVarSparseRecords(                   ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                         ' in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                  ' in -- The variable number.
```


sRecordsType as integer) ‘ out -- The sparse records type.
 CDFgetrVarSparseRecords returns the sparse records type of the rVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.12.1 for the description of sparse records.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarSparseRecords are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	Variable number.
sRecordsType	Sparse records type.

4.3.40.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the sparse records type of the rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim sRecordsType as integer ‘ The sparse records type.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
....
    status = CDFgetrVarSparseRecords (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), sRecordsType) ...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.41 CDFgetVarNum ⁸

integer CDFgetVarNum(‘ out -- Variable number.
 id as long,‘ in -- CDF identifier.
 varName as string)‘ in -- Variable name.

CDFgetVarNum returns the variable number for the given variable name (rVariable or zVariable). If the variable is found, CDFgetVarNum returns its variable number - which will be equal to or greater than zero (0). If an error occurs (e.g., the variable does not exist in the CDF), an error code (of type int) is returned, and an exception is thrown. Error codes are less than zero (0). The returned variable number should be used in the functions of the same variable type, rVariable or zVariable. If it is an rVariable, functions dealing with rVariables should be used. Similarly, functions for zVariables should be used for zVariables.

The arguments to CDFgetVarNum are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varName	Name of the variable to search. This may be at most CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Variable names are case-sensitive.

CDFgetVarNum may be used as an embedded function call where an rVariable or zVariable number is needed.

⁸ Since no two variables, either rVariable or zVariable, can have the same name, this function now returns the variable number for the given rVariable or zVariable name (if the variable name exists in a CDF).

4.3.41.1. Example(s)

In the following example CDFgetVarNum is used as an embedded function call when inquiring about a zVariable

```
.
.
dim id as long id           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer      ' Returned status code.
Dim varName as string      ' Variable name.
Dim dataType as integer    ' Data type of the zVariable.
Dim numElements as integer ' Number of elements (of the data type).
Dim numDims as integer     ' Number of dimensions.
Dim dimSizes() as integer  ' Dimension sizes.
Dim recVariance as integer ' Record variance.
Dim dimVariances() as integer ' Dimension variances.
.
.
try
  ....
  status = CDFinquirezVar (id, CDFgetVarNum (id,"LATITUDE"), varName, dataType, _
                        numElements, numDims, dimSizes , recVariance, dimVariances)
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
```

In this example the zVariable named LATITUDE was inquired. Note that if LATITUDE did not exist in the CDF, the call to CDFgetVarNum would have returned an error code. Passing that error code to CDFinquirezVar as a zVariable number would have resulted in CDFinquirezVar also returning an error code. Also note that the name written into varName is already known (LATITUDE). In some cases the zVariable names will be unknown - CDFinquirezVar would be used to determine them. CDFinquirezVar is described in Section 4.3.66.

4.3.42 CDFgetzVarAllocRecords

```
integer CDFgetzVarAllocRecords(           ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                               ' in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                       ' in -- Variable number.
numRecs as integer)                      ' out -- Allocated number of records.
```

CDFgetzVarAllocRecords returns the number of records allocated for the specified zVariable in a CDF. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for a description of allocating variable records in a single-file CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarAllocRecords are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
numRecs	Number of allocated records.

4.3.42.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of allocated records for zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
```

```

.
dim id as long
Dim varNum as integer
Dim numRecs as integer
Dim status as integer.
.
try
....
varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
status = CDFgetzVarAllocRecords (id, varNum, numRecs)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ zVariable number.
- ‘ The allocated records.

4.3.43 CDFgetzVarBlockingFactor

```

integer CDFgetzVarBlockingFactor(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
bf as integer)

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- Variable number.
- ‘ out -- Blocking factor.

CDFgetzVarBlockingFactor returns the blocking factor for the specified zVariable in a CDF. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for a description of the blocking factor.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarBlockingFactor are defined as follows:

- id Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
- varNum zVariable number.
- bf Blocking factor. A value of zero (0) indicates that the default blocking factor will be used.

4.3.43.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the blocking factor for the zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim varNum as integer
Dim bf as integer
dim status as integer
.
try
....
varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")

status = CDFgetzVarBlockingFactor (id, varNum, bf) .
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ zVariable number.
- ‘ The blocking factor.

4.3.44 CDFgetzVarCacheSize

```
integer CDFgetzVarCacheSize(  
id as long,  
varNum as integer,  
numBuffers as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ in -- Variable number.  
‘ out -- Number of cache
```

CDFgetzVarCacheSize returns the number of cache buffers being for the specified zVariable in a CDF. This operation is not applicable to a single-file CDF. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for a description of caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
numBuffers	Number of cache buffers.

4.3.44.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of cache buffers for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim id as long ‘ CDF identifier.  
Dim varNum as integer ‘ zVariable number.  
Dim numBuffers as integer ‘ The number of cache buffers.  
Dim status as integer.  
. .  
try  
....  
varNum = CDFgetzVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)  
. .  
status = CDFgetzVarCacheSize (id, varNum, numBuffers)  
...  
...  
catch ex as Exception  
...  
end try
```

4.3.45 CDFgetzVarCompression

```
integer CDFgetzVarCompression(  
id as long,  
varNum as integer,  
compType as integer,  
cParms as integer(),  
cPct as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ in -- Variable number.  
‘ out -- Compression type.  
‘ out -- Compression parameters.  
‘ out -- Compression percentage.
```

CDFgetzVarCompression returns the compression type/parameters and compression percentage of the specified zVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.11 for a description of the CDF supported compression types/parameters. The compression percentage is the result of the compressed size from all variable records divided by its original, uncompressed variable size.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarCompression are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
compType	Compression type.
cParms	Compression parameters.
cPct	Percentage of the uncompressed size of zVariable's data values needed to store the compressed values.

4.3.45.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the compression information for zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer   ' zVariable number.
Dim compType as integer ' The compression type.
Dim cParms() as integer ' The compression parameters.
Dim cPct as integer     ' The compression percentage.
Dim status as integer
.
try
....
varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
status = CDFgetVarCompression (id, varNum, compType, cParms, cPct)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.46 CDFgetzVarData

```

integer CDFgetzVarData(
id as long,           ' out -- Completion status code.
varNum as integer,   ' in -- CDF identifier.
dim recNum as integer, ' in -- Variable number.
indices as integer(), ' in -- Record number.
value as TYPE)       ' in -- Dimension indices.
                    ' out -- Data value.
                    ' TYPE -- VB value/string type or object.

```

CDFgetzVarData returns a data value from the specified indices, the location of the element, in the given record of the specified zVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarData are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
recNum	Record number.

indices	Dimension indices within the record.
value	Data value.

4.3.46.1. Example(s)

The following example returns two data values, the first and the fifth element, in Record 0 from zVariable “MY_VAR”, a 2-dimensional (2 by 3) CDF_DOUBLE type variable, in a row-major CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim varNum as integer
Dim recNum as integer
Dim indices(2) as integer
Dim value1 as double, value2 as double
.
.
try
  ....
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
  recNum = 0
  indices(0) = 0
  indices(1) = 0
  status = CDFgetVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value1)
  indices(0) = 1
  indices(1) = 1
  object value2o
  status = CDFgetVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value2o)
  value2 = value2o
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try

```

- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ zVariable number.
- ‘ The record number.
- ‘ The dimension indices.
- ‘ The data values.

4.3.47 CDFgetVarDataType

```

integer CDFgetVarDataType(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
dataType as integer)

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- Variable number.
- ‘ out -- Data type.

CDFgetVarDataType returns the data type of the specified zVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.6 for a description of the CDF data types.

The arguments to CDFgetVarDataType are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
dataType	Data type.

4.3.47.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the data type of zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                               ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                        ‘ zVariable number.
Dim dataType as integer                      ‘ The data type.
Dim status as integer
.
try
....
    varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
    status = CDFgetzVarDataType (id, varNum, dataType)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

4.3.48 CDFgetzVarDimSizes

```
integer CDFgetzVarDimSizes(                  ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                  ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                           ‘ in -- Variable number.
dimSizes as integer)                         ‘ out -- Dimension sizes.
```

CDFgetzVarDimSizes returns the size of each dimension for the specified zVariable in a CDF. For 0-dimensional zVariables, this operation is not applicable.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarDimSizes are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number
dimSizes	Dimension sizes. Each element of dimSizes receives the corresponding dimension size.

4.3.48.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the dimension sizes for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                               ‘ CDF identifier.
dim dimSizes() as integer                    ‘ Dimensional sizes.
Dim status as integer
.
.try
....
    status = CDFgetzVarDimSizes (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), dimSizes)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

```
end try
```

4.3.49 CDFgetzVarDimVariances

```
integer CDFgetzVarDimVariances(                                     ‘ out -- Completion status code.  
id as long,                                                         ‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
varNum as integer,                                                 ‘ in -- Variable number.  
dimVarys as integer())                                             ‘ out -- Dimension variances.
```

CDFgetzVarDimVariances returns the dimension variances of the specified zVariable in a CDF. For 0-dimensional zVariable, this operation is not applicable. The dimension variances are described in section 2.10.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarDimVariances are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
dimVarys	Dimension variances.

4.3.49.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the dimension variances of the 2-dimensional zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim id as long                                                     ‘ CDF identifier.  
Dim dimVarys() as integer                                         ‘ The dimension variances.  
Dim status as integer.  
. .  
try  
....  
  
    status = CDFgetzVarDimVariances (id, CDFgetzVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), dimVarys)  
  
...  
catch ex as Exception  
...  
end try
```

4.3.50 CDFgetzVarInfo

```
integer CDFgetzVarInfo(                                           ‘ out -- Completion status code.  
id as long,                                                         ‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
varNum as integer,                                                 ‘ in -- Variable number.  
dataType as integer,                                              ‘ out -- Data type.  
numElems as integer,                                             ‘ out -- Number of elements.  
numDims as integer,                                             ‘ out -- Number of dimensions.  
dimSizes as integer())                                          ‘ out -- Dimension sizes.
```

CDFgetzVarInfo returns the basic information about the specified zVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarInfo are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
----	---

varNum	zVariable number.
dataType	Data type of the variable.
numElems	Number of elements for the data type of the variable.
numDims	Number of dimensions.
dimSizes	Dimension sizes.

4.3.50.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the basic information of zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim dataType as integer      ‘ The data type.
Dim numElems as integer      ‘ The number of elements.
Dim numDims as integer       ‘ The number of dimensions.
Dim dimSizes() as integer    ‘ The dimension sizes.
Dim status as integer
.
try
....

    status = CDFgetzVarInfo (id, CDFgetzVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), dataType, numElems, _
                          numDims, dimVarys)

...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.51 CDFgetzVarMaxAllocRecNum

```

integer CDFgetzVarMaxAllocRecNum(                ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                              ‘ in -- Variable number.
maxRec as integer)                             ‘ out -- Maximum allocated record #.

```

CDFgetzVarMaxAllocRecNum returns the number of records allocated for the specified zVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarMaxAllocRecNum are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
maxRec	Number of records allocated.

4.3.51.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the maximum allocated record number for the zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```

.
```

```

.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim maxRec as integer   ' The maximum record number.
dim status as integer
.
try
....
    status = CDFgetzVarMaxAllocRecNum (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), maxRec)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.52 CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum

```

integer CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum (           ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                   ' in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                            ' in -- Variable number.
maxRec as integer)                            ' out -- Maximum written record number.

```

CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum returns the maximum record number written for the specified zVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
maxRec	Maximum written record number.

4.3.52.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the maximum record number written for the zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim maxRec as integer   ' The maximum record number.
Dim status as integer
.
.
try
....
    status = CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), maxRec)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.53 CDFgetzVarName

```

integer CDFgetzVarName(           ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                       ' in -- CDF identifier.

```

varNum as integer,
varName as string)

‘ in -- Variable number.
‘ out -- Variable name.

CDFgetzVarName returns the name of the specified zVariable, by its number, in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarName are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
varName	Name of the variable.

4.3.53.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the name of the zVariable whose variable number is 1.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim id as long  
Dim varNum as integer  
Dim varName as string  
Dim status as integer.  
. .  
varNum = 1  
try  
....  
    status = CDFgetzVarName (id, varNum, varName)  
...  
...  
catch ex as Exception  
...  
end try
```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ zVariable number.
‘ The name of the variable.

4.3.54 CDFgetzVarNumDims

integer CDFgetzVarNumDims(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
numDims as integer)

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Variable number.
‘ out -- Number of dimensions.

CDFgetzVarNumDims returns the number of dimensions (dimensionality) for the specified zVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarNumDims are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number
numDims	Number of dimensions.

4.3.54.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of dimensions for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
```

```

.
.
dim id as long                                ' CDF identifier.
Dim numDims as integer                        ' The dimensionality of the variable.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
....
    status = CDFgetzVarNumDims (id, CDFgetzVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), numDims)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.55 CDFgetzVarNumElements

```

integer CDFgetzVarNumElements(                ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                  ' in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                           ' in -- Variable number.
numElems as integer)                         ' out -- Number of elements.

```

CDFgetzVarNumElements returns the number of elements for each data value of the specified zVariable in a CDF. For character data type (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), the number of elements is the number of characters in the string. For other data types, the number of elements will always be one (1).

The arguments to CDFgetzVarNumElements are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
numElems	Number of elements.

4.3.55.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of elements for the data type from zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                ' CDF identifier.
dim numElems as integer                       ' The number of elements.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
....
    status = CDFgetzVarNumElements (id, CDFgetzVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), numElems) ...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.56 CDFgetzVarNumRecsWritten

```

integer CDFgetzVarNumRecsWritten(            ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                  ' in -- CDF identifier.

```

varNum as integer,
numRecs as integer)

‘ in -- Variable number.
‘ out -- Number of written records.

CDFgetzVarNumRecsWritten returns the number of records written for the specified zVariable in a CDF. This number may not correspond to the maximum record written if the zVariable has sparse records.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarNumRecsWritten are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
numRecs	Number of written records.

4.3.56.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of written records from zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim id as long ' CDF identifier.  
Dim numRecs as integer ' The number of written records.  
Dim status as integer.  
. .  
try  
....  
    status = CDFgetzVarNumRecsWritten (id, CDFgetzVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), numRecs)  
...  
...  
catch ex as Exception  
...  
end try
```

4.3.57 CDFgetzVarPadValue

integer CDFgetzVarPadValue(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
value as **TYPE**)

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Variable number.
‘ out -- Pad value.
‘ **TYPE** -- VB value/string type or object

CDFgetzVarPadValue returns the pad value of the specified zVariable in a CDF. If a pad value has not been explicitly specified for the zVariable through CDFsetzVarPadValue, the informational status code **NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED** will be returned. Since a variable’s pad value is an optional, no exception is thrown while trying to get its value if its value is not set. It’s recommended to check the returned status after the method is called.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarPadValue are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
value	Pad value.

4.3.57.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the pad value from zVariable “MY_VAR”, a CDF_INT4 type variable, in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim id as long                                     ‘ CDF identifier.  
Dim padValue as integer                           ‘ The pad value.  
Dim status as integer.  
. .  
try  
  ....  
  dim padValueo as object  
  status = CDFgetzVarPadValue (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), padValueo)  
  if status <> NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED then  
  . padValue = Ctype(padValueo, integer)  
  end if  
. .  
. . . . .  
  ...  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try
```

4.3.58 CDFgetzVarRecordData

```
integer CDFgetzVarRecordData(                       ‘ out -- Completion status code.  
id as long,                                         ‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
varNum as integer,                                  ‘ in -- Variable number.  
dim recNum as integer,                              ‘ in -- Record number.  
buffer as TYPE)                                     ‘ out -- Record data.  
                                                    ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type (likely an  
                                                    ‘ array) or object
```

CDFgetzVarRecordData returns an entire record at a given record number for the specified zVariable in a CDF. The buffer should be large enough to hold the entire data values form the variable.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarRecordData are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
recNum	Record number.
buffer	The buffer holding the entire record data.

4.3.58.1. Example(s)

The following example will read two full records (record numbers 2 and 5) from zVariable “MY_VAR”, a 2-dimension (2 by 3), CDF_INT4 type variable, in a CDF. The variable’s dimension variances are all VARY.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim id as long                                     ‘ CDF identifier.  
Dim varNum as integer                               ‘ zVariable number.  
Dim buffer1(2,3) as integer                         ‘ The data holding buffer – pre-allocation.
```

```
Dim buffer2 as object
Dim status as integer.
```

‘ The data holding buffer – API allocation.

```
.
try
....
varNum = CDFgetzVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
status = CDFgetzVarRecordData (id, varNum, 2, buffer1)
status = CDFgetzVarRecordData (id, varNum, 5, buffer2)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

4.3.59 CDFgetzVarRecVariance

```
integer CDFgetzVarRecVariance(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
recVary as integer)
```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Variable number.
‘ out -- Record variance.

CDFgetzVarRecVariance returns the record variance of the specified zVariable in a CDF. The record variances are described in Section 2.10.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarRecVariance are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
recVary	Record variance.

4.3.59.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the record variance for the zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim recVary as integer
dim status as integer
.
try
....
status = CDFgetzVarRecVariance (id, CDFgetzVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), recVary) ...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ The record variance.

4.3.60 CDFgetzVarReservePercent

```
integer CDFgetzVarReservePercent(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
percent as integer)
```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Variable number.
‘ out -- Reserved percentage.

CDFgetzVarReservePercent returns the compression reserved percentage being used for the specified zVariable in a CDF. This operation only applies to compressed zVariables. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for a description of the reserve scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarReservePercent are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
percent	Reserved percentage.

4.3.60.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the compression reserved percentage from the compressed zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim percent as integer  ' The compression reserved percentage.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
....
    status = CDFgetzVarReservePercent (id, CDFgetzVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), percent)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.61 CDFgetzVarSeqData

integer CDFgetzVarSeqData(' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,	' in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,	' in -- Variable number.
value as TYPE)	' out -- Data value.
	' TYPE -- VB value/string type or object

CDFgetzVarSeqData reads one value from the specified zVariable in a CDF at the current sequential value (position). After the read, the current sequential value is automatically incremented to the next value. An error is returned if the current sequential value is past the last record of the zVariable. Use CDFsetzVarSeqPos method to set the current sequential value (position).

The arguments to CDFgetzVarSeqData are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number from which to read data.
value	The buffer to store the value.

4.3.61.1. Example(s)

The following example will read the first two data values from the beginning of record number 2 (from a 2-dimensional zVariable whose data type is CDF_INT4) in a CDF.

```
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer   ' The variable number from which to read data
Dim value1 as integer, value2 as integer ' The data value.
Dim indices(2) as integer ' The indices in a record.
Dim recNum as integer   ' The record number.
Dim status as integer.

.
recNum = 2
indices(0) = 0
indices(1) = 0
try
  ....
  status = CDFsetzVarSeqPos (id, varNum, recNum, indices)
  status = CDFgetzVarSeqData (id, varNum, value1)
  dim value2o as object
  status = CDFgetzVarSeqData (id, varNum, value2o)
  value2 = value2o
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
```

4.3.62 CDFgetzVarSeqPos

```
integer CDFgetzVarSeqPos( ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,              ' in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,      ' in -- Variable number.
recNum as integer,      ' out -- Record number.
indices as integer())   ' out -- Indices in a record.
```

CDFgetzVarSeqPos returns the current sequential value (position) for sequential access for the specified zVariable in a CDF. Note that a current sequential value is maintained for each zVariable individually. Use CDFsetzVarSeqPos method to set the current sequential value.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarSeqPos are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
recNum	zVariable record number.
indices	Dimension indices. Each element of indices receives the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional zVariable, this argument is ignored, but must be presented.

4.3.62.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the location for the current sequential value (position), the record number and indices within it, from a 2-dimensional zVariable named MY_VAR in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ' CDF identifier.
Dim recNum as integer                             ' The record number.
Dim indices() as integer                          ' The indices.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
....
    status = CDFgetzVarSeqPos (id, CDFgetzVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), recNum, indices)
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

4.3.63 CDFgetzVarsMaxWrittenRecNum

```
integer CDFgetzVarsMaxWrittenRecNum(              ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                       ' in -- CDF identifier.
recNum as integer)                               ' out -- Maximum record number.
```

CDFgetzVarsMaxWrittenRecNum returns the maximum record number among all of the zVariables in a CDF. Note that this is not the number of written records but rather the maximum written record number (that is one less than the number of records). A value of negative one (-1) indicates that zVariables contain no records. The maximum record number for an individual zVariable may be acquired using the CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum method call.

Suppose there are three zVariables in a CDF:Var1, Var2, and Var3. If Var1 contains 15 records, Var2 contains 10 records, and Var3 contains 95 records, then the value returned from CDFgetzVarsMaxWrittenRecNum would be 95.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarsMaxWrittenRecNum are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
recNum	Maximum written record number.

4.3.63.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the maximum record number for all of the zVariables in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ' CDF identifier.
Dim recNum as integer                             ' The maximum record number.
dim status as integer
.
try
....
    status = CDFgetzVarsMaxWrittenRecNum (id, recNum)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
...
```

end try

4.3.64 CDFgetzVarSparseRecords

```
integer CDFgetzVarSparseRecords(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
sRecordsType as integer)
‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- The variable number.
‘ out -- The sparse records type.
```

CDFgetzVarSparseRecords returns the sparse records type of the zVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.12.1 for the description of sparse records.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarSparseRecords are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	Variable number.
sRecordsType	Sparse records type.

4.3.64.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the sparse records type of the zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim sRecordsType as integer
dim status as integer
‘ CDF identifier.
‘ The sparse records type.
.
try
....
status = CDFgetzVarSparseRecords (id, CDFgetzVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), sRecordsType) ...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

4.3.65 CDFhyperGetzVarData

```
integer CDFhyperGetzVarData(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
recStart as integer,
recCount as integer,
recInterval as integer,
indices as integer(),
counts as integer(),
intervals as integer(),
buffer as TYPE)
‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- rVariable number.
‘ in -- Starting record number.
‘ in -- Number of records.
‘ in -- Reading interval between records.
‘ in -- Dimension indices of starting value.
‘ in -- Number of values along each dimension.
‘ in -- Reading intervals along each dimension.
‘ out -- Buffer of values.
‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type (likely an array)
‘ or object
```

CDFhyperGetzVarData is used to read one or more values for the specified rVariable. It is important to know the variable majority of the CDF before using this method because the values placed into the data buffer will be in that

majority. CDFinquireCDF can be used to determine the default variable majority of a CDF distribution. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the variable majorities.

The record number starts at 0, not 1. For example, if you want to read the first 5 records, the starting record number (recStart), the number of records to read (recCount), and the record interval (recInterval) should be 0, 5, and 1, respectively. **Note:** you need to provide dummy arrays, with at least one (1) element, for indices, counts and intervals for scalar variables.

The arguments to CDFHyperGetrVarData are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number from which to read data. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetrVarNum.
recStart	Record number at which to start reading.
recCount	Number of records to read.
recInterval	The reading interval between records (e.g., an interval of 2 means read every other record).
indices	Dimension indices (within each record) at which to start reading. Each element of indices specifies the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional rVariable, this argument is ignored (but must be present).
counts	Number of values along each dimension to read. Each element of counts specifies the corresponding dimension count. For 0-dimensional rVariable, this argument is ignored (but must be present).
intervals	For each dimension, the dimension interval between reading (e.g., an interval of 2 means read every other value). Each element of intervals specifies the corresponding dimension interval. For 0-dimensional rVariable, this argument is ignored (but must be present).
buffer	The data holding buffer for the read values. The majority of the values in this buffer will be the same as that of the CDF. This buffer must be large to hold the values. CDFinquirerVar can be used to determine the rVariable's data type and number of elements (of that data type) at each value. If a dimensional array of strings is expected, then use object type.

4.3.65.1. Example(s)

The following example will read 3 records of data, starting at record number 13 (14th record), from a rVariable named Temperature. The variable is a 3-dimensional array with sizes (180,91,10) and the CDF's variable majority is ROW_MAJOR. The record variance is VARY, the dimension variances are (VARY,VARY,VARY), and the data type is CDF_REAL4. This example is similar to the CDFgetrVarData example except that it uses a single call to CDFHyperGetrVarData (rather than numerous calls to CDFgetrVarData).

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer         ' Returned status code.
Dim tmp(,,,) as single       ' Temperature values.
Dim varN as integer          ' rVariable number.
Dim recStart as integer = 13 ' Start record number.
Dim recCount as integer = 3  ' Number of records to read
Dim recInterval as integer = 1 ' Record interval – read every record

```

```

Dim indices() as integer = {0,0,0}
Dim counts() as integer = {180,91,10}
Dim intervals() as integer = {1,1,1}
.
.
try
    status = CDFHyperGetVarData (id, varN, recStart, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, _
                                tmp)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

```

' Dimension indices.
' Dimension counts.
' Dimension intervals – read all

```

Note that if the CDF's variable majority had been COLUMN_MAJOR, the tmp array would have been declared float tmp(10,91,180,3) for proper indexing.

4.3.66 CDFHyperGetVarData

```

integer CDFHyperGetVarData(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
recStart as integer,
recCount as integer,
recInterval as integer,
indices as integer(),
counts as integer(),
intervals as integer(),
buffer as TYPE)

```

```

' out -- Completion status code.
' in -- CDF identifier.
' in -- zVariable number.
' in -- Starting record number.
' in -- Number of records.
' in -- Reading interval between records.
' in -- Dimension indices of starting value.
' in -- Number of values along each dimension.
' in -- Reading intervals along each dimension.
' out -- Buffer of values.
' TYPE -- VB value/string type (likely an array)
' or object.

```

CDFHyperGetVarData is used to read one or more values for the specified zVariable. It is important to know the variable majority of the CDF before using this method because the values placed into the data buffer will be in that majority. CDFInquireCDF can be used to determine the default variable majority of a CDF distribution. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the variable majorities.

The record number starts at 0, not 1. For example, if you want to read the first 5 records, the starting record number (recStart), the number of records to read (recCount), and the record interval (recInterval) should be 0, 5, and 1, respectively. **Note:** you need to provide dummy arrays, with at least one (1) element, for indices, counts and intervals for scalar variables.

The arguments to CDFHyperGetVarData are defined as follows:

- id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
- varNum zVariable number from which to read data. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetVarNum.
- recStart Record number at which to start reading.
- recCount Number of records to read.
- recInterval Reading interval between records (e.g., an interval of 2 means read every other record).

indices	Dimension indices (within each record) at which to start reading. Each element of indices specifies the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional zVariable, this argument is ignored (but must be present).
counts	Number of values along each dimension to read. Each element of counts specifies the corresponding dimension count. For 0-dimensional zVariable, this argument is ignored (but must be present).
intervals	For each dimension, the dimension interval between reading (e.g., an interval of 2 means read every other value). Each element of intervals specifies the corresponding dimension interval. For 0-dimensional zVariable, this argument is ignored (but must be present).
buffer	The data holding buffer for the read values. The majority of the values in this buffer will be the same as that of the CDF. This buffer must be large to hold the values. CDFInquirezVar can be used to determine the zVariable's data type and number of elements (of that data type) at each value. If a dimensional array of strings is expected, then use object type.

4.3.66.1. Example(s)

The following example will read 3 records of data, starting at record number 13 (14th record), from a zVariable named Temperature. The variable is a 3-dimensional array with sizes (180,91,10) and the CDF's variable majority is ROW_MAJOR. The record variance is VARY, the dimension variances are {VARY,VARY,VARY}, and the data type is CDF_REAL4. This example is similar to the CDFgetzVarData example except that it uses a single call to CDFHyperGetzVarData (rather than numerous calls to CDFgetzVarData).

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer         ' Returned status code.
Dim tmp(,,) as single        ' Temperature values.
Dim varN as integer          ' zVariable number.
Dim recStart as integer = 13 ' Start record number.
Dim recCount as integer = 3  ' Number of records to read
Dim recInterval as integer = 1 ' Record interval – read every record
Dim indices() as integer = {0,0,0} ' Dimension indices.
Dim counts() as integer = {180,91,10} ' Dimension counts.
Dim intervals() as integer = {1,1,1} ' Dimension intervals – read all
.
.
try
  varN = CDFgetVarNum (id, "Temperature")

  status = CDFHyperGetzVarData (id, varN, recStart, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, _
                                tmp)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

Note that if the CDF's variable majority had been COLUMN_MAJOR, the tmp array would have been declared float tmp(10,91,180,3) for proper indexing.

4.3.67 CDFHyperPutrVarData

```

integer CDFHyperPutrVarData(
id as long,
out -- Completion status code.
in -- CDF identifier.

```

varNum as integer,
 recStart as integer,
 recCount as integer,
 recInterval as integer,
 indices as integer(),
 counts as integer(),
 intervals as integer(),
 buffer as **TYPE**)

‘ in -- rVariable number.
 ‘ in -- Starting record number.
 ‘ in -- Number of records.
 ‘ in -- Writing interval between records.
 ‘ in -- Dimension indices of starting value.
 ‘ in -- Number of values along each dimension.
 ‘ in -- Writing intervals along each dimension.
 ‘ in -- Buffer of values.
 ‘ **TYPE** -- VB value/string type (likely an array)

CDFhyperPutrVarData is used to write one or more values from the data holding buffer to the specified rVariable. It is important to know the variable majority of the CDF before using this method because the values in the data buffer will be written using that majority. CDFinquireCDF can be used to determine the default variable majority of a CDF distribution. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the variable majorities.

The record number starts at 0, not 1. For example, if you want to write 2 records (10th and 11th record), the starting record number (recStart), the number of records to write (recCount), and the record interval (recInterval) should be 9, 2, and 1, respectively. **Note:** you need to provide dummy arrays, with at least one (1) element, for indices, counts and intervals for scalar variables.

The arguments to CDFhyperPutrVarData are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number to which write data. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetVarNum.
recStart	Record number at which to start writing.
recCount	Number of records to write.
recInterval	Interval between records for writing (e.g., an interval of 2 means write every other record).
indices	Indices (within each record) at which to start writing. Each element of indices specifies the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional rVariable this argument is ignored (but must be present).
counts	Number of values along each dimension to write. Each element of counts specifies the corresponding dimension count. For 0-dimensional rVariable this argument is ignored (but must be present).
intervals	For each dimension, the interval between values for writing (e.g., an interval of 2 means write every other value). Each element of intervals specifies the corresponding dimension interval. For 0-dimensional rVariable this argument is ignored (but must be present).
buffer	The data holding buffer of values to write. The majority of the values in this buffer must be the same as that of the CDF. The values starting at memory address buffer are written to the CDF.

4.3.67.1. Example(s)

The following example writes 2 records to a rVariable named LATITUDE that is a 1-dimensional array with dimension sizes (181). The dimension variances are {VARY}, and the data type is CDF_INT2. This example is similar to the CDFputrVarData example except that it uses a single call to CDFhyperPutrVarData rather than numerous calls to CDFputrVarData.

```

.
.
dim id as long
Dim status as integer
Dim i as integer, j as integer
Dim lats(2,181) as short
Dim varN as integer
Dim recStart as integer = 0
Dim recCount as integer = 2
Dim recInterval as integer = 1
Dim indices() as integer = {0}
Dim counts() as integer = {181}
Dim intervals() as integer = {1}
.
.
try
....
varN = CDFgetVarNum (id, "LATITUDE")
for i = 0 to 1
  for j = -90 to 90
    lats(i,90+lat) = Ctype(j, short)
  next j
next i

...status = CDFhyperPutzVarData (id, varN, recStart, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, lats)

...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ Returned status code.
- ‘ Latitude value.
- ‘ Buffer of latitude values.
- ‘ rVariable number.
- ‘ Record number.
- ‘ Record counts.
- ‘ Record interval.
- ‘ Dimension indices.
- ‘ Dimension counts.
- ‘ Dimension intervals.

4.3.68 CDFhyperPutzVarData

```

integer CDFhyperPutzVarData(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
recStart as integer,
recCount as integer,
recInterval as integer,
indices as integer(),
counts as integer(),
intervals as integer(),
buffer as TYPE)

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- zVariable number.
- ‘ in -- Starting record number.
- ‘ in -- Number of records.
- ‘ in -- Writing interval between records.
- ‘ in -- Dimension indices of starting value.
- ‘ in -- Number of values along each dimension.
- ‘ in -- Writing intervals along each dimension.
- ‘ in -- Buffer of values.
- ‘ **TYPE** -- VB value/string type (likely an array).

CDFhyperPutzVarData is used to write one or more values from the data holding buffer to the specified zVariable. It is important to know the variable majority of the CDF before using this method because the values in the data buffer will be written using that majority. CDFinquireCDF can be used to determine the default variable majority of a CDF distribution. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the variable majorities.

The record number starts at 0, not 1. For example, if you want to write 2 records (10th and 11th record), the starting record number (recStart), the number of records to write (recCount), and the record interval (recInterval) should be 9, 2, and 1, respectively. **Note:** you need to provide dummy arrays, with at least one (1) element, for indices, counts and intervals for scalar variables.

The arguments to CDFhyperPutzVarData are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number to which write data. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetVarNum.
recStart	Record number at which to start writing.
recCount	Number of records to write.
recInterval	Interval between records for writing (e.g., an interval of 2 means write every other record).
indices	Indices (within each record) at which to start writing. Each element of indices specifies the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional zVariable this argument is ignored (but must be present).
counts	Number of values along each dimension to write. Each element of counts specifies the corresponding dimension count. For 0-dimensional zVariable this argument is ignored (but must be present).
intervals	For each dimension, the interval between values for writing (e.g., an interval of 2 means write every other value). Each element of intervals specifies the corresponding dimension interval. For 0-dimensional zVariable this argument is ignored (but must be present).
buffer	The data holding buffer of values to write. The majority of the values in this buffer must be the same as that of the CDF. The values starting at memory address buffer are written to the CDF.

4.3.68.1. Example(s)

The following example writes 2 records to a zVariable named LATITUDE that is a 1-dimensional array with dimension sizes (181). The dimension variances are {VARY}, and the data type is CDF_INT2. This example is similar to the CDFputzVarData example except that it uses a single call to CDFhyperPutzVarData rather than numerous calls to CDFputzVarData.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
Dim i as integer, j as integer ' Latitude value.
Dim lats(2,181) as short ' Buffer of latitude values.
Dim varN as integer     ' zVariable number.
Dim recStart as integer = 0 ' Record number.
Dim recCount as integer = 2 ' Record counts.
Dim recInterval as integer = 1 ' Record interval.
Dim indices() as integer = {0} ' Dimension indices.
Dim counts() as integer = {181} ' Dimension counts.
Dim intervals() as integer = {1} ' Dimension intervals.
.
.
try
....
varN = CDFgetVarNum (id, "LATITUDE")
for i= 0 to 1
  for j= -90 to 90
    lats(i,90+lat) = Ctype(j, short)

```

```

        next j
    next i
    ...status = CDFHyperPutzVarData (id, varN, recStart, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, lats)

    ...
catch ex as Exception
    ...
end try

```

4.3.69 CDFinquirerVar

```

integer CDFinquirezVar(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
varName as string,
dataType as integer,
numElements as integer,
numDims as integer,
dimSizes as integer(),
recVariance as integer,
dimVariances as integer())

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
 ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
 ‘ in -- rVariable number.
 ‘ out -- rVariable name.
 ‘ out -- Data type.
 ‘ out -- Number of elements (of the data type).
 ‘ out -- Number of dimensions.
 ‘ out -- Dimension sizes
 ‘ out -- Record variance.
 ‘ out -- Dimension variances.

CDFinquirerVar is used to inquire about the specified rVariable. This method would normally be used before reading rVariable values (with CDFgetrVarData or CDFhyperGetrVarData) to determine the data type and number of elements of that data type.

The arguments to CDFinquirezVar are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	Number of the rVariable to inquire. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetVarNum (see Section 4.3.41).
varName	rVariable's name.
dataType	Data type of the rVariable. The data types are defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	Number of elements of the data type at each rVariable value. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string. (Each value consists of the entire string.) For all other data types, this will always be one (1) - multiple elements at each value are not allowed for non-character data types.
numDims	Number of dimensions.
dimSizes	Dimension sizes. It is a 1-dimensional array, containing one element per dimension. Each element of dimSizes receives the corresponding dimension size. For 0-dimensional zVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).
recVariance	Record variance. The record variances are defined in Section 2.10.
dimVariances	Dimension variances. Each element of dimVariances receives the corresponding dimension variance. The dimension variances are described in Section 2.10. For 0-dimensional zVariables this argument is ignored (but a placeholder is necessary).

4.3.69.1. Example(s)

The following example returns information about a rVariable named HEAT_FLUX in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim status as integer
Dim varName as string
Dim dataType as integer
Dim numElems as integer
Dim recVary as integer
Dim numDims as integer
Dim dimSizes() as integer
Dim dimVarys() as integer
.
.
.
try
....
    status = CDFinquirerVar(id, CDFgetVarNum (id,"HEAT_FLUX"), varName, dataType, _
        numElems, numDims, dimSizes, recVary, dimVarys)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ Returned status code.
- ‘ rVariable name.
- ‘ Data type of the rVariable.
- ‘ Number of elements (of data type).
- ‘ Record variance.
- ‘ Number of dimensions.
- ‘ Dimension sizes
- ‘ Dimension variances

4.3.70 CDFinquirezVar

```

integer CDFinquirezVar(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
varName as string,
dataType as integer,
numElements as integer,
numDims as integer,
dimSizes as integer(),
recVariance as integer,
dimVariances as integer())

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- zVariable number.
- ‘ out -- zVariable name.
- ‘ out -- Data type.
- ‘ out -- Number of elements (of the data type).
- ‘ out -- Number of dimensions.
- ‘ out -- Dimension sizes
- ‘ out -- Record variance.
- ‘ out -- Dimension variances.

CDFinquirezVar is used to inquire about the specified zVariable. This method would normally be used before reading zVariable values (with CDFgetVarData or CDFhyperGetzVarData) to determine the data type and number of elements of that data type.

The arguments to CDFinquirezVar are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	Number of the zVariable to inquire. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetVarNum (see Section 4.3.41).
varName	zVariable's name.
dataType	Data type of the zVariable. The data types are defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	Number of elements of the data type at each zVariable value. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string. (Each

value consists of the entire string.) For all other data types, this will always be one (1) - multiple elements at each value are not allowed for non-character data types.

numDims	Number of dimensions.
dimSizes	Dimension sizes. It is a 1-dimensional array, containing one element per dimension. Each element of dimSizes receives the corresponding dimension size. For 0-dimensional zVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).
recVariance	Record variance. The record variances are defined in Section 2.10.
dimVariances	Dimension variances. Each element of dimVariances receives the corresponding dimension variance. The dimension variances are described in Section 2.10. For 0-dimensional zVariables this argument is ignored (but a placeholder is necessary).

4.3.70.1. Example(s)

The following example returns information about an zVariable named HEAT_FLUX in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
Dim varName as string   ' zVariable name.
Dim dataType as integer ' Data type of the zVariable.
Dim numElems as integer ' Number of elements (of data type).
Dim recVary as integer  ' Record variance.
Dim numDims as integer  ' Number of dimensions.
Dim dimSizes() as integer ' Dimension sizes
Dim dimVarys() as integer ' Dimension variances
.
.
try
....
    status = CDFinquirezVar(id, CDFgetVarNum (id,"HEAT_FLUX"), varName, dataType,
                          numElems, numDims, dimSizes, recVary, dimVarys)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.71 CDFputrVarData

```

integer CDFputrVarData(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
recNum as integer,
indices as integer(),
value as TYPE)

```

- ' out -- Completion status code.
- ' in -- CDF identifier.
- ' in -- Variable number.
- ' in -- Record number.
- ' in -- Dimension indices.
- ' in -- Data value.
- ' **TYPE** -- VB value/string type

CDFputrVarData writes a single data value to the specified index, the location of the element, in the given record of the specified rVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFputrVarData are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
recNum	Record number.
indices	Dimension indices within the record.
value	Data value.

4.3.71.1. Example(s)

The following example will write two data values, the first and the fifth element, in Record 0 from rVariable “MY_VAR”, a 2-dimensional (2 by 3), CDF_DOUBLE type variable, in a row-major CDF. The first put operation passes the pointer of the data value, while the second operation passes the data value as an object.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                             ‘ rVariable number.
Dim recNum as integer                             ‘ The record number.
Dim indices(2) as integer                         ‘ The dimension indices.
Dim value1 as double, value2 as double           ‘ The data values.
Dim status as integer
.
try
....
varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
recNum = 0
indices(0) = 0
indices(1) = 0
value1 = 10.1
status = CDFputrVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value1)
indices(0) = 1
indices(1) = 1
value2 = 20.2
status = CDFputrVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value2)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.72 CDFputrVarPadValue

```

integer CDFputrVarPadValue(                       ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                       ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                               ‘ in -- Variable number.
value as TYPE)                                   ‘ in -- Pad value.
                                                ‘ TYPE – VB value/string type

```

CDFputrVarPadValue specifies the pad value for the specified rVariable in a CDF. A rVariable's pad value may be specified (or respecified) at any time without affecting already written values (including where pad values were used). The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes variable pad values.

The arguments to CDFputrVarPadValue are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
value	Pad value.

4.3.72.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the pad value to -9999 for rVariable “MY_VAR”, a CDF_INT4 type variable, and “*****” for another rVariable “MY_VAR2”, a CDF_CHAR type with a number of elements of five (5), in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim padValue1 as integer = -9999              ‘ An integer pad value.
Dim padValue2 as string = “*****”          ‘ A string pad value.
.
.
try
  ....
  status = CDFputrVarPadValue (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), padValue1)

  status = CDFputrVarPadValue (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR2”), padValue2)
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try

```

4.3.73 CDFputrVarRecordData

```

integer CDFputrVarRecordData(                 ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                   ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                            ‘ in -- Variable number.
recNum as integer,                            ‘ in -- Record number.
buffer as TYPE)                               ‘ in -- Record data.
                                              ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type (likely an
                                              ‘ array)

```

CDFputrVarRecordData writes an entire record at a given record number for the specified rVariable in a CDF. The buffer should hold the entire data values for the variable. The data values in the buffer should be in the order that corresponds to the variable majority defined for the CDF.

The arguments to CDFputrVarRecordData are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
recNum	Record number.
buffer	The buffer holding the entire record values.

4.3.73.1. Example(s)

The following example will write one full record (numbered 2) from rVariable “MY_VAR”, a 2-dimension (2 by 3), CDF_INT4 type variable, in a CDF. The variable’s dimension variances are all VARY.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                             ‘ rVariable number.
Dim buffer(2,3) as integer = {{1,2,3},{4,5,6}}    ‘ The data holding buffer.
.
.
try
....
    varNum = CDFvarNum (id,"MY_VAR")
    status = CDFputrVarRecordData (id, varNum, 2, buffer)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

4.3.74 CDFputrVarSeqData

```
integer CDFputrVarSeqData(                          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                         ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                  ‘ in -- Variable number.
value as TYPE)                                     ‘ in -- Data value.
                                                    ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type
```

CDFputrVarSeqData writes one value to the specified rVariable in a CDF at the current sequential value (position) for that variable. After the write, the current sequential value is automatically incremented to the next value. Use CDFsetrVarSeqPos method to set the current sequential value (position).

The arguments to CDFputrVarSeqData are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
value	The buffer holding the data value.

4.3.74.1. Example(s)

The following example will write two data values starting at record number 2 from a 2-dimensional rVariable whose data type is CDF_INT4. The first write will pass in a pointer from the data value, while the second write will pass in the data value object directly.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                             ‘ The variable number.
Dim value1 as integer, value2 as integer          ‘ The data value.
Dim indices(2) as integer                         ‘ The indices in a record.
Dim recNum as integer                             ‘ The record number.
```

```

dim status as integer
.
recNum = 2
indices(0) = 1
indices(1) = 2
try
....
value1 = 10
value2 = -20.
status = CDFsetrVarSeqPos (id, varNum, recNum, indices)
status = CDFputrVarSeqData (id, varNum, value1)
status = CDFputrVarSeqData (id, varNum, value2)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.75 CDFputzVarData

```

integer CDFputzVarData(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
recNum as integer,
indices as integer(),
value as TYPE)

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- Variable number.
- ‘ in -- Record number.
- ‘ in -- Dimension indices.
- ‘ in -- Data value.
- ‘ **TYPE** -- VB value/string type

CDFputzVarData writes a single data value to the specified index, the location of the element, in the given record of the specified zVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFputzVarData are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
recNum	Record number.
indices	Dimension indices within the record.
value	Data value.

4.3.75.1. Example(s)

The following example will write two data values, the first and the fifth element, in Record 0 from zVariable “MY_VAR”, a 2-dimensional (2 by 3), CDF_DOUBLE type variable, in a row-major CDF. The first put operation passes the pointer of the data value, while the second operation passes the data value as an object.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
dim varNum as integer
dim recNum as integer
Dim indices(2) as integer
Dim value1 as double, value2 as double

```

- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ zVariable number.
- ‘ The record number.
- ‘ The dimension indices.
- ‘ The data values.


```

Dim status as integer.
.
try
....
varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
recNum = 0
indices(0) = 0
indices(1) = 0
value1 = 10.1
status = CDFputzVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value1)
indices(0) = 1
indices(1) = 1
value2 = 20.2
status = CDFputzVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value2)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.76 CDFputzVarPadValue

```

integer CDFputzVarPadValue(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
value as TYPE)

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- Variable number.
- ‘ in -- Pad value.
- ‘ **TYPE** -- VB value/string type

CDFputzVarPadValue specifies the pad value for the specified zVariable in a CDF. A zVariable's pad value may be specified (or respecified) at any time without affecting already written values (including where pad values were used). The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes variable pad values.

The arguments to CDFputzVarPadValue are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
value	Pad value.

4.3.76.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the pad value to -9999 for zVariable "MY_VAR", a CDF_INT4 type variable, and "*****" for another zVariable "MY_VAR2", a CDF_CHAR type with a number of elements of five (5), in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
dim padValue1 as integer = -9999
Dim padValue2 as string = "*****"
Dim status as integer.
.
try
....
status = CDFputzVarPadValue (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), padValue1)

```

- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ An integer pad value.
- ‘ A string pad value. `

```

status = CDFputzVarPadValue (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR2"), padValue2)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.77 CDFputzVarRecordData

```

integer CDFputzVarRecordData(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
recNum as integer,
buffer as TYPE)

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Variable number.
‘ in -- Record number.
‘ in -- Record data.
‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type (likely an array)

CDFputzVarRecordData writes an entire record at a given record number for the specified zVariable in a CDF. The buffer should hold the entire data values for the variable. The data values in the buffer should be in the order that corresponds to the variable majority defined for the CDF.

The arguments to CDFputzVarRecordData are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
recNum	Record number.
buffer	The buffer holding the entire record values.

4.3.77.1. Example(s)

The following example will write one full record (numbered 2) from zVariable "MY_VAR", a 2-dimension (2 by 3), CDF_INT4 type variable, in a CDF. The variable's dimension variances are all VARY.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
dim varNum as integer
Dim buffer(,)as integer = {{1,2,3},{4,5,6}}
Dim status as integer
.
try
....
varNum = CDFvarNum (id,"MY_VAR")
status = CDFputzVarRecordData (id, varNum, 2, buffer)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ zVariable number.
‘ The data holding buffer.

4.3.78 CDFputzVarSeqData

```

integer CDFputzVarSeqData(

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.

```
id as long,
varNum as integer,
value as TYPE)
```

```
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Variable number.
‘ in -- Data value.
‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type
```

CDFputzVarSeqData writes one value to the specified zVariable in a CDF at the current sequential value (position) for that variable. After the write, the current sequential value is automatically incremented to the next value. Use CDFsetzVarSeqPos method to set the current sequential value (position).

The arguments to CDFputzVarSeqData are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
value	The buffer holding the data value.

4.3.78.1. Example(s)

The following example will write two data values starting at record number 2 from a 2-dimensional zVariable whose data type is CDF_INT4. The first write will pass in a pointer from the data value, while the second write will pass in the data value object directly.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long
dim varNum as integer
dim value1 as integer, value2 as integer
Dim indices(2) as integer
dim recNum as integer
Dim status as integer
.
recNum = 2
indices(0) = 1
indices(1) = 2
try
....
value1 = 10
value2 = -20.
status = CDFsetzVarSeqPos (id, varNum, recNum, indices)
status = CDFputzVarSeqData (id, varNum, value1)
status = CDFputzVarSeqData (id, varNum, value2)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

```
‘ CDF identifier.
‘ The variable number.
‘ The data value.
‘ The indices in a record.
‘ The record number.
```

4.3.79 CDFrenamerVar

```
integer CDFrenamerVar(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
varName as string)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- rVariable number.
‘ in -- New name.
```

CDFrenamerVar is used to rename an existing rVariable. A variable (rVariable or zVariable) with the same name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFrenamerVar are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	Number of the rVariable to rename. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetVarNum.
varName	The new rVariable name. This may be at most CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Variable names are case-sensitive.

4.3.79.1. Example(s)

In the following example the rVariable named TEMPERATURE is renamed to TMP (if it exists). Note that if CDFgetVarNum returns a value less than zero (0) then that value is not an rVariable number but rather an error code.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                ' CDF identifier.
dim status as integer         ' Returned status code.
dim varNum as integer         ' zVariable number.
.
.
try
  ....
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "TEMPERATURE")
  status = CDFrenamerVar (id, varNum, "TMP")
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try

```

4.3.80 CDFrenamezVar

```

integer CDFrenamezVar(        ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                  ' in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,           ' in -- zVariable number.
varName as string)           ' in -- New name.

```

CDFrenamezVar is used to rename an existing zVariable. A variable (rVariable or zVariable) with the same name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFrenamezVar are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	Number of the zVariable to rename. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetVarNum.
varName	The new zVariable name. This may be at most CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Variable names are case-sensitive.

4.3.80.1. Example(s)

In the following example the zVariable named TEMPERATURE is renamed to TMP (if it exists). Note that if CDFgetVarNum returns a value less than zero (0) then that value is not an zVariable number but rather an error code.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                ' CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                          ' Returned status code.
dim varNum as integer                          ' zVariable number.
.
.
try
....
varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "TEMPERATURE")
status = CDFrenamezVar (id, varNum, "TMP")
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

4.3.81 CDFsetrVarAllocBlockRecords

```
integer CDFsetrVarAllocBlockRecords(          ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                   ' in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                            ' in -- Variable number.
firstRec as integer,                          ' in -- First record number.
lastRec as integer)                           ' in -- Last record number.
```

CDFsetrVarAllocBlockRecords specifies a range of records to be allocated (not written) for the specified rVariable in a CDF. This operation is only applicable to uncompressed rVariable in single-file CDFs. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for the descriptions of allocating variable records.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarAllocBlockRecords are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
firstRec	The first record number to allocate.
lastRec	The last record number to allocate.

4.3.81.1. Example(s)

The following example allocates 10 records, from record numbered 10 to 19, for rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                ' CDF identifier.
dim firstRec as integer, lastRec as integer    ' The first/last record numbers.
Dim status as integer.
.
firstRec = 10
lastRec = 19
```

```

try
  ....
  status = CDFsetrVarAllocBlockRecords (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), firstRec, lastRec)
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try

```

4.3.82 CDFsetrVarAllocRecords

```

integer CDFsetrVarAllocRecords(                                     ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                         ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                                 ‘ in -- Variable number.
numRecs as integer)                                               ‘ in -- Number of records.

```

CDFsetrVarAllocRecords specifies a number of records to be allocated (not written) for the specified rVariable in a CDF. The records are allocated beginning at record number zero (0). This operation is only applicable to uncompressed rVariable in single-file CDFs. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for the descriptions of allocating variable records.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarAllocRecords are defined as follows:

- id Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
- varNum rVariable number.
- numRecs Number of records to allocate.

4.3.82.1. Example(s)

The following example allocates 100 records, from record numbered 0 to 99, for rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                                     ‘ CDF identifier.
dim numRecs as integer                                           ‘ The number of records.
dim status as integer
.
numRecs = 100
try
  ....
  status = CDFsetrVarAllocRecords (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), numRecs)
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try

```

4.3.83 CDFsetrVarBlockingFactor

```

integer CDFsetrVarBlockingFactor(                                   ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                         ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                                 ‘ in -- Variable number.
bf as integer)                                                     ‘ in -- Blocking factor.

```

CDFsetrVarBlockingFactor specifies the blocking factor (number of records allocated) for the specified rVariable in a CDF. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for a description of the blocking factor.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarBlockingFactor are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
bf	The blocking factor. A value of zero (0) indicates that the default blocking factor is being used.

4.3.83.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the blocking factor to 100 records for rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                ' CDF identifier.
Dim bf as integer            ' The blocking factor.
dim status as integer
.
bf = 100
try
....
status = CDFsetrVarBlockingFactor (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), bf)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.84 CDFsetrVarCacheSize

```

integer CDFsetrVarCacheSize( ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                  ' in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,          ' in -- Variable number.
numBuffers as integer)      ' in -- Number of cache buffers.

```

CDFsetrVarCacheSize specifies the number of cache buffers being for the rVariable in a CDF. This operation is not applicable to a single-file CDF. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for description about caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
numBuffers	Number of cache buffers.

4.3.84.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the number of cache buffers to 10 for rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```

.
```

```

.
.
dim id as long                                     ' CDF identifier.
Dim numBuffers as integer                          ' The number of cache buffers.
dim status as integer
.
numBuffers = 10
try
....
status = CDFsetrVarCacheSize (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), numBuffers)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.85 CDFsetrVarCompression

```

integer CDFsetrVarCompression(                     ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                       ' in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                               ' in -- Variable number.
compType as integer,                             ' in -- Compression type.
cParms as integer())                             ' in -- Compression parameters.

```

CDFsetrVarCompression specifies the compression type/parameters for the specified rVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.11 for a description of the CDF supported compression types/parameters.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarCompression are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
compType	The compression type.
cParms	The compression parameters.

4.3.85.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the compression to GZIP.6 for rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ' CDF identifier.
Dim compType as integer                           ' The compression type.
Dim cParms(1) as integer                          ' The compression parameters.
dim status as integer
.
compType = GZIP_COMPRESSION
cParms(0) = 6
try
....
status = CDFsetrVarCompression (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), compType, cParms)
...

```



```

...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.86 CDFsetrVarDataSpec

```

integer CDFsetrVarDataSpec(                                     ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                    ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                             ‘ in -- Variable number.
dataType as integer)                                           ‘ in -- Data type.

```

CDFsetrVarDataSpec respecifies the data type of the specified rVariable in a CDF. The variable’s data type cannot be changed if the new data type is not equivalent (type having a different data size) to the old data type and any values (including the pad value) have been written. Data specifications are considered equivalent if the data types are equivalent. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for equivalent data types.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarDataSpec are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
dataType	The new data type.

4.3.86.1. Example(s)

The following example respecifies the data type to CDF_INT2 (from its original CDF_UINT2) for rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                               ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim dataType as integer                                       ‘ The data type.
Dim status as integer
.
dataType = CDF_INT2
try
....
status = CDFsetrVarDataSpec (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), dataType)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.87 CDFsetrVarDimVariances

```

integer CDFsetrVarDimVariances(                                 ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                    ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                             ‘ in -- Variable number.
dimVarys as integer())                                         ‘ in -- Dimension variances.

```

CDFsetrVarDimVariances respecifies the dimension variances of the specified rVariable in a CDF. For 0-dimensional rVariable, this operation is not applicable. The dimension variances are described in Section 2.10.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarDimVariances are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
dimVarys	Dimension variances.

4.3.87.1. Example(s)

The following example resets the dimension variances to true (VARY) and true (VARY) for rVariable “MY_VAR”, a 2-dimensional variable, in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                ' CDF identifier.
dim varNum as integer         ' rVariable number.
Dim dimVarys() as integer = {VARY, VARY}  ' The dimension variances.
dim status as integer
.
try
....
varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
status = CDFsetrVarDimVariances (id, varNum, dimVarys)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

4.3.88 CDFsetrVarInitialRecs

```
integer CDFsetrVarInitialRecs(      ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                          ' in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                   ' in -- Variable number.
numRecs as integer)                 ' in -- Number of records.
```

CDFsetrVarInitialRecs specifies a number of records to initially write to the specified rVariable in a CDF. The records are written beginning at record number 0 (zero). This may be specified only once per rVariable and before any other records have been written to that rVariable. If a pad value has not yet been specified, the default is used (see the Concepts chapter in the CDF User’s Guide). If a pad value has been explicitly specified, that value is written to the records. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes initial records.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarInitialRecs are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
numRecs	Initially written records.

4.3.88.1. Example(s)

The following example writes the initial 100 records to rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
```

```

.
..
dim id as long                                     ' CDF identifier.
dim varNum as integer                             ' rVariable number.
dim numRecs as integer                            ' The number of records.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
...
varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
numRecs = 100
status = CDFsetVarInitialRecs (id, varNum, numRecs)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.89 CDFsetVarRecVariance

```

integer CDFsetVarRecVariance(                      ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                       ' in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                               ' in -- Variable number.
recVary as integer)                             ' in -- Record variance.

```

CDFsetVarRecVariance specifies the record variance of the specified rVariable in a CDF. The record variances are described in Section 2.10.

The arguments to CDFsetVarRecVariance are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
recVary	Record variance.

4.3.89.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the record variance to VARY (from NOVARY) for rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ' CDF identifier.
dim recVary as integer                             ' The record variance.
Dim status as integer.
.
recVary = VARY
try
....
status = CDFsetVarRecVariance (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), recVary)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.90 CDFsetrVarReservePercent

```
integer CDFsetrVarReservePercent(  
id as long,  
varNum as integer,  
percent as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ in -- Variable number.  
‘ in -- Reserve percentage.
```

CDFsetrVarReservePercent specifies the compression reserve percentage being used for the specified rVariable in a CDF. This operation only applies to compressed rVariables. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for a description of the reserve scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarReservePercent are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
percent	The reserve percentage.

4.3.90.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the reserve percentage to 10 for rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.  
.  
.  
dim id as long ' CDF identifier.  
dim percent as integer ' The reserve percentage.  
Dim status as integer.  
.  
percent = 10  
try  
....  
status = CDFsetrVarReservePercent (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), percent)  
...  
...  
catch ex as Exception  
...  
end try  
.
```

4.3.91 CDFsetrVarsCacheSize

```
integer CDFsetrVarsCacheSize(  
id as long,  
numBuffers as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ in -- Number of cache buffers.
```

CDFsetrVarsCacheSize specifies the number of cache buffers to be used for all of the rVariable files in a CDF. This operation is not applicable to a single-file CDF. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarsCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
----	---

numBuffers Number of buffers.

4.3.91.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the number of cache buffers to 10 for all rVariables in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                      ‘ CDF identifier.
dim numBuffers as integer           ‘ The number of cache buffers.
Dim status as integer.
.
numBuffers = 10
try
....
    status = CDFsetVarsCacheSize (id, numBuffers)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.92 CDFsetVarSeqPos

```

integer CDFsetVarSeqPos(           ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                       ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                ‘ in -- Variable number.
dim recNum as integer,            ‘ in -- Record number.
indices as integer())             ‘ in -- Indices in a record.

```

CDFsetVarSeqPos specifies the current sequential value (position) for sequential access for the specified rVariable in a CDF. Note that a current sequential value is maintained for each rVariable individually. Use CDFgetVarSeqPos method to get the current sequential value.

The arguments to CDFsetVarSeqPos are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
recNum	rVariable record number.
indices	Dimension indices. Each element of indices receives the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional rVariable, this argument is ignored, but must be presented.

4.3.92.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the current sequential value to the first value element in record number 2 for a rVariable, a 2-dimensional variable, in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                      ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer               ‘ The variable number.

```

```

dim recNum as integer
Dim indices(2) as integer
.
.
recNum = 2
indices(0) = 0
indices(1) = 0
try
    status = CDFsetrVarSeqPos (id, varNum, recNum, indices)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

‘ The record number.
‘ The indices.

4.3.93 CDFsetrVarSparseRecords

```

integer CDFsetrVarSparseRecords(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
sRecordsType as integer)

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- The variable number.
‘ in -- The sparse records type.

CDFsetrVarSparseRecords specifies the sparse records type of the specified rVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.12.1 for the description of sparse records.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarSparseRecords are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	rVariable number.
sRecordsType	The sparse records type.

4.3.93.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the sparse records type to PAD_SPARSERECORDS from its original type for rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
dim sRecordsType as integer
Dim status as integer
.
sRecordsType = PAD_ SPARSERECORDS
try
    status = CDFsetrVarSparseRecords (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), sRecordsType)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ The sparse records type.

4.3.94 CDFsetzVarAllocBlockRecords

```

integer CDFsetzVarAllocBlockRecords(

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.

id as long,
varNum as integer,
firstRec as integer,
lastRec as integer)

‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Variable number.
‘ in -- First record number.
‘ in -- Last record number.

CDFsetzVarAllocBlockRecords specifies a range of records to be allocated (not written) for the specified zVariable in a CDF. This operation is only applicable to uncompressed zVariable in single-file CDFs. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for the descriptions of allocating variable records.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarAllocBlockRecords are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
firstRec	The first record number to allocate.
lastRec	The last record number to allocate.

4.3.94.1. Example(s)

The following example allocates 10 records, from record numbered 10 to 19, for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                ‘ CDF identifier.
dim firstRec as integer, lastRec as integer    ‘ The first/last record numbers.
dim status as integer
.
firstRec = 10
lastRec = 19
try
....
status = CDFsetzVarAllocBlockRecords (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), firstRec, lastRec)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.95 CDFsetzVarAllocRecords

integer CDFsetzVarAllocRecords(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
numRecs as integer)

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Variable number.
‘ in -- Number of records.

CDFsetzVarAllocRecords specifies a number of records to be allocated (not written) for the specified zVariable in a CDF. The records are allocated beginning at record number zero (0). This operation is only applicable to uncompressed zVariable in single-file CDFs. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for the descriptions of allocating variable records.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarAllocRecords are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.

numRecs Number of records to allocate.

4.3.95.1. Example(s)

The following example allocates 100 records, from record numbered 0 to 99, for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim id as long                                ‘ CDF identifier.  
Dim numRecs as integer                      ‘ The number of records.  
Dim status as integer.  
. .  
numRecs = 100  
try  
  ....  
  status = CDFsetzVarAllocRecords (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), numRecs)  
  ...  
  ...  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try
```

4.3.96 CDFsetzVarBlockingFactor

```
integer CDFsetzVarBlockingFactor(            ‘ out -- Completion status code.  
id as long,                                  ‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
varNum as integer,                         ‘ in -- Variable number.  
bf as integer)                              ‘ in -- Blocking factor.
```

CDFsetzVarBlockingFactor specifies the blocking factor (number of records allocated) for the specified zVariable in a CDF. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for a description of the blocking factor.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarBlockingFactor are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
bf	The blocking factor. A value of zero (0) indicates that the default blocking factor is being used.

4.3.96.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the blocking factor to 100 records for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim id as long                                ‘ CDF identifier.  
Dim bf as integer                            ‘ The blocking factor.  
Dim status as integer.  
. .  
bf = 100  
try  
  ....  
  status = CDFsetzVarBlockingFactor (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), bf)
```



```

...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.97 CDFsetzVarCacheSize

```

integer CDFsetzVarCacheSize(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
numBuffers as integer)

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- Variable number.
- ‘ in -- Number of cache buffers.

CDFsetzVarCacheSize specifies the number of cache buffers being for the zVariable in a CDF. This operation is not applicable to a single-file CDF. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for description about caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
numBuffers	Number of cache buffers.

4.3.97.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the number of cache buffers to 10 for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim numBuffers as integer
Dim status as integer.
.
numBuffers = 10
try
....
status = CDFsetzVarCacheSize (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), numBuffers)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ The number of cache buffers.

4.3.98 CDFsetzVarCompression

```

integer CDFsetzVarCompression(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
compType as integer,
cParms as integer())

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- Variable number.
- ‘ in -- Compression type.
- ‘ in -- Compression parameters.

CDFsetzVarCompression specifies the compression type/parameters for the specified zVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.11 for a description of the CDF supported compression types/parameters.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarCompression are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
compType	The compression type.
cParms	The compression parameters.

4.3.98.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the compression to GZIP.6 for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long ' CDF identifier.  
Dim compType as integer ' The compression type.  
Dim cParms(1) as integer ' The compression parameters.  
. .  
compType = GZIP_COMPRESSION  
cParms(0) = 6  
try  
....  
status = CDFsetzVarCompression (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), compType, cParms)  
...  
...  
catch ex as Exception  
...  
end try
```

4.3.99 CDFsetzVarDataSpec

```
integer CDFsetzVarDataSpec( ' out -- Completion status code.  
id as long, ' in -- CDF identifier.  
varNum as integer, ' in -- Variable number.  
dataType as integer) ' in -- Data type.
```

CDFsetzVarDataSpec respecifies the data type of the specified zVariable in a CDF. The variable’s data type cannot be changed if the new data type is not equivalent (type having a different data size) to the old data type and any values (including the pad value) have been written. Data specifications are considered equivalent if the data types are equivalent. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for equivalent data types.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarDataSpec are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
dataType	The new data type.

4.3.99.1. Example(s)

The following example respecifies the data type to CDF_INT2 (from its original CDF_UINT2) for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim dataType as integer                       ‘ The data type.
Dim status. as integer
.
dataType = CDF_INT2
try
....
status = CDFsetzVarDataSpec (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), dataType)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

4.3.100 CDFsetzVarDimVariances

```
integer CDFsetzVarDimVariances(                ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                    ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                             ‘ in -- Variable number.
dimVarys as integer())                        ‘ in -- Dimension variances.
```

CDFsetzVarDimVariances respecifies the dimension variances of the specified zVariable in a CDF. For 0-dimensional zVariable, this operation is not applicable. The dimension variances are described in Section 2.10.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarDimVariances are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
dimVarys	Dimension variances.

4.3.100.1. Example(s)

The following example resets the dimension variances to true (VARY) and true (VARY) for zVariable “MY_VAR”, a 2-dimensional variable, in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                ‘ CDF identifier.
dim varNum as integer                         ‘ zVariable number.
Dim dimVarys()as integer = {VARY, VARY}      ‘ The dimension variances.
Dim status as integer
.
.
try
....
varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
status = CDFsetzVarDimVariances (id, varNum, dimVarys)
```

```

...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.101 CDFsetzVarInitialRecs

```

integer CDFsetzVarInitialRecs(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
numRecs as integer)

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- Variable number.
- ‘ in -- Number of records.

CDFsetzVarInitialRecs specifies a number of records to initially write to the specified zVariable in a CDF. The records are written beginning at record number 0 (zero). This may be specified only once per zVariable and before any other records have been written to that zVariable. If a pad value has not yet been specified, the default is used (see the Concepts chapter in the CDF User’s Guide). If a pad value has been explicitly specified, that value is written to the records. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes initial records.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarInitialRecs are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
numRecs	Initially written records.

4.3.101.1. Example(s)

The following example writes the initial 100 records to zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```

.
.
..
dim id as long
dim varNum as integer
Dim numRecsas integer
dim status as integer
.
try
...
varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
numRecs = 100
status = CDFsetzVarInitialRecs (id, varNum, numRecs)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ zVariable number.
- ‘ The number of records.

4.3.102 CDFsetzVarRecVariance

```

integer CDFsetzVarRecVariance(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
recVary as integer)

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- Variable number.
- ‘ in -- Record variance.

CDFsetzVarRecVariance specifies the record variance of the specified zVariable in a CDF. The record variances are described in Section 2.10.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarRecVariance are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
recVary	Record variance.

4.3.102.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the record variance to VARY (from NOVARY) for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                ' CDF identifier.
Dim recVary as integer        ' The record variance.
Dim status as integer
.
recVary = VARY
try
....
status = CDFsetzVarRecVariance (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), recVary)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.103 CDFsetzVarReservePercent

```

integer CDFsetzVarReservePercent(
id as long,                    ' out -- Completion status code.
varNum as integer,            ' in -- CDF identifier.
percent as integer)           ' in -- Variable number.
                              ' in -- Reserve percentage.

```

CDFsetzVarReservePercent specifies the compression reserve percentage being used for the specified zVariable in a CDF. This operation only applies to compressed zVariables. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for a description of the reserve scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarReservePercent are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
percent	The reserve percentage.

4.3.103.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the reserve percentage to 10 for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.  
.br/>.br/>dim id as long                                     ‘ CDF identifier.  
Dim percent as integer                             ‘ The reserve percentage.  
Dim status as integer  
.br/>percent = 10  
try  
  ....  
  status = CDFsetzVarReservePercent (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), percent)  
  ...  
  ...  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try  
.
```

4.3.104 CDFsetzVarsCacheSize

```
integer CDFsetzVarsCacheSize(                       ‘ out -- Completion status code.  
id as long,                                         ‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
numBuffers as integer)                             ‘ in -- Number of cache buffers.
```

CDFsetzVarsCacheSize specifies the number of cache buffers to be used for all of the zVariable files in a CDF. This operation is not applicable to a single-file CDF. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarsCacheSize are defined :

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numBuffers	Number of buffers.

4.3.104.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the number of cache buffers to 10 for all zVariables in a CDF.

```
.  
.br/>.br/>dim id as long                                     ‘ CDF identifier.  
Dim numBuffers as integer                           ‘ The number of cache buffers.  
.dim status as integer  
.br/>numBuffers = 10  
try  
  ....  
  status = CDFsetzVarsCacheSize (id, numBuffers)  
  ...  
  ...  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
.
```

```
end try
```

4.3.105 CDFsetzVarSeqPos

```
integer CDFsetzVarSeqPos(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
dim recNum as integer,
indices as integer as integer())
```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- Variable number.
- ‘ in -- Record number.
- ‘ in -- Indices in a record.

CDFsetzVarSeqPos specifies the current sequential value (position) for sequential access for the specified zVariable in a CDF. Note that a current sequential value is maintained for each zVariable individually. Use CDFgetzVarSeqPos method to get the current sequential value.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarSeqPos are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
recNum	zVariable record number.
indices	Dimension indices. Each element of indices receives the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional zVariable, this argument is ignored, but must be presented.

4.3.105.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the current sequential value to the first value element in record number 2 for a zVariable, a 2-dimensional variable, in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long
dim varNum as integer
Dim recNum as integer
Dim indices(2) as integer
.
.
recNum = 2
indices(0) = 0
indices(1) = 0
try
  status = CDFsetzVarSeqPos (id, varNum, recNum, indices)
...
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
```

- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ The variable number.
- ‘ The record number.
- ‘ The indices.

4.3.106 CDFsetzVarSparseRecords

```
integer CDFsetzVarSparseRecords(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
sRecordsType as integer)
```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- The variable number.
- ‘ in -- The sparse records type.

CDFsetzVarSparseRecords specifies the sparse records type of the specified zVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.12.1 for the description of sparse records.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarSparseRecords are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	zVariable number.
sRecordsType	The sparse records type.

4.3.106.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the sparse records type to PAD_SPARSERECORDS from its original type for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                ‘ CDF identifier.
dim sRecordsType as integer                   ‘ The sparse records type.
Dim status as integer.
.
sRecordsType = PAD_ SPARSERECORDS
try
  status = CDFsetzVarSparseRecords (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), sRecordsType)
  ...
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try

```

4.3.107 CDFvarClose⁹

```

integer CDFvarClose(                          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                   ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer)                            ‘ in -- rVariable number.

```

CDFvarClose closes the specified rVariable file from a multi-file format CDF. The variable's cache buffers are flushed before the variable's open file is closed. However, the CDF file is still open.

NOTE: You must close all open variable files to guarantee that all modifications you have made will actually be written to the CDF's file(s). If your program exits, normally or otherwise, without a successful call to CDFclose, the CDF's cache buffers are left unflushed.

The arguments to CDFclose are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
varNum	Variable number for the open rVariable's file. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFgetVarNum.

⁹ A legacy CDF function, handling rVariables only. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFcloserVar is the preferred function for it.

4.3.107.1. Example(s)

The following example will close an open rVariable in a multi-file CDF.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long                                     ' CDF identifier.  
dim status as integer                             ' Returned status code.  
. .  
try  
  
    status = CDFvarClose (id, CDFvarNum (id, "Flux"))  
  
catch ex as Exception  
    ...  
end try
```

4.3.108 CDFvarCreate¹⁰

```
integer CDFvarCreate(                               ' out -- Completion status code.  
id as long,                                       ' in -- CDF identifier.  
varName as string,                               ' in -- rVariable name.  
dataType as integer,                             ' in -- Data type.  
numElements as integer,                         ' in -- Number of elements (of the data type).  
recVariance as integer,                         ' in -- Record variance.  
dimVariances as integer(),                      ' in -- Dimension variances.  
varNum as integer)                              ' out -- rVariable number.
```

CDFvarCreate is used to create a new rVariable in a CDF. A variable (rVariable or zVariable) with the same name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFvarCreate are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
varName	Name of the rVariable to create. This may be at most CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Variable names are case-sensitive.
dataType	Data type of the new rVariable. Specify one of the data types defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	Number of elements of the data type at each value. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (each value consists of the entire string). For all other data types this must always be one (1) - multiple elements at each value are not allowed for non-character data types.
recVariance	rVariable's record variance. Specify one of the variances defined in Section 2.10.
dimVariances	rVariable's dimension variances. Each element of dimVariances specifies the corresponding dimension variance. For each dimension specify one of the variances defined in Section 2.10. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).

¹⁰ A legacy CDF function, handling rVariables only. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFcreatorVar is the preferred function for it.

varNum Number assigned to the new rVariable. This number must be used in subsequent CDF function calls when referring to this rVariable. An existing rVariable's number may be determined with the CDFvarNum or CDFgetVarNum function.

4.3.108.1. Example(s)

The following example will create several rVariables in a 2-dimensional CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                      ' CDF identifier.
dim stats as integer                ' Returned status code.
dim EPOCHrecVary as integer = VARY ' EPOCH record variance.
Dim LATrecVary as integer = NOVARY ' LAT record variance.
Dim LONrecVary as integer = NOVARY ' LON record variance.
Dim TMPrecVary as integer = VARY   ' TMP record variance.
Dim EPOCHdimVarys() as integer = {NOVARY,NOVARY} ' EPOCH dimension variances.
Dim LATdimVarys() as integer = {VARY,VARY}      ' LAT dimension variances.
Dim LONdimVarys() as integer = {VARY,VARY}      ' LON dimension variances.
Dim TMPdimVarys() as integer = {VARY,VARY}      ' TMP dimension variances.
Dim EPOCHvarNum as integer         ' EPOCH zVariable number.
Dim LATvarNum as integer            ' LAT zVariable number.
Dim LONvarNum as integer            ' LON zVariable number.
Dim TMPvarNum as integer            ' TMP zVariable number.
.
.
try
  status = CDFvarCreate (id, "EPOCH", CDF_EPOCH, 1, _
                          EPOCHrecVary, EPOCHdimVarys, EPOCHvarNum)

  status = CDFvarCreate (id, "LATITUDE", CDF_INT2, 1, _
                          LATrecVary, LATdimVarys, LATvarNum)

  status = CDFvarCreate (id, "INTITUDE", CDF_INT2, 1, _
                          LONrecVary, LONdimVarys, LONvarNum)

  status = CDFvarCreate (id, "TEMPERATURE", CDF_REAL4, 1, _
                          TMPrecVary, TMPdimVarys, TMPvarNum)

.
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try

```

4.3.109 CDFvarGet¹¹

```

integer CDFvarGet(
id as long,                         ' out -- Completion status code.
varNum as integer,                 ' in -- CDF identifier.
dim recNum as integer,             ' in -- rVariable number.
indices as integer(),              ' in -- Record number.
value as TYPE)                    ' in -- Dimension indices.
                                    ' out -- Value.
                                    ' TYPE -- VB value/string type or object

```

CDFvarGet is used to read a single value from an rVariable.

¹¹ A legacy CDF function, handling rVariables only. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFgetrVarData is the preferred function for it.

The arguments to CDFvarGet are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
varNum	rVariable number from which to read data.
recNum	Record number at which to read.
indices	Dimension indices within the record.
value	Data value read. This buffer must be large enough to hold the value.

4.3.109.1. Example(s)

The following example returns two data values, the first and the fifth element, in Record 0 from an rVariable named MY_VAR, a 2-dimensional (2 by 3) CDF_DOUBLE type variable, in a row-major CDF. The first get operation passes the value pointer, while the second operation uses “out” argument modifier.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
dim recNum as integer
dim varNum as integer
Dim indices(2) as integer
Dim value1 as double, value2 as double
Dim status as integer
.
try
....
varNum = CDFvarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
recNum = 0
indices(0) = 0
indices(1) = 0
status = CDFvarGet (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value1)
indices(0) = 1
indices(1) = 1
object value2o
status = CDFvarGet (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value2o)
value2 = value2o
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ The record number.
- ‘ The variable number.
- ‘ The dimension indices.
- ‘ The data values.

4.3.110 CDFvarHyperGet¹²

```

integer CDFvarHyperGet(
id as long,
varNum as integer,
recStart as integer,
recCount as integer,
recInterval as integer,
indices as integer(),

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- rVariable number.
- ‘ in -- Starting record number.
- ‘ in -- Number of records.
- ‘ in -- Subsampling interval between records.
- ‘ in -- Dimension indices of starting value.

¹² A legacy CDF function, handling rVariables only. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFhyperGetVarData is the preferred function for it.

counts as integer(),
 intervals as integer(),
 values as **TYPE**)

‘ in -- Number of values along each dimension.
 ‘ in -- Subsampling intervals along each dimension.
 ‘ out -- Values.
 ‘ **TYPE** -- VB value/string type or object

CDFvarHyperGet is used to fill a buffer of one or more values from the specified rVariable. It is important to know the variable majority of the CDF before using CDFvarHyperGet because the values placed into the buffer will be in that majority. CDFinquire can be used to determine the default variable majority of a CDF distribution. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the variable majorities. **Note:** you need to provide dummy arrays, with at least one (1) element, for indices, counts and intervals for scalar variables.

4.3.110.1. Example(s)

The following example will read an entire record of data from an rVariable. The CDF's rVariables are 3-dimensional with sizes (180,91,10) and CDF's variable majority is ROW_MAJOR. For the rVariable the record variance is VARY, the dimension variances are {VARY,VARY,VARY}, and the data type is CDF_REAL4. This example is similar to the example provided for CDFvarGet except that it uses a single call to CDFvarHyperGet rather than numerous calls to CDFvarGet.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim status as integer
Dim tmp(,,) as single
Dim varN as integer
Dim recStart as integer = 13
Dim recCount as integer = 1
Dim recInterval as integer = 1
Dim indices() as integer = {0,0,0}
Dim counts() as integer = {180,91,10}
Dim intervals() as integer = {1,1,1}
.
.
try
  varN = CDFgetVarNum (id, "Temperature")
  ...

  status = CDFvarHyperGet (id, varN, recStart, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, tmp)
.
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try

```

‘ CDF identifier.
 ‘ Returned status code.
 ‘ Temperature values.
 ‘ rVariable number.
 ‘ Record number.
 ‘ Record counts.
 ‘ Record interval.
 ‘ Dimension indices.
 ‘ Dimension counts.
 ‘ Dimension intervals.

Note that if the CDF's variable majority had been COLUMN_MAJOR, the tmp array would have been declared simple type of tmp(10,91,180) for proper indexing.

4.3.111 CDFvarHyperPut¹³

integer CDFvarHyperPut(
 id as long,
 varNum as integer,
 recStart as integer,
 recCount as integer,
 recInterval as integer,

‘ out -- Completion status code.
 ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
 ‘ in -- rVariable number.
 ‘ in -- Starting record number.
 ‘ in -- Number of records.
 ‘ in -- Interval between records.

¹³ A legacy CDF function, handling rVariables only. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFhyperPutrVarData is the preferred function for it.

indices as integer(),
 counts as integer(),
 intervals as integer(),
 buffer as **TYPE**)

‘ in -- Dimension indices of starting value.
 ‘ in -- Number of values along each dimension.
 ‘ in -- Interval between values along each dimension.
 ‘ in -- Buffer of values.
 ‘ **TYPE** -- VB value/string type (likely an array)

CDFvarHyperPut is used to write one or more values from the data holding buffer to the specified rVariable. It is important to know the variable majority of the CDF before using this routine because the values in the buffer to be written must be in the same majority. CDFinquire can be used to determine the default variable majority of a CDF distribution. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the variable majorities. **Note:** you need to provide dummy arrays, with at least one (1) element, for indices, counts and intervals for scalar variables.

4.3.111.1. Example(s)

The following example writes values to the rVariable LATITUDE of a CDF that is a 2-dimensional array with dimension sizes (360,181). For LATITUDE the record variance is NOVARY, the dimension variances are {NOVARY,VARY}, and the data type is CDF_INT2. This example is similar to the CDFvarPut example except that it uses a single call to CDFvarHyperPut rather than numerous calls to CDFvarPut.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim status as integer
Dim i as integer
Dim lats(181) as short
Dim varN as integer
Dim recStart as integer = 0
Dim recCount as integer = 1
Dim recInterval as integer = 1
Dim indices()as integer = {0,0}
Dim counts() as integer = {1,181}
Dim intervals() as integer = {1,1}
.
.
try
  ....
  varN = CDFvarNum (id, "LATITUDE")
  for i = -90 to 90
    lats(90+i) = CType(i, short)
  next lat
  status = CDFvarHyperPut (id, varN, recStart, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, lats)
  ....
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try

```

‘ CDF identifier.
 ‘ Returned status code.
 ‘ Latitude value.
 ‘ Buffer of latitude values.
 ‘ rVariable number.
 ‘ Record number.
 ‘ Record counts.
 ‘ Record interval.
 ‘ Dimension indices.
 ‘ Dimension counts.
 ‘ Dimension intervals.

4.3.112 CDFvarInquire

integer CDFvarInquire(
 id as long,
 varNum as integer,
 varName as string,
 dataType as integer ,
 numElements as integer,
 recVariance as integer,
 dimVariances as integer())

‘ out -- Completion status code.
 ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
 ‘ in -- rVariable number.
 ‘ out -- rVariable name.
 ‘ out -- Data type.
 ‘ out -- Number of elements (of the data type).
 ‘ out -- Record variance.
 ‘ out -- Dimension variances.

CDFvarInquire is used to inquire about the specified rVariable. This method would normally be used before reading rVariable values (with CDFvarGet or CDFvarHyperGet) to determine the data type and number of elements (of that data type).

The arguments to CDFvarInquire are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
varNum	Number of the rVariable to inquire. This number may be determined with a call to CDFvarNum (see Section 4.3.113).
varName	rVariable's name.
dataType	Data type of the rVariable. The data types are defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	Number of elements of the data type at each rVariable value. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string. (Each value consists of the entire string.) For all other data types, this will always be one (1) - multiple elements at each value are not allowed for non-character data types.
recVariance	The record variance. The record variances are defined in Section 2.10.
dimVariances	Dimension variances. Each element of dimVariances receives the corresponding dimension variance. The dimension variances are defined in Section 2.10. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but a placeholder is necessary).

4.3.112.1. Example(s)

The following example returns about an rVariable named HEAT_FLUX in a CDF. Note that the rVariable name returned by CDFvarInquire will be the same as that passed in to CDFgetVarNum.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
Dim varName as string   ' rVariable name.
Dim dataType as integer ' Data type of the rVariable.
Dim numElems as integer ' Number of elements (of data type).
Dim recVary as integer  ' Record variance.
Dim dimVarys(CDF_MAX_DIMS) as integer ' Dimension variances (allocate to allow the
                                     ' maximum number of dimensions).
.
.
try
....
status = CDFvarInquire (id, CDFgetVarNum (id,"HEAT_FLUX"), varName, dataType, _
                      numElems, recVary, dimVarys)
...
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.113 CDFvarNum¹⁴

```
integer CDFvarNum(  
id as long,  
varName as string)
```

```
‘ out -- Variable number.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ in -- Variable name.
```

CDFvarNum is used to determine the number associated with a given variable name. If the variable is found, CDFvarNum returns its variable number - which will be equal to or greater than zero (0). If an error occurs (e.g., the variable does not exist in the CDF), an error code (of type Int) is returned. Error codes are less than zero (0). The returned variable number should be used in the functions of the same variable type, rVariable or zVariable. If it is an rVariable, functions dealing with rVariables should be used. Similarly, functions for zVariables should be used for zVariables.

The arguments to CDFvarNum are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
varName	Name of the variable to search. This may be at most CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Variable names are case-sensitive.

4.3.113.1. Example(s)

In the following example CDFvarNum is used as an embedded function call when inquiring about an rVariable.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long           ‘ CDF identifier.  
dim status as integer   ‘ Returned status code.  
dim varName as string   ‘ Variable name.  
dim dataType as integer ‘ Data type of the rVariable.  
dim numElements integer ‘ Number of elements (of the data type).  
dim recVariance as integer ‘ Record variance.  
dim dimVariances(CDF_MAX_DIMS) as integer ‘ Dimension variances.  
. .  
try  
....  
  
    status = CDFvarInquire (id, CDFvarNum (id,"LATITUDE"), varName, dataType, _  
                           numElements, recVariance, dimVariances)  
. .  
catch ex as Exception  
...  
end try
```

In this example the rVariable named LATITUDE was inquired. Note that if LATITUDE did not exist in the CDF, the call to CDFgetVarNum would have returned an error code. Passing that error code to CDFvarInquire as an rVariable number would have resulted in CDFvarInquire also returning an error code. Also note that the name written into varName is already known (LATITUDE). In some cases the rVariable names will be unknown - CDFvarInquire would be used to determine them. CDFvarInquire is described in Section 4.3.112.

¹⁴ A legacy CDF function. It used to handle only rVariables. It has been extended to include zVariables. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFgetVarNum is the preferred function for it.

4.3.114 CDFvarPut¹⁵

```
integer CDFvarPut(  
id as long,  
varNum as integer,  
recNum as integer,  
indices as integer(),  
value as TYPE)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ in -- rVariable number.  
‘ in -- Record number.  
‘ in -- Dimension indices.  
‘ in -- Value.  
‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type
```

CDFvarPut writes a single data value to an rVariable. CDFvarPut may be used to write more than one value with a single call.

The arguments to CDFvarPut are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
varNum	rVariable number to which to write. This number may be determined with a call to CDFvarNum.
recNum	Record number at which to write.
indices	Dimension indices within the specified record at which to write. Each element of indices specifies the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional variables, this argument is ignored (but must be present).
value	Data value to write.

4.3.114.1. Example(s)

The following example will write two data values (1st and 5th elements) of a 2-dimensional rVariable (2 by 3) named MY_VAR to record number 0.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long ‘ CDF identifier.  
dim varNum as integer ‘ rVariable number.  
dim recNum as integer ‘ The record number.  
Dim indices(2) as integer ‘ The dimension indices.  
Dim value1 as double, value2 as double ‘ The data values.  
. .  
try  
....  
varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)  
recNum = 0  
indices(0) = 0  
indices(1) = 0  
value1 = 10.1  
status = CDFvarPut (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value1)  
indices(0) = 1  
indices(1) = 1  
value2 = 20.2  
status = CDFvarPut (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value2)
```

¹⁵ A legacy CDF function, handling rVariables only. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFputrVarData is the preferred function for it.


```

.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.3.115 CDFvarRename¹⁶

```

integer CDFvarRename(                                     ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                     ‘ in -- rVariable number.
varName as string)                                     ‘ in -- New name.

```

CDFvarRename is used to rename an existing rVariable. A variable (rVariable or zVariable) name must be unique.

The arguments to CDFvarRename are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
varNum	rVariable number to rename. This number may be determined with a call to CDFvarNum.
varName	The new rVariable name. The maximum length of the new name is CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Variable names are case-sensitive.

4.3.115.1. Example(s)

In the following example the rVariable named TEMPERATURE is renamed to TMP (if it exists). Note that if CDFvarNum returns a value less than zero (0) then that value is not an rVariable number but rather a warning/error code.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                         ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                  ‘ Returned status code.
Dim varNum as integer                                  ‘ rVariable number.
.
.
try
....
varNum = CDFvarNum (id, "TEMPERATURE")
...
}
.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.4 Attributes/Entries

This section provides functions that are related to CDF attributes or attribute entries. An attribute is identified by its name or an number in the CDF. Before you can perform any operation on an attribute or attribute entry, the CDF in which it resides must be opened.

¹⁶ A legacy CDF function, handling rVariables only. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFrenamerVar is the preferred function for it.

4.4.1 CDFAttrCreate¹⁷

```
integer CDFAttrCreate(  
id as long,  
attrName as string,  
attrScope as integer,  
attrNum as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ in -- Attribute name.  
‘ in -- Scope of attribute.  
‘ out -- Attribute number.
```

CDFAttrCreate creates an attribute in the specified CDF. An attribute with the same name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFAttrCreate are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
attrName	Name of the attribute to create. This may be at most CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Attribute names are case-sensitive.
attrScope	Scope of the new attribute. Specify one of the scopes described in Section 2.13.
attrNum	Number assigned to the new attribute. This number must be used in subsequent CDF function calls when referring to this attribute. An existing attribute's number may be determined with the CDFgetAttrNum function.

4.4.1.1. Example(s)

The following example creates two attributes. The TITLE attribute is created with global scope - it applies to the entire CDF (most likely the title of the data set stored in the CDF). The Units attribute is created with variable scope - each entry describes some property of the corresponding variable (in this case the units for the data).

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long ‘ CDF identifier.  
Dim status as integer ‘ Returned status code.  
Dim UNITSattrName as string = "Units" ‘ Name of "Units" attribute.  
Dim UNITSattrNum as integer ‘ "Units" attribute number.  
Dim TITLEattrNum as integer ‘ "TITLE" attribute number.  
Dim TITLEattrScope as integer = GLOBAL_SCOPE ‘ "TITLE" attribute scope.  
. .  
try  
...  
status = CDFAttrCreate (id, "TITLE", TITLEattrScope, TITLEattrNum)  
status = CDFAttrCreate (id, UNITSattrName, VARIABLE_SCOPE, UNITSattrnum)  
...  
...  
catch ex as Exception  
...  
end try  
. .
```

¹⁷ Same as CDFcreateAttr.

4.4.2 CDFattrEntryInquire

```
integer CDFattrEntryInquire(  
id as long,  
attrNum as integer,  
entryNum as integer,  
dataType as integer,  
numElements as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ in -- Attribute number.  
‘ in -- Entry number.  
‘ out -- Data type.  
‘ out -- Number of elements (of the data type).
```

CDFattrEntryInquire is used to inquire about a specific attribute entry. To inquire about the attribute in general, use CDFattrInquire. CDFattrEntryInquire would normally be called before calling CDFattrGet in order to determine the data type and number of elements (of that data type) for an entry. This would be necessary to correctly allocate enough memory to receive the value read by CDFattrGet.

The arguments to CDFattrEntryInquire are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
attrNum	Attribute number for which to inquire an entry. This number may be determined with a call to CDFattrNum (see Section 4.4.5).
entryNum	Entry number to inquire. If the attribute is global in scope, this is simply the gEntry number and has meaning only to the application. If the attribute is variable in scope, this is the number of the associated rVariable (the rVariable being described in some way by the rEntry).
dataType	Data type of the specified entry. The data types are defined in Section 2.6.
NumElements	Number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (An array of characters). For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.

4.4.2.1. Example(s)

The following example returns each entry for an attribute. Note that entry numbers need not be consecutive - not every entry number between zero (0) and the maximum entry number must exist. For this reason NO_SUCH_ENTRY is an expected error code. Note also that if the attribute has variable scope, the entry numbers are actually rVariable numbers.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim id as long           ‘ CDF identifier.  
Dim status as integer   ‘ Returned status code.  
Dim attrN as integer    ‘ attribute number.  
Dim entryN as integer   ‘ Entry number.  
Dim attrName as string  ‘ attribute name.  
Dim attrScope as integer ‘ attribute scope.  
Dim maxEntry as integer ‘ Maximum entry number used.  
Dim dataType as integer ‘ Data type.  
Dim numElems as integer ‘ Number of elements (of the data type).  
. .  
. .  
try  
...  
attrN = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "TMP")  
status = CDFattrInquire (id, attrN, attrName, attrScope, maxEntry)
```

```

for entryN = 0 to maxEntry
    status = CDFattrEntryInquire (id, attrN, entryN, dataType, numElems)

    next entryN
.
.
}
...
catch ex as Exception
.
end try

```

4.4.3 CDFattrGet¹⁸

```

integer CDFattrGet(
id as long,
integer attrNum,
integer entryNum,
value as TYPE)

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Attribute number.
‘ in -- Entry number.
‘ out -- Attribute entry value.
‘ **TYPE** -- VB value/string type or object

CDFattrGet is used to read an attribute entry from a CDF. In most cases it will be necessary to call CDFattrEntryInquire before calling CDFattrGet in order to determine the data type and number of elements (of that data type) for the entry.

The arguments to CDFattrGet are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
attrNum	Attribute number. This number may be determined with a call to CDFattrNum (Section 4.4.5).
entryNum	Entry number. If the attribute is global in scope, this is simply the gEntry number and has meaning only to the application. If the attribute is variable in scope, this is the number of the associated rVariable (the rVariable being described in some way by the rEntry).
value	The value read. This buffer must be large enough to hold the value. The method CDFattrEntryInquire would be used to determine the entry data type and number of elements (of that data type). The value is read from the CDF and placed into memory at address value.

4.4.3.1. Example(s)

The following example displays the value of the UNITS attribute for the rEntry corresponding to the PRES_LVL rVariable (but only if the data type is CDF_CHAR).

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
dim status as integer
Dim attrN as integer
Dim entryN as integer

```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Returned status code.
‘ Attribute number.
‘ Entry number.

¹⁸ A legacy CDF function. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFgetAttrgEntry or CDFgetAttrrEntry is the preferred function for it.

```

Dim dataType as integer          ' Data type.
Dim numElems as integer         ' Number of elements (of data type).
.
.
try
  ...
  attrN = CDFattrNum (id, "UNITS")
  entryN = CDFvarNum (id, "PRES_LVL")          ' The rEntry number is the rVariable number.

  status = CDFattrEntryInquire (id, attrN, entryN, dataType, numElems)

  if dataType = CDF_CHAR then
    dim buffer as string
    status = CDFattrGet (id, attrN, entryN, buffer)
  end if
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
.

```

4.4.4 CDFattrInquire¹⁹

```

integer CDFattrInquire(          ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                     ' in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,            ' in -- Attribute number.
attrName as string,           ' out -- Attribute name.
attrScope as integer,         ' out -- Attribute scope.
maxEntry as integer)          ' out -- Maximum gEntry/rEntry number.

```

CDFattrInquire is used to inquire about the specified attribute. To inquire about a specific attribute entry, use CDFattrEntryInquire.

The arguments to CDFattrInquire are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
attrNum	Number of the attribute to inquire. This number may be determined with a call to CDFattrNum (see Section 4.4.5).
attrName	Attribute's name. This string length is limited to CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256.
attrScope	Scope of the attribute. Attribute scopes are defined in Section 2.13.
maxEntry	For gAttributes this is the maximum gEntry number used. For vAttributes this is the maximum rEntry number used. In either case this may not correspond with the number of entries (if some entry numbers were not used). If no entries exist for the attribute, then a value of -1 will be passed back.

4.4.4.1. Example(s)

The following example displays the name of each attribute in a CDF. The number of attributes in the CDF is first determined using the method CDFinquire. Note that attribute numbers start at zero (0) and are consecutive.

¹⁹ A legacy function. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFinquireAttr is the preferred function for it.

```

.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
Dim numDims as integer  ' Number of dimensions.
Dim dimSizes() as integer ' Dimension sizes (allocate to allow the
                        ' maximum number of dimensions).

Dim encoding as integer  ' Data encoding.
Dim majority as integer  ' Variable majority.
Dim maxRec as integer    ' Maximum record number in CDF.
Dim numVars as integer   ' Number of variables in CDF.
Dim numAttrs as integer  ' Number of attributes in CDF.
Dim attrN as integer     ' attribute number.
Dim attrName as string   ' attribute name.
Dim attrScope as integer ' attribute scope.
Dim maxEntry as integer  ' Maximum entry number.
.
.
try
....
    status = CDFinquire (id, numDims, dimSizes, encoding, majority, maxRec, numVars,
                        numAttrs)
    for attrN = 0 to (numAttrs-1)
        status = CDFattrInquire (id, attrN, attrName, attrScope, maxEntry)

    next attrN
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
.

```

4.4.5 CDFattrNum²⁰

```

integer CDFattrNum(           ' out -- attribute number.
id as long,                  ' in -- CDF id
attrName as string)         ' in -- Attribute name

```

CDFattrNum is used to determine the attribute number associated with a given attribute name. If the attribute is found, CDFattrNum returns its number - which will be equal to or greater than zero (0). If an error occurs (e.g., the attribute name does not exist in the CDF), an error code (of type Int) is returned. Error codes are less than zero (0).

The arguments to CDFattrNum are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
attrName	Name of the attribute for which to search. This may be at most CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Attribute names are case-sensitive.

CDFattrNum may be used as an embedded function call when an attribute number is needed.

4.4.5.1. Example(s)

In the following example the attribute named pressure will be renamed to PRESSURE with CDFattrNum being used as an embedded function call. Note that if the attribute pressure did not exist in the CDF, the call to CDFattrNum would

²⁰ A legacy CDF function. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFgetAttrNum is the preferred function for it.

have returned an error code. Passing that error code to CDFAttrRename as an attribute number would have resulted in CDFAttrRename also returning an error code.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer        ' Returned status code.
.
.
try
....
    status = CDFAttrRename (id, CDFAttrNum (id,"pressure"), "PRESSURE")
....
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.4.6 CDFAttrPut

```

integer CDFAttrPut(          ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                 ' in -- CDF identifier.
integer attrNum,            ' in -- Attribute number.
integer entryNum,          ' in -- Entry number.
integer dataType,          ' in -- Data type of this entry.
integer numElements,       ' in -- Number of elements (of the data type).
value as TYPE)             ' in -- Attribute entry value.
                             ' TYPE -- VB value/string type

```

CDFAttrPut is used to write an entry to a global or rVariable attribute in a CDF. The entry may or may not already exist. If it does exist, it is overwritten. The data type and number of elements (of that data type) may be changed when overwriting an existing entry.

The arguments to CDFAttrPut are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
attrNum	Attribute number. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum.
entryNum	Entry number. If the attribute is global in scope, this is simply the gEntry number and has meaning only to the application. If the attribute is variable in scope, this is the number of the associated rVariable (the rVariable being described in some way by the rEntry).
dataType	Data type of the specified entry. Specify one of the data types defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	Number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (an array of characters). For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.
value	The value(s) to write. The entry value is written to the CDF from memory address value.

4.4.6.1. Example(s)

The following example writes two attribute entries. The first is to gEntry number zero (0) of the gAttribute TITLE. The second is to the variable scope attribute VALIDs for the rEntry that corresponds to the rVariable TMP.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
Dim TITLE_LEN as integer = 10 ' Entry string length.
Dim entryNum as integer ' Entry number.
Dim numElements as integer ' Number of elements (of data type).
Dim title as string = "CDF title." ' Value of TITLE attribute, entry number 0.
Dim TMPvalids() as short = {15,30} ' Value(s) of VALIDs attribute,
                                     ' rEntry for rVariable TMP.
.
.
entryNum = 0
try
  status = CDFattrPut (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id,"TITLE"), entryNum, CDF_CHAR, TITLE_LEN, title)
.
  numElements = 2
  status = CDFattrPut (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id,"VALIDs"), CDFgetVarNum (id,"TMP"), _
                      CDF_INT2, numElements, TMPvalids)

catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
.

```

4.4.7 CDFattrRename²¹

```

integer CDFattrRename(           ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                     ' in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,             ' in -- Attribute number.
attrName as string)            ' in -- New attribute name.

```

CDFattrRename is used to rename an existing attribute. An attribute with the new name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFattrRename are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
attrNum	Number of the attribute to rename. This number may be determined with a call to CDFattrNum (see Section 4.4.5).
attrName	The new attribute name. This may be at most CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Attribute names are case-sensitive.

4.4.7.1. Example(s)

In the following example the attribute named LAT is renamed to LATITUDE.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.

```

²¹ A legacy CDF function. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFrenameAttr is the preferred function for it.


```

Dim status as integer                                ' Returned status code.
.
.
try
  status = CDFattrRename (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id,"LAT"), "LATITUDE")
.
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try

```

4.4.8 CDFconfirmAttrExistence

```

integer CDFconfirmAttrExistence(                    ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                       ' in -- CDF identifier.
attrName as string)                              ' in -- Attribute name.

```

CDFconfirmAttrExistence confirms whether an attribute exists for the given attribute name in a CDF. If the attribute doesn't exist, the informational status code, NO_SUCH_ATTR, is returned and no exception is thrown.

The arguments to CDFconfirmAttrExistence are defined as follows:

- id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
- attrName Attribute name to check.

4.4.8.1. Example(s)

The following example checks whether an attribute by the name of "ATTR_NAME1" is in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                             ' Returned status code.
.
.
try
  ....
  status = CDFconfirmAttrExistence (id, "ATTR_NAME1")
  if status = NO_SUCH_ATTR then
    ....
  end if
.
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try

```

4.4.9 CDFconfirmgEntryExistence

```

integer CDFconfirmgEntryExistence(                ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                       ' in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                              ' in -- Attribute number.
entryNum as integer)                             ' in -- gEntry number.

```

CDFconfirmgEntryExistence confirms the existence of the specified entry (gEntry), in a global attribute from a CDF. If the gEntry does not exist, the informational status code NO_SUCH_ENTRY will be returned and no exception is thrown.

The arguments to `CDFconfirmgEntryExistence` are defined as follows:

`id` Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to `CDFcreate` (or `CDFcreateCDF`) or `CDFopenCDF`.

`attrNum` Global attribute number.

`entryNum` Global entry number.

4.4.9.1. Example(s)

The following example checks the existence of a `gEntry` numbered 1 for attribute “MY_ATTR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long           ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ‘ Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer  ‘ Attribute number.
Dim entryNum as integer ‘ gEntry number.
.
.
try
  ....
  attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”)
  entryNum = 1
  status = CDFconfirmgEntryExistence (id, attrNum, entryNum)
  if status = NO_SUCH_ENTRY then UserStatusHandler (status)
.
.
```

4.4.10 CDFconfirmrEntryExistence

`integer CDFconfirmrEntryExistence(` ‘ out -- Completion status code.
`id as long,` ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
`attrNum as integer,` ‘ in -- Attribute number.
`entryNum as integer)` ‘ in -- rEntry number.

`CDFconfirmrEntryExistence` confirms the existence of the specified entry (`rEntry`), corresponding to an `rVariable`, in a variable attribute from a CDF. If the `rEntry` does not exist, the informational status code `NO_SUCH_ENTRY` will be returned and no exception is thrown.

The arguments to `CDFconfirmrEntryExistence` are defined as follows:

`id` Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to `CDFcreate` (or `CDFcreateCDF`) or `CDFopenCDF`.

`attrNum` Variable attribute number.

`entryNum` `rEntry` number.

4.4.10.1. Example(s)

The following example checks the existence of an `rEntry`, corresponding to `rVariable` “MY_VAR”, for attribute “MY_ATTR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
```

```

.
dim id as long
dim status as integer
dim attrNum as integer
dim entryNum as integer
.
.
try
....
attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
entryNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
status = CDFconfirmrEntryExistence (id, attrNum, entryNum)
if status = NO_SUCH_ENTRY then UserStatusHandler (status)
.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ Returned status code.
- ‘ Attribute number.
- ‘ rEntry number.

4.4.11 CDFconfirmzEntryExistence

```

integer CDFconfirmzEntryExistence(
id as long,
attrNum as integer,
entryNum as integer)

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- Attribute number.
- ‘ in -- zEntry number.

CDFconfirmzEntryExistence confirms the existence of the specified entry (zEntry), corresponding to a zVariable, in a variable attribute from a CDF. If the zEntry does not exist, the informational status code NO_SUCH_ENTRY will be returned and no exception is thrown.

The arguments to CDFconfirmzEntryExistence are defined as follows:

- id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
- attrNum Variable attribute number.
- entryNum zVariable number.

4.4.11.1. Example(s)

The following example checks the existence of the zEntry corresponding to zVariable "MY_VAR" for the variable attribute "MY_ATTR" in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim status as integer
dim varNum as integer
dim entryNum as integer
.
.
try
....
attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
entryNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
status = CDFconfirmzEntryExistence (id, attrNum, entryNum)
if status = NO_SUCH_ENTRY then UserStatusHandler (status)

```

- ‘ CDF identifier.
- ‘ Returned status code.
- ‘ Attribute number.
- ‘ zEntry number.

```

catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.4.12 CDFcreateAttr

```

integer CDFcreateAttr(
id as long,
attrName as string,
attrScope as integer,
attrNum as integer)

```

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Attribute name.
‘ in -- Scope of attribute.
‘ out -- Attribute number.

```

CDFcreateAttr creates an attribute with the specified scope in a CDF. It is identical to the method CDFattrCreate. An attribute with the same name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFcreateAttr are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrName	Name of the attribute to create. This may be at most CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Attribute names are case-sensitive.
attrScope	Scope of the new attribute. Specify one of the scopes described in Section 2.13.
attrNum	Number assigned to the new attribute. This number must be used in subsequent CDF function calls when referring to this attribute. An existing attribute's number may be determined with the CDFgetAttrNum function.

4.4.12.1. Example(s)

The following example creates two attributes. The TITLE attribute is created with global scope - it applies to the entire CDF (most likely the title of the data set stored in the CDF). The Units attribute is created with variable scope - each entry describes some property of the corresponding variable (in this case the units for the data).

```

.
.
.
dim id as long id
Dim status as integer
Dim UNITSattrName as string = "Units"
Dim UNITSattrNum as integer
Dim TITLEattrNum as integer
Dim TITLEattrScope as integer = GLOBAL_SCOPE
.
.
try
....
status = CDFcreateAttr (id, "TITLE", TITLEattrScope, TITLEattrNum)
status = CDFcreateAttr (id, UNITSattrName, VARIABLE_SCOPE, UNITSattrnum)
.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
.

```

```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Returned status code.
‘ Name of "Units" attribute.
‘ "Units" attribute number.
‘ "TITLE" attribute number.
‘ "TITLE" attribute scope.

```

4.4.13 CDFdeleteAttr

integer CDFdeleteAttr(
id as long,
attrNum as integer)

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Attribute identifier.

CDFdeleteAttr deletes the specified attribute from a CDF.

The arguments to CDFdeleteAttr are defined as follows:

id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

attrNum Attribute number to be deleted.

4.4.13.1. Example(s)

The following example deletes an existing attribute named MY_ATTR from a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim id as long                               ‘ CDF identifier.  
Dim status as integer                         ‘ Returned status code.  
dim attrNum as integer                       ‘ Attribute number.  
. .  
try  
  ....  
  attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")  
  status = CDFdeleteAttr (id, attrNum)  
. .  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try  
. .
```

4.4.14 CDFdeleteAttrgEntry

integer CDFdeleteAttrgEntry(
id as long,
attrNum as integer,
entryNum as integer)

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Attribute identifier.
‘ in -- gEntry identifier.

CDFdeleteAttrgEntry deletes the specified entry (gEntry) in a global attribute from a CDF.

The arguments to CDFdeleteAttrgEntry are defined as follows:

id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

attrNum Global attribute number from which to delete an attribute entry.

entryNum gEntry number to delete.

4.4.14.1. Example(s)

The following example deletes the entry number 5 from an existing global attribute MY_ATTR in a CDF.

```
.
```

```

.
.
dim id as long                                     ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                             ' Returned status code.
dim varNum as integer                             ' Attribute number.
dim entryNum as integer                           ' gEntry number.
.
.
try
  ....
  attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
  entryNum = 5
  status = CDFdeleteAttrEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum)
.
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
.

```

4.4.15 CDFdeleteAttrEntry

```

integer CDFdeleteAttrEntry(                       ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                       ' in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                               ' in -- Attribute identifier.
entryNum as integer)                              ' in -- rEntry identifier.

```

CDFdeleteAttrEntry deletes the specified entry (rEntry), corresponding to an rVariable, in an (variable) attribute from a CDF.

The arguments to CDFdeleteAttrEntry are defined as follows:

id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

attrNum Variable attribute number.

entryNum rVariable number.

4.4.15.1. Example(s)

The following example deletes the entry corresponding to rVariable "MY_VAR1" from the variable attribute "MY_ATTR" in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                             ' Returned status code.
dim varNum as integer                             ' Attribute number.
dim entryNum as integer                           ' rEntry number.
.
.
try
  ....
  attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
  entryNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR1")
  status = CDFdeleteAttrEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum)

```

```

.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
.

```

4.4.16 CDFdeleteAttrzEntry

```

integer CDFdeleteAttrzEntry(                                     ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                    ' in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                           ' in -- Attribute identifier.
entryNum as integer)                                          ' in -- zEntry identifier.

```

CDFdeleteAttrzEntry deletes the specified entry (zEntry), corresponding to a zVariable, in an (variable) attribute from a CDF.

The arguments to CDFdeleteAttrzEntry are defined as follows:

id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

attrNum Identifier of the variable attribute.

entryNum zEntry number to be deleted that is the zVariable number.

4.4.16.1. Example(s)

The following example deletes the variable attribute entry named MY_ATTR that is attached to the zVariable MY_VAR1.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                               ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                       ' Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer                                       ' Attribute number.
dim entryNum as integer                                      ' zEntry number.
.
.
try
....
attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
entryNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR1")
status = CDFdeleteAttrzEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum)
.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
.

```

4.4.17 CDFgetAttrgEntry

```

integer CDFgetAttrgEntry (                                     ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                    ' in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                           ' in -- Attribute identifier.
entryNum as integer,                                           ' in -- gEntry number.
value as TYPE)                                                ' out -- gEntry data.
' TYPE -- VB value/string type or object

```

This method is identical to the method CDFattrGet. CDFgetAttrgEntry is used to read a global attribute entry from a CDF. In most cases it will be necessary to call CDFinquireAttrgEntry before calling CDFgetAttrgEntry in order to determine the data type and number of elements (of that data type) for the entry.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrgEntry are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	Attribute number. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum.
entryNum	Global attribute entry number.
value	The value read.

4.4.17.1. Example(s)

The following example displays the value of the global attribute called HISTORY.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim status as integer
Dim attrN as integer
Dim entryN as integer
Dim dataType as integer
Dim numElems as integer
Dim buffer as Object
.
.
try
....
attrN = CDFattrNum (id, "HISTORY")
entryN = 0
status = CDFinquireAttrgEntry (id, attrN, entryN, dataType, numElems)
status = CDFgetAttrgEntry (id, attrN, entryN, buffer)
if dataType = CDF_CHAR then
' buffer is a string

end if
.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
.

```

- ' CDF identifier.
- ' Returned status code.
- ' Attribute number.
- ' Entry number.
- ' Data type.
- ' Number of elements (of data type).
- ' Buffer to receive value.

4.4.18 CDFgetAttrgEntryDataType

```

integer CDFgetAttrgEntryDataType (
id as long,
attrNum as integer,
entryNum as integer,
dataType as integer)

```

- ' out -- Completion status code.
- ' in -- CDF identifier.
- ' in -- Attribute identifier.
- ' in -- gEntry number.
- ' out -- gEntry data type.

CDFgetAttrgEntryDataType returns the data type of the specified global attribute and gEntry number in a CDF. The data types are described in Section 2.6.

The arguments to `CDFgetAttrgEntryDataType` are defined as follows:

`id` Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to `CDFcreate` (or `CDFcreateCDF`) or `CDFopenCDF`.

`attrNum` Global attribute number.

`entryNum` `gEntry` number.

`dataType` Data type of the `gEntry`.

4.4.18.1. Example(s)

The following example gets the data type for the `gEntry` numbered 2 from the global attribute “MY_ATTR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                         ' Returned status code.
Dim attrNum as integer                        ' Attribute number.
dim entryNum as integer                       ' gEntry number.
dim dataType as integer                       ' gEntry data type.
.
.
try
  ....
  attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
  entryNum = 2
  status = CDFgetAttrgEntryDataType (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType)
.
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
.
```

4.4.19 CDFgetAttrgEntryNumElements

`integer CDFgetAttrgEntryNumElements` (
`id` as long,
`attrNum` as integer,
`entryNum` as integer,
`numElems` as integer)
' out -- Completion status code.
' in -- CDF identifier.
' in -- Attribute identifier.
' in -- `gEntry` number.
' out -- `gEntry`'s number of elements.

`CDFgetAttrgEntryNumElements` returns the number of elements of the specified global attribute and `gentry` number in a CDF.

The arguments to `CDFgetAttrgEntryNumElements` are defined as follows:

`id` Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to `CDFcreate` (or `CDFcreateCDF`) or `CDFopenCDF`.

`attrNum` Identifier of the global attribute.

`entryNum` `gEntry` number.

`numElems` Number of elements of the `gEntry`.

4.4.19.1. Example(s)

The following example gets the number of elements from the gEntry numbered 2 from the global attribute “MY_ATTR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                             ‘ Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer                            ‘ Attribute number.
dim entryNum as integer                           ‘ gEntry number.
dim numElements as integer                       ‘ gEntry’s number of elements.
.
.
try
  ....
  attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”)
  entryNum = 2
  status = CDFgetAttrgEntryNumElements (id, attrNum, entryNum, numElements)
.
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
.
```

4.4.20 CDFgetAttrMaxgEntry

```
integer CDFgetAttrMaxgEntry (                     ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                       ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                               ‘ in -- Attribute identifier.
maxEntry as integer)                             ‘ out -- The last gEntry number.
```

CDFgetAttrMaxgEntry returns the last entry number of the specified global attribute in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrMaxgEntry are defined as follows:

id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

attrNum Identifier of the global attribute.

maxEntry Last gEntry number.

4.4.20.1. Example(s)

The following example gets the last entry number from the global attribute “MY_ATTR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim attrNum as integer                             ‘ Attribute number.
dim maxEntry as integer                           ‘ The last gEntry number.
.
.
try
  ....
```

```

attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
status = CDFgetAttrMaxgEntry (id, attrNum, maxEntry)

.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
.

```

4.4.21 CDFgetAttrMaxrEntry

```

integer CDFgetAttrMaxrEntry (
id as long,
attrNum as integer,
maxEntry as integer)

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Attribute identifier.
‘ out -- The maximum rEntry number.

CDFgetAttrMaxrEntry returns the last rEntry number (rVariable number) to which the given variable attribute is attached.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrMaxrEntry are defined as follows:

id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

attrNum Identifier of the variable attribute.

maxEntry Last rEntry number (rVariable number) to which attrNum is attached..

4.4.21.1. Example(s)

The following example gets the last entry, corresponding to the last rVariable number, from the variable attribute "MY_ATTR" in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim status as integer
dim attrNum as integer
dim maxEntry as integer
.
.
try
....
attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
status = CDFgetAttrMaxrEntry (id, attrNum, maxEntry)
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
.

```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Returned status code.
‘ Attribute number.
‘ The last rEntry number.

4.4.22 CDFgetAttrMaxzEntry

```

integer CDFgetAttrMaxzEntry (
id as long,
attrNum as integer,
maxEntry as integer)

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Attribute identifier.
‘ out -- The maximum zEntry number.

CDFgetAttrMaxzEntry returns the last entry number, corresponding to the last zVariable number, to which the given variable attribute is attached.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrMaxzEntry are defined as follows:

- id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
- attrNum Identifier of the variable attribute.
- maxEntry Last zEntry number (zVariable number) to which attrNum is attached..

4.4.22.1. Example(s)

The following example gets the last entry, corresponding to the last zVariable number, attached to the variable attribute MY_ATTR in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                             ' Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer                            ' Attribute number.
dim maxEntry as integer                           ' The last zEntry number
.
.
try
  ....
  attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
  status = CDFgetAttrMaxzEntry (id, attrNum, maxEntry)

catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
.
```

4.4.23 CDFgetAttrName

```
integer CDFgetAttrName (                           ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                       ' in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                              ' in -- Attribute identifier.
attrName as string)                              ' out -- The attribute name.
```

CDFgetAttrName gets the name of the specified attribute (by its number) in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrName are defined as follows:

- id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
- attrNum Identifier of the attribute.
- attrName Name of the attribute.

4.4.23.1. Example(s)

The following example retrieves the name of the attribute number 2, if it exists, in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer  ' Attribute number.
Dim attrName as string  ' The attribute name.
.
.
attrNum = 2
try
    ....
    status = CDFgetAttrName (id, attrNum, attrName)
.
catch ex as Exception
    ...
end try
.

```

4.4.24 CDFgetAttrNum

```

integer CDFgetAttrNum (           ' out -- Attribute number.
id as long,                       ' in -- CDF identifier.
attrName as string)              ' in -- The attribute name.

```

CDFgetAttrNum is used to determine the attribute number associated with a given attribute name. If the attribute is found, CDFgetAttrNum returns its number - which will be equal to or greater than zero (0). If an error occurs (e.g., the attribute name does not exist in the CDF), an error code (of type Int) is returned. Error codes are less than zero (0).

The arguments to CDFgetAttrNum are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrName	Name of the attribute for which to search. This may be at most CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Attribute names are case-sensitive.

CDFgetAttrNum may be used as an embedded function call when an attribute number is needed.

4.4.24.1. Example(s)

In the following example the attribute named pressure will be renamed to PRESSURE with CDFgetAttrNum being used as an embedded function call. Note that if the attribute pressure did not exist in the CDF, the call to CDFgetAttrNum would have returned an error code. Passing that error code to CDFattrRename as an attribute number would have resulted in CDFattrRename also returning an error code.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
.
.
try
    ....
    status = CDFrenameAttr (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id,"pressure"), "PRESSURE")
.
catch ex as Exception

```

```
...
end try
```

4.4.25 CDFgetAttrEntry

```
integer CDFgetAttrEntry (
id as long,
attrNum as integer,
entryNum as integer,
value as TYPE)
' out -- Completion status code.
' in -- CDF identifier.
' in -- Attribute identifier.
' in -- Entry number.
' out -- Entry data.
' TYPE -- VB value/string type or object
```

This method is identical to the method CDFattrGet. CDFgetAttrEntry is used to read an rVariable attribute entry from a CDF. In most cases it will be necessary to call CDFInquireAttrEntry before calling CDFgetAttrEntry in order to determine the data type and number of elements (of that data type) for the entry.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrEntry are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	Attribute number. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum.
entryNum	rVariable attribute entry number that is the rVariable number from which the attribute is read.
value	Entry value read.

4.4.25.1. Example(s)

The following example displays the value of the UNITS attribute for the rEntry corresponding to the PRES_LVL rVariable (but only if the data type is CDF_CHAR).

```
.
.
.
dim id as long id
Dim status as integer
Dim attrN as integer
Dim entryN as integer
Dim dataType as integer
Dim numElems as integer
.
.
try
....
attrN = CDFattrNum (id, "UNITS")
entryN = CDFvarNum (id, "PRES_LVL") ' The rEntry number is the rVariable number.
status = CDFInquireAttrEntry (id, attrN, entryN, out dataType, out numElems)
if dataType = CDF_CHAR then
Dim buffer as string
status = CDFgetAttrEntry (id, attrN, entryN, buffer)

end if.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
.
```

4.4.26 CDFgetAttrEntryDataType

```
integer CDFgetAttrEntryDataType (  
id as long,  
attrNum as integer,  
entryNum as integer,  
dataType as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ in -- Attribute identifier.  
‘ in -- rEntry number.  
‘ out -- rEntry data type.
```

CDFgetAttrEntryDataType returns the data type of the rEntry from an (variable) attribute in a CDF. The data types are described in Section 2.6.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrEntryDataType are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	Identifier of the variable attribute.
entryNum	rEntry number.
dataType	Data type of the rEntry.

4.4.26.1. Example(s)

The following example gets the data type for the entry of rVariable “MY_VAR1” in the (variable) attribute “MY_ATTR” in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim id as long  
Dim status as integer  
dim attrNum as integer  
dim entryNum as integer  
dim dataType as integer  
. .  
try  
  ....  
  attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”)  
  entryNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR1”)  
  status = CDFgetAttrEntryDataType (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType)  
. .  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try  
.
```

```
‘ CDF identifier.  
‘ Returned status code.  
‘ Attribute number.  
‘ rEntry number.  
‘ rEntry data type.
```

4.4.27 CDFgetAttrEntryNumElements

```
integer CDFgetAttrEntryNumElements (  
id as long,  
attrNum as integer,  
startRec as integer,  
numElems as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ in -- Attribute identifier.  
‘ in -- rEntry number.  
‘ out -- rEntry’s number of elements.
```

CDFgetAttrEntryNumElements returns the number of elements of the rEntry from an (variable) attribute in a CDF.

The arguments to `CDFgetAttrEntryNumElements` are defined as follows:

`id` Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to `CDFcreate` (or `CDFcreateCDF`) or `CDFopenCDF`.

`attrNum` Identifier of the variable attribute.

`entryNum` rEntry number.

`numElems` Number of elements of the rEntry.

4.4.27.1. Example(s)

The following example gets the number of elements for the entry of rVariable “MY_VARI” in the (variable) attribute “MY_ATTR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer        ' Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer       ' Attribute number.
dim entryNum as integer     ' rEntry number.
dim numElements as integer  ' rEntry's number of elements.
.
.
try
  ....
  attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
  entryNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VARI")
  status = CDFgetAttrEntryNumElements (id, attrNum, entryNum, numElements)
.
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
.
```

4.4.28 CDFgetAttrScope

`integer CDFgetAttrScope (` `out -- Completion status code.`
`id as long,` `in -- CDF identifier.`
`attrNum as integer,` `in -- Attribute number.`
`attrScope as integer)` `out -- Attribute scope.`

`CDFgetAttrScope` returns the attribute scope (`GLOBAL_SCOPE` or `VARIABLE_SCOPE`) of the specified attribute in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.13 for the description of the attribute scopes.

The arguments to `CDFgetAttrScope` are defined as follows:

`id` Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to `CDFcreate` (or `CDFcreateCDF`) or `CDFopenCDF`.

`attrNum` Attribute number.

`attrScope` Scope of the attribute.

4.4.28.1. Example(s)

The following example gets the scope of the attribute “MY_ATTR” in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long ' CDF identifier.  
Dim status as integer ' Returned status code.  
dim attrNum as integer ' Attribute number.  
dim attrScope as integer ' Attribute scope.  
. .  
try  
  ....  
  attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")  
  status = CDFgetAttrScope (id, attrNum, attrScope)  
. .  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try  
.
```

4.4.29 CDFgetAttrzEntry

```
integer CDFgetAttrzEntry( ' out -- Completion status code.  
id as long, ' in -- CDF identifier.  
attrNum as integer, ' in -- Variable attribute number.  
entryNum as integer, ' in -- Entry number.  
value as TYPE) ' out -- Entry value.  
 ' TYPE -- VB value/string type or object
```

CDFgetAttrzEntry is used to read zVariable’s attribute entry.. In most cases it will be necessary to call CDFInquireAttrzEntry before calling this method in order to determine the data type and number of elements (of that data type) for the entry.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrzEntry are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	Variable attribute number. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum.
entryNum	Variable attribute entry number that is the zVariable number from which the attribute entry is read
value	Entry value read.

4.4.29.1. Example(s)

The following example displays the value of the UNITS attribute for the PRES_LVL zVariable (but only if the data type is CDF_CHAR).

```
.  
. .  
dim id as long ' CDF identifier.  
Dim status as integer ' Returned status code.
```

```

Dim attrN as integer
Dim entryN as integer
Dim dataType as integer
Dim numElems as integer
.
try
....
attrN = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "UNITS")
entryN = CDFgetVarNum (id, "PRES_LVL")
status = CDFinquireAttrzEntry (id, attrN, entryN, dataType, numElems)
if dataType = CDF_CHAR then
dim buffer as string
status = CDFgetAttrzEntry (id, attrN, entryN, buffer)
end if
.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
.

```

```

‘ Attribute number.
‘ Entry number.
‘ Data type.
‘ Number of elements (of data type).

```

```

‘ The zEntry number is the zVariable number.

```

4.4.30 CDFgetAttrzEntryDataType

```

integer CDFgetAttrzEntryDataType (
id as long,
attrNum as integer,
entryNum as integer,
dataType as integer)

```

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Attribute identifier.
‘ in -- zEntry number.
‘ out -- zEntry data type.

```

CDFgetAttrzEntryDataType returns the data type of the zEntry for the specified variable attribute in a CDF. The data types are described in Section 2.6.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrzEntryDataType are defined as follows:

- id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
- attrNum Identifier of the variable attribute.
- entryNum zEntry number that is the zVariable number.
- dataType Data type of the zEntry.

4.4.30.1. Example(s)

The following example gets the data type of the attribute named MY_ATTR for the zVariable MY_VAR1 in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim status as integer
dim attrNum as integer
dim entryNum as integer
dim dataType as integer
.
.
try

```

```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Returned status code.
‘ Attribute number.
‘ zEntry number.
‘ zEntry data type.

```

```

.....
attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
entryNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR1")
status = CDFgetAttrzEntryDataType (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType)

.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
.

```

4.4.31 CDFgetAttrzEntryNumElements

```

integer CDFgetAttrzEntryNumElements (
id as long,
attrNum as integer,
entryNum as integer ,
numElems as integer)

```

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Attribute identifier.
‘ in -- zEntry number.
‘ out -- zEntry’s number of elements.

CDFgetAttrzEntryNumElements returns the number of elements of the zEntry for the specified variable attribute in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrzEntryNumElements are defined as follows:

- id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
- attrNum Identifier of the variable attribute.
- entryNum zEntry number that is the zVariable number.
- numElems Number of elements of the zEntry.

4.4.31.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of elements for attribute named MY_ATTR for the zVariable MY_VAR1 in a CDF

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim status as integer
dim attrNum as integer
dim entryNum as integer
dim numElements as integer
.
.
try
.....
attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
entryNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR1")
status = CDFgetAttrzEntryNumElements (id, attrNum, entryNum, out numElements)

catch ex as Exception
...
end try
.

```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Returned status code.
‘ Attribute number.
‘ zEntry number.
‘ zEntry’s number of elements.

4.4.32 CDFgetNumAttrgEntries

```
integer CDFgetNumAttrgEntries (  
id as long,  
attrNum as integer,  
entries as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ in -- Attribute number.  
‘ out -- Total gEntries.
```

CDFgetNumAttrgEntries returns the total number of entries (gEntries) written for the specified global attribute in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetNumAttrgEntries are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	Attribute number.
entries	Number of gEntries for attrNum.

4.4.32.1. Example(s)

The following example retrieves the total number of gEntries for the global attribute MY_ATTR in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim status as integer  
dim id as long  
Dim attrNum as integer  
Dim numEntries as integer  
Dim i as integer  
. .  
try  
  ....  
  attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MUY_ATTR")  
  status = CDFgetNumAttrgEntries (id, attrNum, numEntries)  
  for i=0 to (numEntries-1)  
    .  
    ‘ process an entry  
  next i  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try  
.
```

```
‘ Returned status code.  
‘ CDF identifier.  
‘ Attribute number.  
‘ Number of entries.
```

4.4.33 CDFgetNumAttributes

```
integer CDFgetNumAttributes (  
id as long,  
numAttrs as integer)
```

```
‘ out -- Completion status code.  
‘ in -- CDF identifier.  
‘ out -- Total number of attributes.
```

CDFgetNumAttributes returns the total number of global and variable attributes in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetNumAttributes are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numAttrs	Total number of global and variable attributes.

4.4.33.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the total number of global and variable attributes in a CDF.

```

.
.
dim status as integer                                ' Returned status code.
dim id as long                                       ' CDF identifier.
dim numAttrs as integer                             ' Number of attributes.
.
.
try
  ....
  status = CDFgetNumAttributes (id, out numAttrs)
.
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
.

```

4.4.34 CDFgetNumAttrrEntries

integer CDFgetNumAttrrEntries (' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,	' in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer ,	' in -- Attribute number.
entries as integer)	' out -- Total rEntries.

CDFgetNumAttrrEntries returns the total number of entries (rEntries) written for the rVariables in the specified (variable) attribute of a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetNumAttrrEntries are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	Attribute number.
entries	Total rEntries.

4.4.34.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the total number of rEntries from the variable attribute "MY_ATTR" in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim status as integer                                ' Returned status code.
dim id as long
dim attrNum as integer                               ' Attribute number.
dim entries as integer                              ' Number of entries.

```

```

.
.
try
....
attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
status = CDFgetNumAttrzEntries (id, attrNum, entries)
.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
.

```

4.4.35 CDFgetNumAttrzEntries

```

integer CDFgetNumAttrzEntries (                                     ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                       ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                              ‘ in -- Attribute number.
entries as integer)                                              ‘ out -- Total zEntries.

```

CDFgetNumAttrzEntries returns the total number of entries (zEntries) written for the zVariables in the specified variable attribute in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetNumAttrzEntries are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	Attribute number.
entries	Total zEntries.

4.4.35.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the total number of zEntries for the variable attribute MY_ATTR in a CDF.

```

.
.
.
dim status as integer                                           ‘ Returned status code.
dim id as long                                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
dim attrNum as integer                                          ‘ Attribute number.
dim entries as integer                                          ‘ Number of entries.
.
.
try
....
attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
status = CDFgetNumAttrzEntries (id, attrNum, entries)
.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
.

```

4.4.36 CDFgetNumAttributes

```

integer CDFgetNumAttributes (                                     ‘ out -- Completion status code.

```

id as long,
numAttrs as integer)

‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ out -- Total number of global attributes.

CDFgetNumAttributes returns the total number of global attributes in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetNumAttributes are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numAttrs	Number of global attributes.

4.4.36.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the total number of global attributes in a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim status as integer  
dim id as long  
dim numAttrs as integer  
. .  
try  
  ....  
  status = CDFgetNumAttributes (id, numAttrs)  
  
catch ex as Exception  
  ...  
end try  
.
```

‘ Returned status code.
‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Number of global attributes.

4.4.37 CDFgetNumvAttributes

integer CDFgetNumvAttributes (
id as long,
numAttrs as integer)

‘ out -- Completion status code.
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ out -- Total number of variable attributes.

CDFgetNumvAttributes returns the total number of variable attributes in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetNumvAttributes are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numAttrs	Number of variable attributes.

4.4.37.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the total number of variable attributes of a CDF.

```
.  
. .  
. .  
dim status as integer  
dim id as long  
dim numAttrs as integer  
.
```

‘ Returned status code.
‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Number of variable attributes.

```

.
try
    ....
    status = CDFgetNumvAttributes (id, numAttrs)

catch ex as Exception
    ...
end try
.

```

4.4.38 CDFinquireAttr

```

integer CDFinquireAttr(                                     ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                               ' in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                       ' in -- Attribute number.
attrName as string,                                       ' out -- Attribute name.
attrScope as integer,                                     ' out -- Attribute scope.
maxgEntry as integer,                                     ' out -- Maximum gEntry number.
maxrEntry as integer,                                     ' out -- Maximum rEntry number.
maxzEntry as integer)                                     ' out -- Maximum zEntry number.

```

CDFinquireAttr is used to inquire information about the specified attribute. This method expands the method CDFattrInquire to provide an extra information about zEntry if the attribute has a variable scope.

The arguments to CDFinquireAttr are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	Attribute number to inquire. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum.
attrName	Attribute's name that corresponds to attrNum. This string length is limited to CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256.
attrScope	Scope of the attribute (GLOBAL_SCOPE or VARIABLE_SCOPE). Attribute scopes are defined in Section 2.13.
maxgEntry	For vAttributes, this value of this field is -1 as it doesn't apply to global attribute entry (gEntry). For gAttributes, this is the maximum entry (gentry) number used. This number may not correspond with the number of entries (if some entry numbers were not used). If no entries exist for the attribute, then the value of -1 is returned.
maxrEntry	For gAttributes, this value of this field is -1 as it doesn't apply to rVariable attribute entry (rEntry). For vAttributes, this is the maximum rVariable attribute entry (rEntry) number used. This number may not correspond with the number of entries (if some entry numbers were not used). If no entries exist for the attribute, then the value of -1 is returned.
maxzEntry	For gAttributes, this value of this field is -1 as it doesn't apply to zVariable attribute entry (zEntry). For vAttributes, this is the maximum zVariable attribute entry (zEntry) number used. This may not correspond with the number of entries (if some entry numbers were not used). If no entries exist for the attribute, then the value of -1 is returned.

4.4.38.1. Example(s)

The following example displays the name of each attribute in a CDF. The number of attributes in the CDF is first determined by calling the method `CDFinquireCDF`. Note that attribute numbers start at zero (0) and are consecutive.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
Dim numDims as integer  ' Number of dimensions.
Dim dimSizes() as integer ' Dimension sizes (allocate to allow the
                        ' maximum number of dimensions).
Dim encoding as integer ' Data encoding.
Dim majority as integer ' Variable majority.
Dim maxRec as integer   ' Maximum record number in CDF.
Dim numVars as integer  ' Number of variables in CDF.
Dim numAttr as integer  ' Number of attributes in CDF.
Dim attrN as integer    ' attribute number.
Dim attrName as string  ' attribute name.
Dim attrScope as integer ' attribute scope.
Dim maxgEntry as integer
Dim maxrEntry as integer
Dim maxzEntry as integer ' Maximum entry numbers.
.
.
try
....
status = CDFinquireCDF (id, numDims, dimSizes, encoding, majority, maxRec, numVars, numAttr)
for attrN = 0 to (numAttr-1)
    status = CDFinquireAttr (id, attrN, attrName, attrScope, maxgEntry, maxrEntry, maxzEntry)

next attrN
.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
.
```

4.4.39 CDFinquireAttrgEntry

```
integer CDFinquireAttrgEntry (
id as long,
attrNum as integer,
entryNum as integer,
dataType as integer,
numElements as integer)
' out -- Completion status code.
' in -- CDF identifier.
' in -- attribute number.
' in -- Entry number.
' out -- Data type.
' out -- Number of elements (of the data type).
```

This method is identical to `CDFattrEntryInquire`. `CDFinquireAttrgEntry` is used to inquire information about a global attribute entry.

The arguments to `CDFinquireAttrgEntry` are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to <code>CDFcreate</code> (or <code>CDFcreateCDF</code>) or <code>CDFopenCDF</code> .
attrNum	Attribute number to inquire. This number may be determined with a call to <code>CDFgetAttrNum</code> .

entryNum	Entry number to inquire.
dataType	Data type of the specified entry. The data types are defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	Number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string. For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.

4.4.39.1. Example(s)

The following example returns each entry for a global attribute named TITLE. Note that entry numbers need not be consecutive - not every entry number between zero (0) and the maximum entry number must exist. For this reason NO_SUCH_ENTRY is an expected error code.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
Dim attrN as integer    ' attribute number.
Dim entryN as integer   ' Entry number.
Dim attrName as string  ' attribute name.
Dim attrScope as integer ' attribute scope.
Dim maxEntry as integer ' Maximum entry number used.
Dim dataType as integer ' Data type.
Dim numElems as integer ' Number of elements
.
.
try
....
attrN = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "TITLE")
status = CDFattrInquire (id, attrN, attrName, attrScope, maxEntry)
for entryN = 0 to maxEntry
    status = CDFinquireAttrEntry (id, attrN, entryN, dataType, numElems)

    ' process entries
    .
    .
next entryN
catch ex as Exception
...
end try

```

4.4.40 CDFinquireAttrEntry

```

integer CDFinquireAttrEntry (           ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                             ' in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                     ' in -- Attribute number.
entryNum as integer,                   ' in -- Entry number.
dataType as integer,                   ' out -- Data type.
numElements as integer)                 ' out -- Number of elements

```

This method is identical to the method CDFattrEntryInquire. CDFinquireAttrEntry is used to inquire about an rVariable's attribute entry.

The arguments to CDFinquireAttrEntry are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	Attribute number to inquire. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum.
entryNum	Entry number to inquire. This is the rVariable number (the rVariable being described in some way by the rEntry).
dataType	Data type of the specified entry. The data types are defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	Number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string. For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.

4.4.40.1. Example(s)

The following example determines the data type of the “UNITS” attribute for the rVariable “Temperature”, then retrieves and displays the value of the UNITS attribute.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long           ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim attrN as integer    ‘ Attribute number.
Dim entryN as integer   ‘ Entry number.
Dim dataType as integer ‘ Data type.
Dim numElems as integer ‘ Number of elements.
.
.
try
....
attrN = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "UNITS")
entryN = CDFgetVarNum (id, "Temperature")
status = CDFinquireAttrEntry (id, attrN, entryN, dataType, numElems)
if dataType = CDF_CHAR then
    dim buffer as string
    status = CDFgetAttrEntry (id, attrN, entryN, buffer)

end if
.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
.

```

4.4.41 CDFinquireAttrEntry

```

integer CDFinquireAttrEntry (
id as long,
attrNum as integer,
entryNum as integer,
dataType as integer,
numElements as integer)

```

- ‘ out -- Completion status code.
- ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
- ‘ in -- (Variable) Attribute number.
- ‘ in -- zEntry number.
- ‘ out -- Data type.
- ‘ out -- Number of elements (of the data type).

CDFinquireAttrEntry is used to inquire about a zVariable’s attribute entry.

The arguments to `CDFinquireAttrzEntry` are defined as follows:

<code>id</code>	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to <code>CDFcreate</code> (or <code>CDFcreateCDF</code>) or <code>CDFopenCDF</code> .
<code>attrNum</code>	Variable attribute number for which to inquire an entry. This number may be determined with a call to <code>CDFgetAttrNum</code> (see Section 4.4.24).
<code>entryNum</code>	Entry number to inquire. This is the <code>zVariable</code> number (the <code>zVariable</code> being described in some way by the <code>zEntry</code>).
<code>dataType</code>	Data type of the specified entry. The data types are defined in Section 2.6.
<code>numElements</code>	Number of elements of the data type. For character data types (<code>CDF_CHAR</code> and <code>CDF_UCHAR</code>), this is the number of characters in the string. For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.

4.4.41.1. Example(s)

The following example determines the data type of the `UNITS` attribute for the `zVariable` `Temperature`, then retrieves and displays the value of the `UNITS` attribute.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer        ' Returned status code.
Dim attrN as integer         ' attribute number.
Dim entryN as integer        ' Entry number.
Dim dataType as integer      ' Data type.
Dim numElems as integer      ' Number of elements .
.
.
try
....
attrN = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "UNITS")
entryN = CDFgetVarNum (id, "Temperature")

status = CDFinquireAttrzEntry (id, attrN, entryN, dataType, numElems)
if dataType = CDF_CHAR then
    dim buffer as string
    status = CDFgetAttrzEntry (id, attrN, entryN, buffer)
end if
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
.

```

4.4.42 CDFputAttrgEntry

```

integer CDFputAttrgEntry(      ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                   ' in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,           ' in -- Attribute number.
entryNum as integer,          ' in -- Attribute entry number.
value as string)              ' in -- Attribute entry value in string.

integer CDFputAttrgEntry(      ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                   ' in -- CDF identifier.

```

attrNum as integer,	‘ in -- Attribute number.
entryNum as integer,	‘ in -- Attribute entry number.
dataType as integer,	‘ in -- Data type of this entry.
numElements as integer,	‘ in -- Number of elements in the entry (of the data type).
value as TYPE)	‘ in -- Attribute entry value.
	‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type.

CDFputAttrEntry is used to write global attribute entry. The entry may or may not already exist. If it does exist, it is overwritten. The data type and number of elements (of that data type) may be changed when overwriting an existing entry.

The arguments to CDFputAttrEntry are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	Global attribute number.
entryNum	Global attribute entry number.
dataType	Data type of the specified entry. Specify one of the data types defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	Number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (An array of characters). For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.
value	The value(s) to write. Entry value is written to the CDF from memory address value.

4.4.42.1. Example(s)

The following example writes a global attribute entry to the global attribute called TITLE.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer        ‘ Returned status code.
Dim entryNum as integer     ‘ Attribute entry number.
Dim title as string = "CDF title." ‘ Value of TITLE attribute.
.
.
entryNum = 0
try
....
status = CDFputAttrEntry (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id,"TITLE"), entryNum, CDF_CHAR, title.Length, title)
.
catch ex as Exception
...
end try
.

```

4.4.43 CDFputAttrEntry

integer CDFputAttrEntry(‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,	‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,	‘ in -- Attribute number.

```

entryNum as integer,           ' in -- Attribute entry number.
value as string)              ' in -- tribute entry value in string.

integer CDFputAttrEntry(      ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                  ' in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,          ' in -- Attribute number.
entryNum as integer,         ' in -- Attribute entry number.
dataType as integer,         ' in -- Data type.
numElems as integer,         ' in -- Number of elements.
value as TYPE)               ' in -- tribute entry value.
                              ' TYPE -- VB value/string type.

```

This method is identical to the method CDFattrPut. CDFputAttrEntry is used to write rVariable's attribute entry. The entry may or may not already exist. If it does exist, it is overwritten. The data type and number of elements (of that data type) may be changed when overwriting an existing entry.

The arguments to CDFputAttrEntry are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	Attribute number. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum.
entryNum	Attribute entry number that is the rVariable number to which this attribute entry belongs.
dataType	Data type of the specified entry. Specify one of the data types defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	Number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (An array of characters). For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.
value	The value(s) to write. Entry value is written to the CDF from memory address value.

4.4.43.1. Example(s)

The following example writes to the variable scope attribute VALIDs for the entry, of two elements, that corresponds to the rVariable TMP.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer         ' Returned status code.
Dim entryNum as integer      ' Entry number.
Dim numElements as integer   ' Number of elements (of data type).
Dim TMPvalids() as short = {15,30} ' Value(s) of VALIDs attribute,
                                ' rEntry for rVariable TMP.
.
numElements = 2
try
....
    status = CDFputAttrEntry (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id,"VALIDs"), CDFgetVarNum (id,"TMP"), _
                                CDF_INT2, numElements, TMPvalids)
}
.

```

```

catch ex as Exception
...
end try
.

```

4.4.44 CDFputAttrzEntry

```

integer CDFputAttrzEntry(
id as long,
attrNum as integer,
entryNum as integer,
value as string)
' out -- Completion status code.
' in -- CDF identifier.
' in -- Attribute number.
' in -- Attribute entry number.
' in -- Attribute entry value in string.

integer CDFputAttrzEntry(
id as long,
attrNum as integer,
entryNum as integer,
dataType as integer,
numElements as integer,
value as TYPE)
' out -- Completion status code.
' in -- CDF identifier.
' in -- Attribute number.
' in -- Attribute entry number.
' in -- Data type of this entry.
' in -- Number of elements in the entry (of the data type)
' in -- Attribute entry value.
' TYPE -- VB value/string type.

```

CDFputAttrzEntry is used to write zVariable's attribute entry. The entry may or may not already exist. If it does exist, it is overwritten. The data type and number of elements (of that data type) may be changed when overwriting an existing entry.

The arguments to CDFputAttrzEntry are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	Variable attribute number. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum (see Section 4.4.24).
entryNum	Entry number that is the zVariable number to which this attribute entry belongs.
dataType	Data type of the specified entry. Specify one of the data types defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	Number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (An array of characters). For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.
value	The value(s) to write. The entry value is written to the CDF from memory address value.

4.4.44.1. Example(s)

The following example writes a zVariable's attribute entry. The entry has two elements (that is two values for non-CDF_CHAR type). The zEntry in the variable scope attribute VALIDs corresponds to the zVariable TMP.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long
Dim status as integer
Dim numElements as integer
Dim TMPvalids() as short = {15,30}
' CDF identifier.
' Returned status code.
' Number of elements (of data type).
' Value(s) of VALIDs attribute,
' zEntry for zVariable TMP.

```

```

.
.
numElements = 2
try
  ....
  status = CDFputAttrzEntry (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id,"VALIDs"), CDFgetVarNum (id,"TMP"), _
    CDF_INT2, numElements, TMPvalids)
.
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
.

```

4.4.45 CDFrenameAttr

```

integer CDFrenameAttr(                                     ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                               ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                       ‘ in -- Attribute number.
attrName as string)                                       ‘ in -- New attribute name.

```

This method is identical to method CDFattrRename. CDFrenameAttr renames an existing attribute.

4.4.45.1. Example(s)

In the following example the attribute named LAT is renamed to LATITUDE.

```

.
.
dim id as long                                           ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                     ‘ Returned status code.
.
.
try
  ....
  status = CDFrenameAttr (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id,"LAT"), "LATITUDE")
.
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
.

```

4.4.46 CDFsetAttrgEntryDataSpec

```

integer CDFsetAttrgEntryDataSpec (                       ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                               ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                       ‘ in -- Attribute number.
entryNum as integer,                                     ‘ in -- gEntry number.
dataType as integer)                                     ‘ in -- Data type.

```

CDFsetAttrgEntryDataSpec respecifies the data type of a gEntry of a global attribute in a CDF. The new and old data type must be equivalent. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for descriptions of equivalent data types.

The arguments to CDFsetAttrgEntryDataSpec are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
----	---

attrNum	Global attribute number.
entryNum	gEntry number.
dataType	The new data type.

4.4.46.1. Example(s)

The following example modifies the third entry's (entry number 2) data type of the global attribute MY_ATTR in a CDF. It will change its original data type from CDF_INT2 to CDF_UINT2.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer        ' Returned status code.
Dim entryNum as integer      ' gEntry number.
Dim dataType as integer      ' The new data type
.
.
entryNum = 2
dataType = CDF_UINT2
numElems = 1
try
    ....
    status = CDFsetAttrEntryDataSpec (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR"), entryNum, dataType)
.
catch ex as Exception
    ...
end try
.
```

4.4.47 CDFsetAttrEntryDataSpec

integer CDFsetAttrEntryDataSpec (' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,	' in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,	' in -- Attribute number.
entryNum as integer,	' in -- rEntry number.
dataType as integer,	' in -- Data type.
numElements as integer)	' in -- Number of elements.

CDFsetAttrEntryDataSpec respecifies the data specification (data type and number of elements) of an rEntry of a variable attribute in a CDF. The new and old data type must be equivalent, and the number of elements must not be changed. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for descriptions of equivalent data types.

The arguments to CDFsetAttrEntryDataSpec are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	Variable attribute number.
entryNum	rEntry number.
dataType	The new data type.
numElements	The new number of elements.

4.4.47.1. Example(s)

The following example modifies the data specification for an rEntry, corresponding to rVariable “MY_VAR”, in the variable attribute “MY_ATTR” in a CDF. It will change its original data type from CDF_INT2 to CDF_UINT2.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                             ‘ Returned status code.
Dim dataType as integer
Dim numElements as integer                       ‘ Data type and number of elements.
.
.
dataType = CDF_UINT2
numElems = 1
try
  ....
  status = CDFsetAttrEntryDataSpec (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”), _
                                     CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), dataType, numElems)
.
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
.
```

4.4.48 CDFsetAttrScope

```
integer CDFsetAttrScope (                          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                       ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                             ‘ in -- Attribute number.
scope as integer)                               ‘ in -- Attribute scope.
```

CDFsetAttrScope respecifies the scope of an attribute in a CDF. Specify one of the scopes described in Section 2.13. Global-scoped attributes will contain only gEntries, while variable-scoped attributes can hold rEntries and zEntries.

The arguments to CDFsetAttrScope are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	Attribute number.
scope	The new attribute scope. The value should be either VARIABLE_SCOPE or GLOBAL_SCOPE.

4.4.48.1. Example(s)

The following example changes the scope of the global attribute named MY_ATTR to a variable attribute (VARIABLE_SCOPE).

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                     ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                             ‘ Returned status code.
Dim scope as integer                             ‘ New attribute scope.
.
.
```

```

scope = VARIABLE_SCOPE
try
  ....
  status = CDFsetAttrScope (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR"), scope)
.
catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try
.

```

4.4.49 CDFsetAttrzEntryDataSpec

```

integer CDFsetAttrzEntryDataSpec (                                     ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                         ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                                ‘ in -- Attribute number.
entryNum as integer,                                               ‘ in -- zEntry number.
dataType as integer)                                               ‘ in -- Data type.

```

CDFsetAttrzEntryDataSpec modifies the data type of a zEntry of a variable attribute in a CDF. The new and old data type must be equivalent. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for the description of equivalent data types. The arguments to CDFsetAttrzEntryDataSpec are defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	Variable attribute number.
entryNum	zEntry number that is the zVariable number.
dataType	The new data type.

4.4.49.1. Example(s)

The following example respecifies the data type of the attribute entry of the attribute named MY_ATTR that is associated with the zVariable MY_VAR. It will change its original data type from CDF_INT2 to CDF_UINT2.

```

.
.
.
dim id as long                                                         ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                                 ‘ Returned status code.
dim dataType as integer                                               ‘ Data type
.
.
try
  ....
  dataType = CDF_UINT2
  numElems = 1
  status = CDFsetAttrzEntryDataSpec (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR"),
                                     CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), dataType)
.
. catch ex as Exception
  ...
end try

```

4.5 Quick Read Functions

This section provides a set of easy-to-use read functions that each will return an object of C#'s **Dictionary**, a set of key/value pairs. The key is either a string or an integer. The value can be a generic scalar or array of value of integer, floating value, or string, or another dictionary (of dictionaries). The returned information covers CDF basic information, global attributes, and variables' specification, metadata and data. Each functions is made of calls from other lower-level functions.

4.5.1 ReadCDF

Dictionary (Of string,object) ReadCDF (
id as long)

‘ out – A dictionary .
‘ in -- CDF identifier.

Dictionary (Of string,object) ReadCDF (
id as long,
encoding as bool)

‘ out – A dictionary .
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Whether to encode CDF epoch type

Dictionary (Of string,object) ReadCDF (
id as long,
encoding as bool,
basic as bool,
global as bool,
varall as bool)

‘ out – A dictionary .
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Whether to encode CDF epoch type
‘ in -- Whether to get CDF basic information
‘ in -- Whether to get global metadata
‘ in -- Whether to get all variables' information

Dictionary (Of string,object) ReadCDF (
id as long,
encoding as bool,
basic as bool,
global as bool,
varspec as bool,
varmeta as bool,
vardata as bool)

‘ out – A dictionary .
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Whether to encode CDF epoch type
‘ in -- Whether to get CDF basic information
‘ in -- Whether to get global metadata
‘ in -- Whether to get all variables' specifications
‘ in -- Whether to get all variables' metadata
‘ in -- Whether to get all variables' data

Dictionary (Of string,object) ReadCDF (
id as long,
encoding as bool,
basic as bool,
global as bool,
varspec as bool,
varmeta as bool,
vardata as bool,
noentry as bool)

‘ out – A dictionary .
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Whether to encode CDF epoch type
‘ in -- Whether to get CDF basic information
‘ in -- Whether to get global metadata
‘ in -- Whether to get all variables' specifications
‘ in -- Whether to get all variables' metadata
‘ in -- Whether to get all variables' data
‘ in -- Whether to show attributes without entry

Dictionary (Of string,object) ReadCDF (
id as long,
encoding as bool,
basic as bool,
global as bool,
varspec as bool,
varmeta as bool,
vardata as bool,
noentry as bool,
varshhead as bool)

‘ out – A dictionary .
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Whether to encode CDF epoch type
‘ in -- Whether to get CDF basic information
‘ in -- Whether to get global metadata
‘ in -- Whether to get all variables' specifications
‘ in -- Whether to get all variables' metadata
‘ in -- Whether to get all variables' data
‘ in -- Whether to show attributes without entry
‘ in -- Whether to add an extra level for variables

ReadCDF reads all CDF information or just the specific elements. There are three main key/value elements in the top of retrieved dictionary. The keys are “**CDFInfo**”, “**GlobalAttributes**” and “**Variables**”. Each of the values is also a dictionary itself. There may be another key/value element: “**NoEntryAttributes**” in the top dictionary.

The argument(s) to ReadCDF is defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
Optionally,	
encoding	Whether to encode any CDF epoch data type in global or variable metadata into date/time string.
basic	Whether to read the CDF basic specification information.
global	Whether to read the global attributes.
varall	Whether to read variables.
varspec	Whether to read all variables' specificationa.
varmeta	Whether to read all variables' metadata.
vardata	Whether to read all variables' data
noentry	Whether to collect the attribute names that don't have any entry data
varshad	Whether to place an extra dictionary level for variables informations. The default is true.

4.5.1.1. Example(s)

The following example reads the whole information from the CDF, test.cdf and displays it.

```

.
.
.
Dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
Dim cdf as Dictionary (Of string, object) ' Retrieved information.
.
.
try
...
status = CDFopen (“test”, id)
cdf = ReadCDF (id)
CDFUtils.PrintDictionary (cdf)
...
...

catch ex as CDFException
...
End try
.
.

```

The output of the dictionary dump from the CDF looks as follows.

The four keys are **CDFInfo**, **GlobalAttributes**, **Variables** and **NoEntryAttributes**. The value for CDFInfo is a dictionary, which contains the basic information about the CDF. The value for GlobalAttributes is a dictionary of dictionaries. Each element in the dictionary has the attribute name as the key with its value being another dictionary (with entry number being the key and value being the entry). The value for Variables is a dictionary of dictionaries. Each element in the dictionary is for information from a variable. The variable name is then the key for its specification, metadata and data, each of which is also a dictionary. If there is any attribute(s), global or variable, that has no entry data, its name will be collected in a list as a “**GlobalAttributes**” or “**VariableAttributes**” key element in the “**NoEntryAttributes**” dictionary.

```

CDFInfo =>
  Version => "3.7.0"
  Majority => 1
  Format => 1
  Encoding => 6
  ...
  ...
GlobalAttribues =>
  Project
    0 => "..."/>

```

```

...
VarMetaData =>
  VALIDMIN => 20.0
  VALIDMAX => 90.0
...
...
VarData => 1.1 2.2 3.3
...
...
NoEntryAttributes =>
  GlobalAttributes => "g1"
  VariableAttributes => "a1"

```

4.5.2 ReadCDFGlobalAttributes

Dictionary (Of string,object) ReadCDFGlobalAttributes (id as long)

‘ out – A dictionary .
‘ in -- CDF identifier.

Dictionary (Of string,object> ReadCDFGlobalAttributes (id as long, encoding as bool)

‘ out – A dictionary .
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Whether to encode CDF epoch type

ReadCDFGlobalAttributes reads the global attributes for a given CDF. The value(s) in the key/value pair(s) from the returned dictionary can be a dictionary itself.

The argument to ReadCDFGlobalAttributes is defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
----	--

Optionally,

encoding	Whether to encode any CDF epoch data type in global or variable metadata.
----------	---

4.5.2.1. Example(s)

The following example reads the global attributes from the CDF, test.cdf and displays it.

```

.
.
.
Dim id as long
Dim status as integer
Dim meta as Dictionary(Of string, object)
.
.
try
...
status = CDFopen ("test", id)
meta = ReadCDFGlobalAttributes (id)
CDFUtils.PrintDictionary (meta)
...
...
catch (ex as CDFException)
...
End try
.
.

```

‘ CDF identifier.
‘ Returned status code.
‘ Retrieved information.

The output of the dictionary dump from the global attributes in the CDF looks as follows:

Each key field represents a global attribute name, and its value, which is another dictionary of <integer, object> type pair(s). The number represents the entry number and the object can be a scalar or array of an entry type.

```
Project =>
  0 => "Using the CDFJava API "
PI
  3 => "Ernie Els"
Test =>
  0 => 5.3432
  2 => 5.5
  3 => 5.5 10.2
  4 => 1
  5 => 1 2 3
  6 => -32768
  7 => 1 2
  8 => 3
  9 => 4 5
  10 => "This is a string"
  11 => 4294967295
  12 => 4294967295 2147483648
  13 => 65535
  14 => 65535 65534
  15 => 255
  16 => 255 254
TestDate =>
  1 => "2002-04-25T00:00:00.000"
  2 => "2008-02-04T06:08:10.012014016"
epTestDate =>
  0 => "2004-05-13T15:08:11.022033044055"
```

4.5.3 ReadCDFInfo

Dictionary (Of string,object) ReadCDFInfo (
id as long)

‘ out – A dictionary .
‘ in -- CDF identifier.

ReadCDFInfo reads the basic information about a CDF.

The argument to ReadCDFInfo is defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
----	--

4.5.3.1. Example(s)

The following example reads the whole information from the CDF, test.cdf and displays it.

```
.
.
.
Dim id as long           ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim cdf as Dictionary (Of string, object) ‘ Retrieved information.
.
.
try
```



```

...
status = CDFopen ("test", id)
cdf = ReadCDFInfo (id)
CDFUtils.PrintDictionary (cdf)
...
...

catch ex as CDFException
...
End try
.
.

```

The output of the basic CDF information looks as follows (first field as the key and second field as the value):

```

Version => "3.7.0"
Majority => "ROW"
Format => "SINGLE"
Encoding => "IBMPC"
NumGlobalAttrs => 5
NumNumVarAttrs => 5
NumVars => 21
LastLeapSecond => 20150701

```

4.5.4 ReadCDFVariable

Dictionary (Of string,object) ReadCDFVariable(
id as long,
varid as integer)

```

‘ out – A dictionary .
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- variable identifier.

```

Dictionary<string,object> ReadCDFVariable(
id as long,
varid as long,
encoding as bool)

```

‘ out – A dictionary .
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- variable identifier.
‘ in -- Whether to encode CDF epoch type.

```

ReadCDFVariable reads the information from a specified variable in a CDF into a dictionary. The variable information includes the variable specification with key: “**VarInfo**”, its metadata with key: “**VarMetaData**” and all data with key: “**VarData**”, if they exist. The retrieved information consists of the information from these three functions: ReadCDFVariableInfo, ReadCDFVariableAttributes and ReadCDFVariableData.

The argument to ReadCDFVariable is defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
varid	Variable identifier in the CDF. This identifier is based on the CDF open with zMODEon2 (all variables are being handled as zVariables) if there are rVariables and zVariables in a CDF. The variable identifier reflects the variable after renumbered.

Optionally,

encoding	Whether to encode the CDF epoch data type into date/time string.
----------	--

4.5.4.1. Example(s)

The following example collects the information from a variable ‘Var1’ in the CDF, test.cdf and displays it.

```

.
.
Dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
Dim varid as integer    ' Variable identifier.
Dim var as Dictionary (Of string, object) ' Retrieved information.
.
.
try
...
status = CDFopen ("test", id)
status = CDFsetzMode (id, zMODEon2)
varid = CDFgetVarNum (id, "Var1")
var = ReadCDFVariable (id, varid)
...
...

catch ex as CDFException
...
End try
.
.

```

The output of the variable dictionary dump looks as follows. Basically, there are three key/value pairs at the top level for variable's specification, metadata and data, identified by the Key name. For specification and metadata, its value is another dictionary.

```

VarInfo =>
  DataType => 2
  NumElements => 1
  NumDims => 1
  DimSizes => 3
  NumWrittenRecs => 20
  PadValue => -32767
VarMetaData =>
  VALIDMIN => -100
  VALIDMAX => 180
  FILLVAL => -999
...
...
VarData => 100 200 300
  -32767 -32767 -32767
  10 20 30
  40 32767 -32768
  -32767 -32767 -32767
  -32767 -32767 -32767
  -32767 -32767 -32767
  -32767 -32767 -32767
  -32767 -32767 -32767
  -32767 -32767 -32767
  11 22 33
  -32767 -32767 -32767
  -32767 -32767 -32767
  -32767 -32767 -32767
  -32767 -32767 -32767
  -32767 -32767 -32767

```

4.5.5 ReadCDFVariables

Dictionary (Of string,object) ReadCDFVariables(
id as long)

‘ out – A dictionary .
‘ in -- CDF identifier.

Dictionary (Of string,object) ReadCDFVariables(
id as long,
encoding as bool)

‘ out – A dictionary .
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Whether to encode CDF epoch type.

ReadCDFVariables reads the information from all variables in a CDF into a dictionary. Each element in the dictionary has the variable name as the key and its information as the value, which is a dictionary itself. The variable information includes the variable specification (with key: “**VarInfo**”), its metadata (with key: “**VarMetaData**”) and all data (with key: “**VarData**”), if they exist.

The argument to ReadCDFVariables is defined as follows:

id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.

Optionally,

encoding Whether to encode the CDF epoch data type into date/time string for metadata.

4.5.5.1. Example(s)

The following example collects the information from a variable ‘Var1’ in the CDF, test.cdf and displays it.

```
.  
. .  
. Dim id as long ‘ CDF identifier.  
. Dim status as integer ‘ Returned status code.  
. Dim varid as integer ‘ Variable identifier.  
. Dim cdf as Dictionary (Of string, object) ‘ Retrieved information.  
. .  
. .  
try  
...  
status = CDFopen (“test”, id)  
cdf = ReadCDFVariables (id)  
...  
CDFUtils.PrintDictionary (cdf)  
catch ex as CDFException  
...  
End try  
. .  
. .
```

The output of the variable dictionary dump looks as follows. Basically, there are three key/value pairs at the top level for variable’s specification, metadata and data, identified by the Key name. For specification and metadata, its value is another dictionary.

```
Var1 =>  
VarInfo =>  
  DataType => 1  
  NumElements => 1  
  NumDims => 1
```

```

DimSizes => 3
NumWrittenRecs => 1
PadValue => -127
VarMetaData =>
  VALIDMIN => 20
  VALIDMAX => 90
VarData => 1 2 3
Var2 =>
  VarInfo =>
    DataType => 11
    NumElements => 1
    NumDims => 1
    DimSizes => 3
    NumWrittenRecs => 3
    PadValue => 254
    VarData => 254 254 5
              15 25 35
              100 128 255
Var3 =>
  VarInfo =>
    DataType => 2
    NumElements => 1
    NumDims => 1
    DimSizes => 3
    NumWrittenRecs => 20
    PadValue => -32767
  VarMetaData =>
    VALIDMIN => -100
    VALIDMAX => 180
    ...
    ...
  VarData => 100 200 300
            -32767 -32767 -32767
            10 20 30
            40 32767 -32768
            -32767 -32767 -32767
            -32767 -32767 -32767
            -32767 -32767 -32767
            -32767 -32767 -32767
            -32767 -32767 -32767

```

4.5.6 ReadCDFVariableAttributes

Dictionary (Of string,object) ReadCDFVariableAttributes(
 id as long,
 varid as integer)

‘ out – A dictionary .
 ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
 ‘ in -- variable identifier.

Dictionary<string,object> ReadCDFVariableAttributes(
 id as long,
 varid as integer,
 encoding as bool)

‘ out – A dictionary .
 ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
 ‘ in -- variable identifier.
 ‘ in -- Whether to encode CDF epoch type.

ReadCDFVariableAttributes reads the specified variable’s metadata in a CDF into a dictionary. The key for the key/value pair(s) in the dictionary is the variable attribute name.

The argument to ReadCDFVariableAttributes is defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
varid	Variable identifier in the CDF. This identifier is based on the CDF open with zMODEon2 (all variables are being handled as zVariables) if there are rVariables and zVariables in a CDF. The variable identifier reflects the variable after renumbered.

Optionally,

encoding	Whether to encode the CDF epoch data type into date/time string.
----------	--

4.5.6.1. Example(s)

The following example collects the metadata from a variable 'Var1' in the CDF, test.cdf and displays it.

```

.
.
.
Dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer    ' Returned status code.
Dim varid as integer     ' Variable identifier.
Dim attrs as Dictionary (Of string, object) ' Retrieved information.
.
.
try
...
status = CDFopen ("test", id)
status = CDFsetzMode (id, zMODEon2)
varid = CDFgetVarNum (id, "Var1")
attrs = ReadCDFVariableAttributes (id, varid)
CDFUtils.PrintDictionary (attrs)
...
...
Catch ex as CDFException
...
End try
.
.

```

The output of the variable attributes dictionary dump looks as follows (the key is variable attribute name):

```

VALIDMIN => -100
VALIDMAX => 180
FILLVAL => -999
...
...

```

4.5.7 ReadCDFVariableData

object ReadCDFVariableData(id as long, varid as integer)	' out – A dictionary . ' in -- CDF identifier. ' in -- variable identifier.
---	---

ReadCDFVariableData reads the specified variable's data in a CDF into an object.

The argument to ReadCDFVariableData is defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
varid	Variable identifier in the CDF. This identifier is based on the CDF open with zMODEon2 (all variables are being handled as zVariables) if there are rVariables and zVariables in a CDF. The variable identifier reflects the variable after renumbered.

4.5.7.1. Example(s)

The following example reads the full data from a variable ‘Var1’ in the CDF, test.cdf.

```

Dim id as long           ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim varid as integer    ‘ Variable identifier.
Dim data as object      ‘ Retrieved data.
.
.
try
...
status = CDFopen (“test”, id)
status = CDFsetzMode (id, zMODEon2)
varid = CDFgetVarNum (id, “Var1”)
data = ReadCDFVariableData (id, varid)
...
...

Catch ex as CDFException
...
End try
.
.

```

4.5.8 ReadCDFVariableInfo

Dictionary (Of string,object) ReadCDFVariableInfo(id as long, varid as integer)	‘ out – A dictionary . ‘ in -- CDF identifier. ‘ in -- variable identifier.
Dictionary (Of string,object) ReadCDFVariableInfo(id as long, varid as integer, encoding as bool)	‘ out – A dictionary . ‘ in -- CDF identifier. ‘ in -- variable identifier. ‘ in -- Whether to encode CDF epoch type.

ReadCDFVariableInfo reads the specified variable’s specification in a CDF into a dictionary.

The argument to ReadCDFVariableInfo is defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
varid	Variable identifier in the CDF. This identifier is based on the CDF open with zMODEon2 (all variables are being handled as zVariables) if there are rVariables and zVariables in a CDF. The variable identifier reflects the variable after renumbered.

Optionally,

encoding	Whether to encode the CDF epoch data type into date/time string.
----------	--

4.5.8.1. Example(s)

The following example collects the basic information from a variable 'Var1' in the CDF, test.cdf and displays it.

```
.
.
.
Dim id as long           ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer   ' Returned status code.
Dim varid as integer    ' Variable identifier.
Dim info as Dictionary (Of string, object) ' Retrieved information.
.
.
try
...
status = CDFopen ("test", id)
status = CDFsetzMode (id, zMODEon2)
varid = CDFgetVarNum (id, "Var1")
info = ReadCDFVariableInfo (id, varid)
CDFUtils.PrintDictionary (info)
...
...
catch ex as CDFException
...
End try
.
.
```

The output of the dictionary dump for the specification of the variable looks as follows (first field as the key and second field as the value):

```
DataType => 2
NumElements => 1
NumDims => 1
DimSizes => 3
NumWrittenRecs => 20
PadValue => -32767
```

4.5.9 ReadCDFVariables

Dictionary (Of string,object) ReadCDFVariables(
id as long) ' out – A dictionary .
' in -- CDF identifier.

Dictionary (Of string,object) ReadCDFVariables(
id as long,
encoding as bool) ' out – A dictionary .
' in -- CDF identifier.
' in -- Whether to encode CDF epoch type.

ReadCDFVariables reads the information from all variables in a CDF into a dictionary. Each element in the dictionary has the variable name as the key and its information as the value, which is a dictionary itself. The variable information includes the variable specification (with key: "VarInfo"), its metadata (with key: "VarMetaData") and all data (with key: "VarData"), if they exist.

The argument to ReadCDFVariables is defined as follows:

id Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.

Optionally,

encoding Whether to encode the CDF epoch data type into date/time string for metadata.

4.5.9.1. Example(s)

The following example collects the information from a variable 'Var1' in the CDF, test.cdf and displays it.

```
.
.
.
Dim id as long                      ' CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer              ' Returned status code.
Dim varid as integer              ' Variable identifier.
Dim cdf as Dictionary (Of string, object)      ' Retrieved information.
.
.
try
...
  status = CDFopen ("test", id)
  cdf = ReadCDFVariables (id)
...
  CDFUtils.PrintDictionary (cdf)
catch ex as CDFException
...
End try
.
.
```

The output of the variable dictionary dump looks as follows. Basically, there are three key/value pairs at the top level for variable's specification, metadata and data, identified by the Key name. For specification and metadata, its value is another dictionary.

```
Var1 =>
  VarInfo =>
    DataType => 1
    NumElements => 1
    NumDims => 1
    DimSizes => 3
    NumWrittenRecs => 1
    PadValue => -127
  VarMetaData =>
    VALIDMIN => 20
    VALIDMAX => 90
  VarData => 1 2 3
Var2 =>
  VarInfo =>
    DataType => 11
    NumElements => 1
    NumDims => 1
    DimSizes => 3
    NumWrittenRecs => 3
    PadValue => 254
  VarData => 254 254 5
          15 25 35
          100 128 255
Var3 =>
  VarInfo =>
    DataType => 2
```



```

NumElements => 1
NumDims => 1
DimSizes => 3
NumWrittenRecs => 20
PadValue => -32767
VarMetaData =>
VALIDMIN => -100
VALIDMAX => 180
...
...
VarData => 100 200 300
-32767 -32767 -32767
10 20 30
40 32767 -32768
-32767 -32767 -32767
-32767 -32767 -32767
-32767 -32767 -32767
-32767 -32767 -32767
-32767 -32767 -32767
-32767 -32767 -32767

```

4.5.10 ReadCDFVariablesData

Dictionary (Of string,object) ReadCDFVariableAttributesData(
id as long)

‘ out – A dictionary .
‘ in -- CDF identifier.

Dictionary<string,object> ReadCDFVariableAttributesData(
id as long,
encoding as bool)

‘ out – A dictionary .
‘ in -- CDF identifier.
‘ in -- Whether to encode CDF epoch type.

ReadCDFVariableAttributesData reads all variables data in a CDF into a dictionary. The key for the key/value pair(s) in the dictionary is the variable name and data.

The argument to ReadCDFVariableAttributes is defined as follows:

id	Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
----	--

Optionally, encoding	Whether to encode the CDF epoch data type into date/time string.
-------------------------	--

4.5.10.1. Example(s)

The following example collects all data from the CDF, test.cdf and displays it.

```

.
.
.
Dim id as long           ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer    ‘ Returned status code.
Dim varid as integer     ‘ Variable identifier.
Dim data as Dictionary (Of string, object) ‘ Retrieved information.
.
.
try
...
status = CDFopen (“test”, id)
data = ReadCDFVariablesData (id)

```

```
CDFUtils.PrintDictionary (attrs)
```

```
...  
...
```

```
Catch ex as CDFException
```

```
...  
End try
```

```
.  
.
```

The output of the variable attributes dictionary dump looks as follows (the key is variable attribute name):

```
VALIDMIN => -100
```

```
VALIDMAX => 180
```

```
FILLVAL => -999
```

```
...  
...
```

Chapter 5

5 Interpreting CDF Status Codes

Most CDF APIs return a status code of type `int`. The symbolic names for these codes are defined in `CDFException.cs` and should be used in your applications rather than using the true numeric values. Appendix A explains each status code. When the status code returned from a CDF API is tested, the following rules apply.

<code>status > CDF_OK</code>	Indicates successful completion but some additional information is provided. These are informational codes.
<code>status = CDF_OK</code>	Indicates successful completion.
<code>CDF_WARN < status < CDF_OK</code>	Indicates that the function completed but probably not as expected. These are warning codes.
<code>status < CDF_WARN</code>	Indicates that the function did not complete. These for most cases are error codes, thus an exception might be thrown.

The following example shows how you could check the status code returned from CDF functions.

```
dim status as integer
.
try
.
I  status = CDFfunction (...)      ' any CDF function returning integer
.
catch ex as Exception
    ....
end try
```

In your own status handler you can take whatever action is appropriate to the application. An example status handler follows. Note that no action is taken in the status handler if the status is `CDF_OK`.

```
dim status as integer = ex.GetCurrentStatus()
dim errorMsg as string = ex.GetStatusMsg(status)
```

Explanations for all CDF status codes are available to your applications through the method `CDFError`. `CDFError` encodes in a text string an explanation of a given status code.

Chapter 6

6 EPOCH Utility Routines

Several functions exist that compute, decompose, parse, and encode CDF_EPOCH and CDF_EPOCH16 values. These functions may be called by applications using the CDF_EPOCH and CDF_EPOCH16 data types and are included in the CDF library. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes EPOCH values. All these APIs are defined as static methods in **CDFAPIs** class. The date/time components for CDF_EPOCH and CDF_EPOCH16 are **UTC-based**, without leap seconds.

The CDF_EPOCH and CDF_EPOCH16 data types are used to store time values referenced from a particular epoch. For CDF that epoch values for CDF_EPOCH and CDF_EPOCH16 are 01-Jan-0000 00:00:00.000 and 01-Jan-0000 00:00:00.000.000.000.000, respectively.

6.1 computeEPOCH

```
double computeEPOCH(
year as integer,
month as integer,
day as integer,
hour as integer,
minute as integer,
second as integer,
msec as integer)
‘ out -- CDF_EPOCH value returned.
‘ in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).
‘ in -- Month (1-12).
‘ in -- Day (1-31).
‘ in -- Hour (0-23).
‘ in -- Minute (0-59).
‘ in -- Second (0-59).
‘ in -- Millisecond (0-999).
```

computeEPOCH calculates a CDF_EPOCH value given the individual components. If an illegal component is detected, the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

NOTE: There are two variations on how computeEPOCH may be used. If the month argument is 0 (zero), then the day argument is assumed to be the day of the year (DOY) having a range of 1 through 366. Also, if the hour, minute, and second arguments are all 0 (zero), then the msec argument is assumed to be the millisecond of the day having a range of 0 through 86400000.

6.2 EPOCHbreakdown

```
void EPOCHbreakdown(
epoch as double,
year as integer,
month as integer,
day as integer,
hour as integer,
minute as integer,
second as integer,
msec as integer)
‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH value.
‘ out -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).
‘ out -- Month (1-12).
‘ out -- Day (1-31).
‘ out -- Hour (0-23).
‘ out -- Minute (0-59).
‘ out -- Second (0-59).
‘ out -- Millisecond (0-999).
```

EPOCHbreakdown decomposes a CDF_EPOCH value into the individual components.

6.3 toEncodeEPOCH

string toEncodeEPOCH(
epoch as double)

‘ out -- Encode date/time string.
‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH value.

string toEncodeEPOCH(
epoch as double,
style as int)

‘ out -- Encode date/time string.
‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH value.
‘ in -- The encoding style.

string[] toEncodeEPOCH(
epochs as double[])

‘ out -- Encode date/time strings.
‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH values.

string[] toEncodeEPOCH(
epochs as double[],
style as int)

‘ out -- Encode date/time strings.
‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH values.
‘ in -- The encoding style.

toEncodeEPOCH encodes a CDF_EPOCH value(s) into a date/time character string(s) in one of the standard forms. The style is between the value 0 and 4. With style 0, it is similar to calling encodeEPOCH. With style 1, 2 3 and 4, it is similar to calling encodeEPOCH1, encodeEPOCH2, encodeEPOCH3 and encodeEPOCH4, respectively. Without style, the default style, 4, is used. Refer the following sections to see what a standard date/time string looks like for each style.

6.4 encodeEPOCH

void encodeEPOCH(
epoch as double
epString as string)

‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH value.
‘ out -- The standard date/time string.

encodeEPOCH encodes a CDF_EPOCH value into the standard date/time character string. The format of the string is **dd-mmm-yyyy hh:mm:ss.ccc** where dd is the day of the month (1-31), mmm is the month (Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, or Dec), yyyy is the year, hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), ss is the second (0-59), and ccc is the millisecond (0-999).

6.5 encodeEPOCH1

void encodeEPOCH1(
epoch as double
epString as string)

‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH value.
‘ out -- The alternate date/time string.

encodeEPOCH1 encodes a CDF_EPOCH value into an alternate date/time character string. The format of the string is **yyyymmdd.tttttt**, where yyyy is the year, mm is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), and tttttt is the fraction of the day (e.g., 5000000 is 12 o'clock noon).

6.6 encodeEPOCH2

void encodeEPOCH2(
epoch as double
epString as string)

‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH value.
‘ out -- The alternate date/time string.

encodeEPOCH2 encodes a CDF_EPOCH value into an alternate date/time character string. The format of the string is **yyyymmddhhmmss** where yyyy is the year, mo is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), and ss is the second (0-59).

6.7 encodeEPOCH3

void encodeEPOCH3(
epoch as double
epString as string)

epoch as double
epString as string)

‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH value.
‘ out -- The alternate date/time string.

encodeEPOCH3 encodes a CDF_EPOCH value into an alternate date/time character string. The format of the string is yyyy-mo-ddThh:mm:ss.cccZ where yyyy is the year, mo is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), ss is the second (0-59), and ccc is the millisecond (0-999).

6.8 encodeEPOCH4

void encodeEPOCH4(
epoch as double
epString as string)

‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH value.
‘ out -- The ISO 8601 date/time string.

encodeEPOCH4 encodes a CDF_EPOCH value into an alternate, ISO 8601 date/time character string. The format of the string is yyyy-mo-ddThh:mm:ss.ccc where yyyy is the year, mo is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), ss is the second (0-59), and ccc is the millisecond (0-999).

6.9 encodeEPOCHx

void encodeEPOCHx(
epoch as double
format as string
encoded as string)

‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH value.
‘ in -- The format string.
‘ out -- The custom date/time string.

encodeEPOCHx encodes a CDF_EPOCH value into a custom date/time character string. The format of the encoded string is specified by a format string.

The format string consists of EPOCH components, which are encoded, and text that is simply copied to the encoded custom string. Components are enclosed in angle brackets and consist of a component token and an optional width. The syntax of a component is: <token[.width]>. If the optional width contains a leading zero, then the component will be encoded with leading zeroes (rather than leading blanks).

The supported component tokens and their default widths are as follows. . .

<u>Token</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Default</u>
dom	Day of month (1-31)	<dom.0>
doy	Day of year (001-366)	<doy.03>
month	Month ('Jan', 'Feb', ..., 'Dec')	<month>
mm	Month (1,2,...,12)	<mm.0>
year	Year (4-digit)	<year.04>
yr	Year (2-digit)	<yr.02>
hour	Hour (00-23)	<hour.02>
min	Minute (00-59)	<min.02>
sec	Second (00-59)	<sec.02>
fos	Fraction of second.	<fos.3>
fod	Fraction of day.	<fod.8>

Note that a width of zero indicates that as many digits as necessary should be used to encoded the component. The <month> component is always encoded with three characters. The <fos> and <fod> components are always encoded with leading zeroes.

If a left angle bracket is desired in the encoded string, then simply specify two left angle brackets (<<) in the format string (character stuffing).

For example, the format string used to encode the standard EPOCH date/time character string (see Section 6.3) would be. . .

<dom.02>-<month>-<year> <hour>:<min>:<sec>.<fos>

6.10 toParseEPOCH

double toParseEPOCH(
epString as string) ‘ out -- The CDF_EPOCH value.
 ‘ in -- The date/time string.

double[] toParseEPOCH(
epStrings as string[]) ‘ out -- The CDF_EPOCH values.
 ‘ in -- The date/time strings.

toParseEPOCH parses an encoded, standard date/time character string(s) and returns a CDF_EPOCH value(s). The format of the string is that produced by one of the encoding functions, e.g., toEncodeEPOCH, encodeEPOCH, encodeEPOCH1, etc. If an illegal field is detected in the string, the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.11 parseEPOCH

double parseEPOCH(
epString as string) ‘ out -- CDF_EPOCH value.
 ‘ in -- The standard date/time string.

parseEPOCH parses a standard date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH method described in Section 6.3. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.12 parseEPOCH1

double parseEPOCH1(
epString as string) ‘ out -- CDF_EPOCH value.
 ‘ in -- The alternate date/time string.

parseEPOCH1 parses an alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH1 method described in Section 6.5. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.13 parseEPOCH2

double parseEPOCH2(
epString as string) ‘ out -- CDF_EPOCH value.
 ‘ in -- The alternate date/time string.

parseEPOCH2 parses an alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH2 method described in Section 6.6. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.14 parseEPOCH3

double parseEPOCH3(
epString as string) ‘ out -- CDF_EPOCH value.
 ‘ in -- The alternate date/time string.

parseEPOCH3 parses an alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH3 method described in Section 6.7. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.15 parseEPOCH4

double parseEPOCH4(
epString as string) ‘ out -- CDF_EPOCH value.
 ‘ in -- The alternate date/time string.

parseEPOCH3 parses an alternate, ISO 8601 date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH3 method described in Section 6.8. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.16 computeEPOCH16

```
double computeEPOCH16(  
year as integer,  
month as integer,  
day as integer,  
hour as integer,  
minute as integer,  
second as integer,  
msec as integer,  
microsec as integer,  
nanosec as integer,  
picosec as integer,  
epoch as double())  
‘ out -- status code returned.  
‘ in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).  
‘ in -- Month (1-12).  
‘ in -- Day (1-31).  
‘ in -- Hour (0-23).  
‘ in -- Minute (0-59).  
‘ in -- Second (0-59).  
‘ in -- Millisecond (0-999).  
‘ in -- Microsecond (0-999).  
‘ in -- Nanosecond (0-999).  
‘ in -- Picosecond (0-999).  
‘ out -- CDF_EPOCH16 value
```

computeEPOCH16 calculates a CDF_EPOCH16 value given the individual components. If an illegal component is detected, the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.17 EPOCH16breakdown

```
void EPOCH16breakdown(  
epoch as double(),  
year as integer,  
month as integer,  
day as integer,  
hour as integer,  
minute as integer,  
second as integer,  
msec as integer,  
microsec as integer,  
nanosec as integer,  
picosec as integer)  
‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value.  
‘ out -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).  
‘ out -- Month (1-12).  
‘ out -- Day (1-31).  
‘ out -- Hour (0-23).  
‘ out -- Minute (0-59).  
‘ out -- Second (0-59).  
‘ out -- Millisecond (0-999).  
‘ out -- Microsecond (0-999).  
‘ out -- Nanosecond (0-999).  
‘ out -- Picosecond (0-999).
```

EPOCH16breakdown decomposes a CDF_EPOCH16 value into the individual components.

6.18 toEncodeEPOCH16

```
string toEncodeEPOCH16(  
epoch as double[])  
‘ out -- Encode date/time string.  
‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH value.  
  
string toEncodeEPOCH16(  
epoch as double[],  
style as int)  
‘ out -- Encode date/time string.  
‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH value.  
‘ in -- The encoding style.
```

toEncodeEPOCH16 encodes a CDF_EPOCH16 value, a two-double array, into a date/time character string in one of the standard forms. The style is between the value 0 and 4. With style 0, it is similar to calling encodeEPOCH16. With style 1, 2, 3 and 4, it is similar to calling encodeEPOCH16_1, encodeEPOCH16_2, encodeEPOCH16_3 and encodeEPOCH16_4, respectively. Without style, the default style, 4, is used. Refer the following sections to see what a date/time string looks like for each style.

6.19 encodeEPOCH16

```
void encodeEPOCH16(  
epoch as double(),                                     ‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value.  
epString as string)                                  ‘ out -- The date/time string.
```

encodeEPOCH16 encodes a CDF_EPOCH16 value into the standard date/time character string. The format of the string is **dd-mmm-yyyy hh:mm:ss.mmm:uuu:nnn:ppp** where dd is the day of the month (1-31), mmm is the month (Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, or Dec), yyyy is the year, hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), ss is the second (0-59), mmm is the millisecond (0-999), uuu is the microsecond (0-999), nnn is the nanosecond (0-999), and ppp is the picosecond (0-999).

6.20 encodeEPOCH16_1

```
void encodeEPOCH16_1(  
epoch as double(),                                     ‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value.  
epString as string)                                  ‘ out -- The date/time string.
```

encodeEPOCH16_1 encodes a CDF_EPOCH16 value into an alternate date/time character string. The format of the string is **yyyymmdd.tttttttttt**, where yyyy is the year, mm is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), and tttttttttt is the fraction of the day (e.g., 5000000000000000 is 12 o'clock noon).

6.21 encodeEPOCH16_2

```
void encodeEPOCH16_2(  
epoch as double(),                                     ‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value.  
epString as string)                                  ‘ out -- The date/time string.
```

encodeEPOCH16_2 encodes a CDF_EPOCH16 value into an alternate date/time character string. The format of the string is **yyyymmddhhmmss** where yyyy is the year, mm is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), and ss is the second (0-59).

6.22 encodeEPOCH16_3

```
void encodeEPOCH16_3(  
epoch as double(),                                     ‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value.  
epString as string)                                  ‘ out -- The alternate date/time string.
```

encodeEPOCH16_3 encodes a CDF_EPOCH16 value into an alternate date/time character string. The format of the string is **yyyy-mo-ddThh:mm:ss.mmm:uuu:nnn:pppZ** where yyyy is the year, mo is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), ss is the second (0-59), mmm is the millisecond (0-999), uuu is the microsecond (0-999), nnn is the nanosecond (0-999), and ppp is the picosecond (0-999).

6.23 encodeEPOCH16_4

```
void encodeEPOCH16_4(  
epoch as double(),                                     ‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value.  
epString as string)                                  ‘ out -- The alternate date/time string.
```

encodeEPOCH16_4 encodes a CDF_EPOCH16 value into an alternate, ISO 8601 date/time character string. The format of the string is **yyyy-mo-ddThh:mm:ss.mmmuuunnnppp** where yyyy is the year, mo is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), ss is the second (0-59), mmm is the millisecond (0-999), uuu is the microsecond (0-999), nnn is the nanosecond (0-999), and ppp is the picosecond (0-999).

6.24 encodeEPOCH16_x

```
void encodeEPOCH16_x(  
epoch as double(),           ' in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value.  
format as string            ' in -- The format string.  
encoded as string)         ' out -- The date/time string.
```

encodeEPOCH16_x encodes a CDF_EPOCH16 value into a custom date/time character string. The format of the encoded string is specified by a format string.

The format string consists of EPOCH components, which are encoded, and text that is simply copied to the encoded custom string. Components are enclosed in angle brackets and consist of a component token and an optional width. The syntax of a component is: <token[.width]>. If the optional width contains a leading zero, then the component will be encoded with leading zeroes (rather than leading blanks).

The supported component tokens and their default widths are as follows. . .

Token	Meaning	Default
dom	Day of month (1-31)	<dom.0>
doy	Day of year (001-366)	<doy.03>
month	Month ('Jan', 'Feb', ..., 'Dec')	<month>
mm	Month (1,2,...,12)	<mm.0>
year	Year (4-digit)	<year.04>
yr	Year (2-digit)	<yr.02>
hour	Hour (00-23)	<hour.02>
min	Minute (00-59)	<min.02>
sec	Second (00-59)	<sec.02>
msec	Millisecond (000-999)	<msec.3>
usc	Microsecond (000-999)	<usc.3>
nsc	Nanosecond (000-999)	<nsc.3>
psc	Picosecond (000-999)	<psc.3>
fos	Fraction of second.	<fos.12>
fod	Fraction of day.	<fod.8>

Note that a width of zero indicates that as many digits as necessary should be used to encoded the component. The <month> component is always encoded with three characters. The <fos> and <fod> components are always encoded with leading zeroes.

If a left angle bracket is desired in the encoded string, then simply specify two left angle brackets (<<) in the format string (character stuffing).

For example, the format string used to encode the standard EPOCH date/time character string would be. . .

```
<dom.02>-<month>-<year> <hour>:<min>:<sec>.<msec>.<usc>.<nsc>.<psc>.<fos>
```

6.25 toParseEPOCH16

```
double[] toParseEPOCH16(           ' out -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value.  
epString as string)              ' in -- The date/time string.
```

toParseEPOCH16 parses a encoded, standard date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH16 value, a two-double array. The format of the string is that produced by one of the encoding functions, e.g., toEncodeEPOCH16, encodeEPOCH16, encodeEPOCH16_1, etc. If an illegal field is detected in the string, the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.26 parseEPOCH16

```
double parseEPOCH16(           ' out -- The status code returned.
```

epString as string,
epoch as double())

‘ in -- The date/time string.
‘ out -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value returned

parseEPOCH16 parses a standard date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH16 value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH16 function. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.27 parseEPOCH16_1

double parseEPOCH16_1(
epString as string,
epoch as double())

‘ out -- The status code returned.
‘ in -- The date/time string.
‘ out -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value returned

parseEPOCH16_1 parses an alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH16 value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH16_1 function. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.28 parseEPOCH16_2

double parseEPOCH16_2(
epString as string,
epoch as double())

‘ out -- The status code returned.
‘ in -- The date/time string.
‘ out -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value returned

parseEPOCH16_2 parses an alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH16 value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH16_2 function. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.29 parseEPOCH16_3

double parseEPOCH16_3(
epString as string,
epoch as double())

‘ out -- The status code returned.
‘ in -- The date/time string.
‘ out -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value returned

parseEPOCH16_3 parses an alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH16 value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH16_3 function. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.30 parseEPOCH16_4

double parseEPOCH16_4(
epString as string,
epoch as double())

‘ out -- The status code returned.
‘ in -- The ISO 8601 date/time string.
‘ out -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value returned

parseEPOCH16_4 parses an alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH16 value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH16_3 function. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.31 EPOCHtoUnixTime

double EPOCHtoUnixTime(
epoch as double)

‘ out -- The Unix time returned.
‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH value

double() EPOCHtoUnixTime(
epochs as double())

‘ out -- The Unix times returned.
‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH values

EPOCHtoUnixTime converts an epoch time(s) in CDF_EPOCH type into a Unix time(s). A CDF_EPOCH epoch, a double, is milliseconds from 0000-01-01T00:00:00.000 while Unix time, also a double, is seconds from 1970-01-01T00:00:00.000. The Unix time can have sub-second, with a time resolution of microseconds, in its fractional part.

6.32 UnixTimetoEPOCH

```
double UnixTimetoEPOCH (
unixTime as double)          ' out -- The CDF_EPOCH epoch value.
                             ' in -- The Unix time value
```

```
double() UnixTimetoEPOCH (
unixTimes as double())      ' out -- The CDF_EPOCH epoch values.
                             ' in -- The Unix time values
```

UnixTimetoEPOCH converts a Unix time(s) to an epoch time(s) in CDF_EPOCH. A CDF_EPOCH epoch, a double, is milliseconds from 0000-01-01T00:00:00.000 while Unix time, also a double, is seconds from 1970-01-01T00:00:00.000. The Unix time can have sub-second, with a time resolution of microseconds, in its fractional part. Converting the Unix time to EPOCH will only keep the resolution to milliseconds.

6.33 EPOCH16toUnixTime

```
double EPOCH16toUnixTime(
epoch as double())          ' out -- The Unix time returned.
                             ' in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value
```

EPOCH16toUnixTime converts an epoch time in CDF_EPOCH16 type, a two-double array, to a Unix time. A CDF_EPOCH16 epoch is picoseconds from 0000-01-01T00:00:00.000.000.000.000, while Unix time, a double, is seconds from 1970-01-01T00:00:00.000. The Unix time can have sub-second, with a time resolution of microseconds, in its fractional part. **Note:** As CDF_EPOCH16 has much higher time resolution, sub-microseconds portion of its time might get lost during the conversion.

6.34 UnixTimetoEPOCH16

```
double() UnixTimetoEPOCH16 (
unixTimes as double)       ' out -- The CDF_EPOCH16 epoch value.
                             ' in -- The Unix time value
```

UnixTimetoEPOCH16 converts a Unix time to an epoch time in CDF_EPOCH16. A CDF_EPOCH16 epoch, a two-double array, is picoseconds from 0000-01-01T00:00:00.000.000.000.000, while Unix time, also a double, is seconds from 1970-01-01T00:00:00.000. The Unix time can have sub-second, with a time resolution of microseconds, in its fractional part. Sub-microseconds will be filled with 0's when converting from Unix time to EPOCH16.

7 TT2000 Utility Routines

Several functions exist that compute, decompose, parse, and encode CDF_TIME_TT2000 values. These functions may be called by applications using the CDF_TIME_TT2000 data type and is included in the CDF library. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes TT2000 values. All these APIs are defined as static methods in **CDFAPIs** class. The date/time components for CDF_TIME_TT2000 are **UTC-based**, with leap seconds.

The CDF_TIME_TT2000 data type is used to store time values referenced from **J2000** (2000-01-01T12:00:00.000000000). For CDF, values in CDF_TIME_TT2000 are nanoseconds from J2000 with **leap seconds** included. TT2000 data can cover years between 1707 and 2292.

7.1 computeTT2000

compueTT2000 is a overloaded function.

```
long computeTT2000(  
year as double,  
month as double,  
day as double)
```

```
‘ out -- CDF_TIME_TT2000 value.  
‘ in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).  
‘ in -- Month (1-12).  
‘ in -- Day (1-31).
```

```
long computeTT2000(  
year as double,  
month as double,  
day as double,  
hour as double)
```

```
‘ out -- CDF_TIME_TT2000 value.  
‘ in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).  
‘ in -- Month (1-12).  
‘ in -- Day (1-31).  
‘ in -- Hour (0-23).
```

```
long computeTT2000(  
year as double,  
month as double,  
day as double,  
hour as double,  
minute as double)
```

```
‘ out -- CDF_TIME_TT2000 value.  
‘ in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).  
‘ in -- Month (1-12).  
‘ in -- Day (1-31).  
‘ in -- Hour (0-23).  
‘ in -- Minute (0-59).
```

```
long computeTT2000(  
year as double,  
month as double,  
day as double,  
hour as double,  
minute as double,  
second as double)
```

```
‘ out -- CDF_TIME_TT2000 value.  
‘ in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).  
‘ in -- Month (1-12).  
‘ in -- Day (1-31).  
‘ in -- Hour (0-23).  
‘ in -- Minute (0-59).  
‘ in -- Second (0-59 or 0-60 if leap second).
```

```
long computeTT2000(  
year as double,  
month as double,  
day as double,  
hour as double,  
minute as double,  
second as double,  
msec as double)
```

```
‘ out -- CDF_TIME_TT2000 value.  
‘ in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).  
‘ in -- Month (1-12).  
‘ in -- Day (1-31).  
‘ in -- Hour (0-23).  
‘ in -- Minute (0-59).  
‘ in -- Second (0-59 or 0-60 if leap second).  
‘ in -- Millisecond (0-999).
```

```
long computeTT2000(  
year as double,  
month as double,  
day as double,
```

```
‘ out -- CDF_TIME_TT2000 value.  
‘ in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).  
‘ in -- Month (1-12).  
‘ in -- Day (1-31).
```

hour as double,
minute as double,
second as double,
msec as double,
usec as double)

‘ in -- Hour (0-23).
‘ in -- Minute (0-59).
‘ in -- Second (0-59 or 0-60 if leap second).
‘ in -- Millisecond (0-999).
‘ in -- Microsecond (0-999).

long computeTT2000(
year as double,
month as double,
day as double,
hour as double,
minute as double,
second as double,
msec as double,
usec as double,
nsec as double)

‘ out -- CDF_TIME_TT2000 value.
‘ in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).
‘ in -- Month (1-12).
‘ in -- Day (1-31).
‘ in -- Hour (0-23).
‘ in -- Minute (0-59).
‘ in -- Second (0-59 or 0-60 if leap second).
‘ in -- Millisecond (0-999).
‘ in -- Microsecond (0-999).
‘ in -- Nanosecond (0-999).

computeTT2000 calculates a CDF_TIME_TT2000 value given the individual, UTC-based date/time components. If an illegal component is detected, the value returned will be ILLEGAL_TT2000_VALUE. The day component can be presented in day of the month or day of the year (DOY). If DOY form is used, the month component must have a value(s) of one (1).

NOTE: Even though this overloaded function uses double for all its parameter fields, all but the very last parameter can not have a non-zero fractional part for simplifying the computation. An exception will be thrown if the rule is not followed. For example, this call is allowed:

```
dm tt2000 as long = computeTT2000(2010.0, 10.0, 10.5)
```

But, this call will fail:

```
dim tt2000 as long = computeTT2000(2010.0, 10.0, 10.5, 12.5)
```

7.2 TT2000breakdown

void TT2000breakdown(
tt2000 as long,
year as double,
month as double,
day as double,
hour as double,
minute as double,
second as double,
msec as double,
usec as double,
nsec as double)

‘ in -- The CDF_TIME_TT2000.
‘ out -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).
‘ out -- Month (1-12).
‘ out -- Day (1-31).
‘ out -- Hour (0-23).
‘ out -- Minute (0-59).
‘ out -- Second (0-59 or 0-60 if leap second).
‘ out -- Millisecond (0-999).
‘ out -- Microsecond (0-999).
‘ out -- Nanosecond (0-999).

TT2000breakdown decomposes a CDF_TIME_TT2000 value into the individual components.

7.3 toEncodeTT2000

string toEncodeTT2000(
epoch as long)

‘ out -- Encode date/time string.
‘ in -- The TT2000 value.

string toEncodeTT2000(
epoch as long,
style as int)

‘ out -- Encode date/time string.
‘ in -- The TT2000 value.
‘ in -- The encoding style.

```
string() toEncodeTT2000(
epochs as long())
```

- ‘ out -- Encode date/time strings.
- ‘ in -- The TT2000 values.

```
string() toEncodeTT2000(
epochs as long(),
style as int)
```

- ‘ out -- Encode date/time strings.
- ‘ in -- The TT2000 values.
- ‘ in -- The encoding style.

toEncodeTT2000 encodes a CDF_TIME_TT2000 value(s) into a date/time character string(s) in one of the standard forms. The style is between the value 0 and 4. Without style, the default style is used, which is style 3. Refer the following section to see what a date/time string looks like for each style.

7.4 encodeTT2000

encodeTT2000 is a overloaded function.

```
void encodeTT2000(
tt2000 as long
EpString as string)
```

- ‘ in -- The CDF_TIME_TT2000.
- ‘ out -- The standard date/time string.

```
void encodeTT2000(
tt2000 as long
epString as string.
style as int)
```

- ‘ in -- The CDF_TIME_TT2000.
- ‘ out -- The standard date/time string.
- ‘ in -- The encoded string style.

encodeTT2000 encodes a CDF_TIME_TT2000 value into one of the standard date/time UTC character strings. Without the style, the default style of 3 is used, which makes the string in **ISO 8601** format: **yyyy-mm-ddT hh:mm:ss.mmmuuunnn** where yyyy is the year (1707-2292), mm is the month (01-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), ss is the second (0-59 or 0-60 if leap second), mmm is the millisecond (0-999), uuu is the microsecond (0-999) and nnn is the nanosecond (0-999).

For a style of value **0**, the encoded UTC string is **DD-Mon-YYYY hh:mm:ss.mmmuuunnn**, where DD is the day of the month (1-31), Mon is the month (Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, or Dec), YYYY is the year, hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59 or 0-60 if leap second), ss is the second (0-59), mmm is the millisecond (0-999), uuu is the microsecond (0-999), and nnn is the nanosecond (0-999). The encoded string has a length of TT2000_0_STRING_LEN (**30**).

For a style of value **1**, the encoded UTC string is **YYYYMMDD.tttttttt**, where YYYY is the year, MM is the month (1-12) DD is the day of the month (1-31), and tttttttt is sub-day.(0-999999999). The encoded string has a length of TT2000_1_STRING_LEN (**19**).

For a style of value **2**, the encoded UTC string is **YYYYMMDDhhmmss**, where YYYY is the year, MM is the month (1-12) DD is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), and ss is the second (0-59 or 0-60 if leap second). The encoded string has a length of TT2000_2_STRING_LEN (**14**).

For a style of value **3**, the encoded UTC string is **YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.mmmuuunnn**, where YYYY is the year, MM is the month (1-12), DD is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59 or 0-60 if leap second), ss is the second (0-59), mmm is the millisecond (0-999), uuu is the microsecond (0-999), and nnn is the nanosecond (0-999). The encoded string has a length of TT2000_3_STRING_LEN (**29**).

For a style of value **4**, the encoded UTC string is similar to style 3, with an addition of “Z” appended to the end. The encoded string has a length of TT2000_4_STRING_LEN (**30**).

7.5 toParseTT2000

```
long toParseTT2000(
```

- ‘ out -- CDF_TIME_TT2000 value.

epString as string) ‘ in -- The standard date/time string.

long() toParseTT2000(‘ out -- CDF_TIME_TT2000 values.
epString as string()) ‘ in -- The encoded date/time strings.

toParseTT2000 parses a encoded date/time character string(s) and returns a CDF_TIME_TT2000 value(s). The format of the string is that produced by the toEncodeTT2000 or encodeTT2000 method described in Section 6.3 or 7.4. If an illegal field is detected in the string, the value(s) returned will be ILLEGAL_TT2000_VALUE.

7.6 parseTT2000

long parseTT2000(‘ out -- CDF_TIME_TT2000 value.
epString as string) ‘ in -- The encoded date/time string.

parseTT2000 parses an encoded date/time character string and returns a CDF_TIME_TT2000 value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeTT2000 method described in Section 7.3 or 7.4. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_TT2000_VALUE.

7.7 CDFgetLastDateinLeapSecondsTable

void CDFgetLastDateinLeapSecondsTable(‘ out -- The year.
year as integer ‘ out -- The month.
month as integer ‘ out -- The day.
day as integer)

CDFgetLastDateinLeapSecondsTable returns the last entry in the leap second table used by the CDF processing. This date comes from the leap second table, either through an external text file, or the hard-coded table in the library code. This information can tell whether the leap second table is up-to-date.

7.8 TT2000toUnixTime

double TT2000toUnixTime(‘ in -- The Unix time value.
epoch as long) ‘ in -- The TT2000 epoch value.

double() TT2000toUnixTime(‘ in -- The Unix time values.
epochs as long()) ‘ in -- The TT2000 epoch values.

TT2000toUnixTime converts epoch time(s) in CDF_TIME_TT2000 (TT2000) type into Unix time(s). A CDF_TIME_TT2000 epoch, a 8-byte integer, is nanoseconds from J2000 with leap seconds, while Unix time, a double, is seconds from 1970-01-01T00:00:00.000. The Unix time can have sub-second, with a time resolution of microseconds, in its fractional part. **Note:** As CDF_TIME_TT2000 has much higher time resolution, sub-microseconds portion of its time might get lost during the conversion. Also, TT2000's leap seconds will get lost during conversion.

7.9 UnixTimetoTT2000

long UnixTimetoTT2000 (‘ in -- The TT2000 epoch value.
epoch as double) ‘ in -- The Unix time value.

long() UnixTimetoTT2000 (‘ in -- The TT2000 epoch values.
epochs as double()) ‘ in -- The Unix time values.

UnixTimetoTT2000 converts Unix time(s) into epoch time(s) in CDF_TIME_TT2000 (TT2000) type. A Unix time, a double, is seconds from 1970-01-01T00:00:00.000 while a CDF_TIME_TT2000 epoch, a 8-byte integer, is nanoseconds from J2000 with leap seconds. The Unix time can have sub-second, with a time resolution of microseconds, in its fractional part. Sub-microseconds will be filled with 0's when converting from Unix time to TT2000.

8 CDF Utility Methods

Several methods are created that are mainly used to decipher the strings and their corresponding constant values or vice versa. All these APIs are defined as static methods in **CDFUtils** class. The constant values are defined in **CDFConstants** class.

8.1 CDFFileExists

boolean CDFFileExists(
filename as string)

‘ out -- The file existence flag.
‘ in -- The file name.

CDFFileExists method checks whether a CDF file by the given file name, with or without the .cdf extension, exists. Even the file exists, CDFFileExists will not be able to verify whether it is a valid one. (Use CDFopen to validate it).

8.2 CDFgetChecksumValue

integer CDFgetChecksumValue(
checksum as string)

‘ out -- The checksum value.
‘ in -- The file checksum type string.

CDFgetChecksumValue method returns the corresponding file checksum type value, based on the passed string. The file checksum types and their values are as follows:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Value</u>
NONE	NO_CHECKSUM (0)
MD5	MD5_CHECKSUM (1)
OTHER	OTHER_CHECKSUM

8.3 CDFgetCompressionTypeValue

integer CDFgetCompressionTypeValue(
compressionType as string)

‘ out -- The compression type.
‘ in -- The compression type string.

CDFgetCompressionTypeValue method returns the corresponding compression type value, based on the passed string. The compression types and values are as follows:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Value</u>
NONE	NO_COMPRESSION (0)
RLE	RLE_COMPRESSION (1)
Huffman	HUFF_COMPRESSION (2)
Adaptive Huffman	AHUFF_COMPRESSION (3)
GZIP	GZIP_COMPRESSION (5)

8.4 CDFgetDataTypeValue

integer CDFgetDataTypeValue(
dataType as string)

‘ out -- The data type.
‘ in -- The data type string.

CDFgetDataTypeValue method returns the corresponding data type value, based on the passed string. The data types and their values are as follows:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Value</u>
CDF_BYTE	CDF_BYTE (41)
CDF_CHAR	CDF_CHAR (51)
CDF_UCHAR	CDF_UCHAR (52)

CDF_INT1	CDF_INT1 (1)
CDF_UINT1	CDF_UINT1 (11)
CDF_INT2	CDF_INT2 (2)
CDF_UINT2	CDF_UINT2 (12)
CDF_INT4	CDF_INT4 (4)
CDF_UINT4	CDF_UINT4 (14)
CDF_INT8	CDF_INT8 (8)
CDF_REAL4	CDF_REAL4 (21)
CDF_FLOAT	CDF_FLOAT (44)
CDF_REAL8	CDF_REAL8 (22)
CDF_DOUBLE	CDF_DOUBLE (45)
CDF_EPOCH	CDF_EPOCH (31)
CDF_EPOCH16	CDF_EPOCH16 (32)
CDF_TIME_TT2000	CDF_TIME_TT2000 (33)

8.5 CDFgetDecodingValue

integer CDFgetDecodingValue(
decoding as string)

‘ out -- The decoding value.
‘ in -- The data decoding string.

CDFgetDecodingValue method returns the corresponding data decoding value, based on the passed string. The data decodings and their values are as follows:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Value</u>
NETWORK	NETWORK_DECODING (1)
SUN	SUN_DECODING (2)
VAX	VAX_DECODING (3)
DECSTATION	DECSTATION_DECODING (4)
SGi	SGi_DECODING (5)
IBMPc	IBMPc_DECODING (6)
IBMRS	IBMRS_DECODING (7)
HOST	HOST_DECODING (8)
PPC	PPC_DECODING (9)
HP	HP_DECODING (11)
NeXT	NeXT_DECODING (12)
ALPHAOSF1	ALPHAOSF1_DECODING (13)
ALPHAVMSd	ALPHAVMSd_DECODING (14)
ALPHAVMSg	ALPHAVMSg_DECODING (15)
ALPHAVMSi	ALPHAVMSi_DECODING (16)

8.6 CDFgetEncodingValue

integer CDFgetEncodingValue(
encoding as string)

‘ out -- The encoding value.
‘ in -- The data encoding string.

CDFgetEncodingValue method returns the corresponding data encoding value, based on the passed string. The data encodings and their values are as follows:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Value</u>
NETWORK	NETWORK_ENCODING (1)
SUN	SUN_ENCODING (2)
VAX	VAX_ENCODING (3)
DECSTATION	DECSTATION_ENCODING (4)
SGi	SGi_ENCODING (5)
IBMPc	IBMPc_ENCODING (6)

IBMRS	IBMRS_ENCODING (7)
HOST	HOST_ENCODING (8)
PPC	PPC_ENCODING (9)
HP	HP_ENCODING (11)
NeXT	NeXT_ENCODING (12)
ALPHAOSF1	ALPHAOSF1_ENCODING (13)
ALPHAVMSd	ALPHAVMSd_ENCODING (14)
ALPHAVMSg	ALPHAVMSg_ENCODING (15)
ALPHAVMSi	ALPHAVMSi_ENCODING (16)

8.7 CDFgetFormatValue

integer CDFgetFormatValue(
format as string) ‘ out -- The format value.
‘ in -- The file format string.

CDFgetFormatValue method returns the corresponding file format value, based on the passed string. The file formats and their values are as follows:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Value</u>
SINGLE	SINGLE_FILE (1)
MULTI	MULTI_FILE (2)

8.8 CDFgetMajorityValue

integer CDFgetMajorityValue(
majority as string) ‘ out -- The majority value.
‘ in -- The data majority string.

CDFgetMajorityValue method returns the corresponding file majority value, based on the passed string. The file majorities and their values are as follows:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Value</u>
ROW	ROW_MAJOR (1)
COLUMN	COLUMN_MAJOR (2)

8.9 CDFgetSparseRecordValue

integer CDFgetSparseRecordValue(
sparseRecord as string) ‘ out -- The sparse record value.
‘ in -- The sparse record string.

CDFgetSparseRecordValue method returns the corresponding sparse record value, based on the passed string. The sparse records types and their values are as follows:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Value</u>
NONE	NO_SPARSERECORDS (0)
PAD	PAD_SPARSERECORDS (1)
PREV	PREV_SPARSERECORDS (2)

8.10 CDFgetStringChecksum

string CDFgetStringChecksum(
checksum as integer) ‘ out -- The checksum string.
‘ in -- The file checksum type.

CDFgetStringChecksum method returns the corresponding file checksum string, based on the passed type. The file checksum types and their values are the same as those defined in CDFgetChecksumValue method.

8.11 CDFgetStringCompressionType

string CDFgetStringCompressionType(
compressionType as integer) ‘ out -- The compression string.
‘ in -- The compression type.

CDFgetStringCompressionType method returns the corresponding compression type string, based on the passed type. The file checksum types and their values are the same as those defined in CDFgetCompressionTypeValue method.

8.12 CDFgetStringDataType

string CDFgetStringDataType(
dataType as integer) ‘ out -- The data type string.
‘ in -- The data type.

CDFgetStringDataType method returns the corresponding data type string, based on the passed type. The data types and their values are the same as those in CDFgetDataTypeValue method:

8.13 CDFgetStringDecoding

string CDFgetStringDecoding(
decoding as integer) ‘ out -- The decoding string.
‘ in -- The data decoding type.

CDFgetStringDecoding method returns the corresponding data decoding string, based on the passed type. The data decodings and their values are as same as those defined in CDFgetDecodingValue:

8.14 CDFgetStringEncoding

string CDFgetStringEncoding(
encoding as integer) ‘ out -- The encoding string.
‘ in -- The data encoding type.

CDFgetStringEncoding method returns the corresponding data encoding string, based on the passed type. The data encodings and their values are the same as those defined in CDFgetEncodingValue method.

8.15 CDFgetStringFormat

string CDFgetStringFormat(
format as integer) ‘ out -- The format string.
‘ in -- The file format type.

CDFgetStringFormat method returns the corresponding file format string, based on the passed type. The file formats and their values are the same as those defined in CDFgetFormatValue method.:

8.16 CDFgetStringMajority

string CDFgetStringMajority(
majority as integer) ‘ out -- The majority string.
‘ in -- The data majority type.

CDFgetStringMajority method returns the corresponding file majority string, based on the passed type. The file majorities and their values are the same as those defined in CDFgetMajorityValue method.

8.17 CDFgetStringSparseRecord

string CDFgetStringSparseRecord(
sparseRecord as integer) ‘ out -- The sparse record string.
‘ in -- The sparse record type.

CDFgetStringSparseRecord method returns the corresponding sparse record string, based on the passed type. The sparse records types and their values are the same as those defined in CDFgetSparseRecordValue method.

8.18 DumpObject

```
void DumpObject (
data as object)                                     ‘ in -- The object to be dumped.

void DumpObject (
dataType as integer
data as object)                                   ‘ in -- The object’s data type.
                                                ‘ in -- The object to be dumped.
DumpObject method dumps the data contents of an object retrieved from a CDF. For CDF epoch data, this method will not encode it into date/time form.
```

8.19 PrintDictionary

```
void PrintDictionary (
data as Dictionary (Of string, data)              ‘ in -- The data dictionary.

void PrintDictionary (
data as Dictionary (Of integer, data))            ‘ in -- The data dictionary.

void PrintDictionary (
data as Dictionary (Of string, data),
indent as integer)                                ‘ in -- The data dictionary.
                                                ‘ in -- The indentation at output

void PrintDictionary (
data as Dictionary (Of integer, data),
indent as integer)                                ‘ in -- The data dictionary.
                                                ‘ in -- The indentation at output
```

PrintDictionary method prints out the data retrieved from a CDF in a dictionary form. The CDF epoch data will not be encoded into date/time form.

9 CDF Exception Methods

Several methods in the CDFexception class can be used to check what happens when an exception is thrown by the CDF APIs, and react to it if necessary. All these APIs are defined as static methods. CDFException inherits from VB’s Exception class.

9.1 CDFGetCurrentStatus

```
integer CDFGetCurrentStatus()                     ‘ out -- The status.
```

CDFGetCurrentStatus method returns the status when an exception is detected. The status value should be a negative value. Chapter 5 covers all possible status codes. Use the following CDFgetStatusMsg method to decipher what the status means.

9.2 CDFgetStatusMsg

```
string CDFgetStatusMsg(
status as integer)                                ‘ out -- The descriptive message.
                                                ‘ in -- The exception status.
```

CDFgetStatusMsg method returns the descriptive information of the passed status.

Appendix A

A.1 Introduction

A status code is returned from most CDF functions. The CDFConstants class contains the numerical values (constants) for each of the status codes (and for any other constants referred to in the explanations). The method CDFError can be used within a program to inquire the explanation text for a given status code.

There are three classes of status codes: informational, warning, and error. The purpose of each is as follows:

Informational	Indicates success but provides some additional information that may be of interest to an application.
Warning	Indicates that the method completed but possibly not as expected.
Error	Indicates that a fatal error occurred and the function aborted.

Status codes fall into classes as follows:

Error codes < CDF_WARN < Warning codes < CDF_OK < Informational codes

CDF_OK indicates an unqualified success (it should be the most commonly returned status code). CDF_WARN is simply used to distinguish between warning and error status codes.

A.2 Status Codes and Messages

The following list contains an explanation for each possible status code. Whether a particular status code is considered informational, a warning, or an error is also indicated.

ATTR_EXISTS	Named attribute already exists - cannot create or rename. Each attribute in a CDF must have a unique name. Note that trailing blanks are ignored by the CDF library when comparing attribute names. [Error]
ATTR_NAME_TRUNC	Attribute name truncated to CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256 characters. The attribute was created but with a truncated name. [Warning]
BAD_ALLOCATE_RECS	An illegal number of records to allocate for a variable was specified. For RV variables the number must be one or greater. For NRV variables the number must be exactly one. [Error]
BAD_ARGUMENT	An illegal/undefined argument was passed. Check that all arguments are properly declared and initialized. [Error]
BAD_ATTR_NAME	Illegal attribute name specified. Attribute names must contain at least one character, and each character must be printable. [Error]
BAD_ATTR_NUM	Illegal attribute number specified. Attribute numbers must be zero (0) or greater for C applications and one (1) or greater for Fortran applications. [Error]

BAD_BLOCKING_FACTOR ²²	An illegal blocking factor was specified. Blocking factors must be at least zero (0). [Error]
BAD_CACHESIZE	An illegal number of cache buffers was specified. The value must be at least zero (0). [Error]
BAD_CDF_EXTENSION	An illegal file extension was specified for a CDF. In general, do not specify an extension except possibly for a single-file CDF that has been renamed with a different file extension or no file extension. [Error]
BAD_CDF_ID	CDF identifier is unknown or invalid. The CDF identifier specified is not for a currently open CDF. [Error]
BAD_CDF_NAME	Illegal CDF name specified. CDF names must contain at least one character, and each character must be printable. Trailing blanks are allowed but will be ignored. [Error]
BAD_INT	Unknown CDF status code received. The CDF library does not use the status code specified. [Error]
BAD_CHECKSUM	An illegal checksum mode received. It is invalid or currently not supported. [Error]
BAD_COMPRESSION_PARM	An illegal compression parameter was specified. [Error]
BAD_DATA_TYPE	An unknown data type was specified or encountered. The CDF data types are defined in CDFConstants class for VB applications. [Error]
BAD_DECODING	An unknown decoding was specified. The CDF decodings are defined in CDFConstants class for VB applications. [Error]
BAD_DIM_COUNT	Illegal dimension count specified. A dimension count must be at least one (1) and not greater than the size of the dimension. [Error]
BAD_DIM_INDEX	One or more dimension index is out of range. A valid value must be specified regardless of the dimension variance. Note also that the combination of dimension index, count, and interval must not specify an element beyond the end of the dimension. [Error]
BAD_DIM_INTERVAL	Illegal dimension interval specified. Dimension intervals must be at least one (1). [Error]
BAD_DIM_SIZE	Illegal dimension size specified. A dimension size must be at least one (1). [Error]
BAD_ENCODING	Unknown data encoding specified. The CDF encodings are defined in CDFConstants class for VB applications. [Error]
BAD_ENTRY_NUM	Illegal attribute entry number specified. Entry numbers must be at least zero (0) for VB applications. [Error]

²² The status code BAD_BLOCKING_FACTOR was previously named BAD_EXTEND_RECS.

BAD_FNC_OR_ITEM	The specified function or item is illegal. Check that the proper number of arguments are specified for each operation being performed. [Error]
BAD_FORMAT	Unknown format specified. The CDF formats are defined in CDFConstants class for VB applications. [Error]
BAD_INITIAL_RECS	An illegal number of records to initially write has been specified. The number of initial records must be at least one (1). [Error]
BAD_MAJORITY	Unknown variable majority specified. The CDF variable majorities are defined in CDFConstants class for VB applications. [Error]
BAD_MALLOC	Unable to allocate dynamic memory - system limit reached. Contact CDF User Support if this error occurs. [Error]
BAD_NEGtoPOSfp0_MODE	An illegal -0.0 to 0.0 mode was specified. The -0.0 to 0.0 modes are defined in CDFConstants class for VB applications. [Error]
BAD_NUM_DIMS	The number of dimensions specified is out of the allowed range. Zero (0) through CDF_MAX_DIMS dimensions are allowed. If more are needed, contact CDF User Support. [Error]
BAD_NUM_ELEMS	The number of elements of the data type is illegal. The number of elements must be at least one (1). For variables with a non-character data type, the number of elements must always be one (1). [Error]
BAD_NUM_VARS	Illegal number of variables in a record access operation. [Error]
BAD_READONLY_MODE	Illegal read-only mode specified. The CDF read-only modes are defined in CDFConstants class for VB applications. [Error]
BAD_REC_COUNT	Illegal record count specified. A record count must be at least one (1). [Error]
BAD_REC_INTERVAL	Illegal record interval specified. A record interval must be at least one (1). [Error]
BAD_REC_NUM	Record number is out of range. Record numbers must be at least zero (0) for C applications and at least one (1) for Fortran applications. Note that a valid value must be specified regardless of the record variance. [Error]
BAD_SCOPE	Unknown attribute scope specified. The attribute scopes are defined in CDFConstants class for VB applications. [Error]
BAD_SCRATCH_DIR	An illegal scratch directory was specified. The scratch directory must be writeable and accessible (if a relative path was specified) from the directory in which the application has been executed. [Error]
BAD_SPARSEARRAYS_PARM	An illegal sparse arrays parameter was specified. [Error]

BAD_VAR_NAME	Illegal variable name specified. Variable names must contain at least one character and each character must be printable. [Error]
BAD_VAR_NUM	Illegal variable number specified. Variable numbers must be zero (0) or greater for VB applications. [Error]
BAD_zMODE	Illegal zMode specified. The CDF zModes are defined in CDFConstants class for VB applications. [Error]
CANNOT_ALLOCATE_RECORDS	Records cannot be allocated for the given type of variable (e.g., a compressed variable). [Error]
CANNOT_CHANGE	<p>Because of dependencies on the value, it cannot be changed. Some possible causes of this error follow:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Changing a CDF's data encoding after a variable value (including a pad value) or an attribute entry has been written. 2. Changing a CDF's format after a variable has been created or if a compressed single-file CDF. 3. Changing a CDF's variable majority after a variable value (excluding a pad value) has been written. 4. Changing a variable's data specification after a value (including the pad value) has been written to that variable or after records have been allocated for that variable. 5. Changing a variable's record variance after a value (excluding the pad value) has been written to that variable or after records have been allocated for that variable. 6. Changing a variable's dimension variances after a value (excluding the pad value) has been written to that variable or after records have been allocated for that variable. 7. Writing "initial" records to a variable after a value (excluding the pad value) has already been written to that variable. 8. Changing a variable's blocking factor when a compressed variable and a value (excluding the pad value) has been written or when a variable with sparse records and a value has been accessed. 9. Changing an attribute entry's data specification where the new specification is not equivalent to the old specification.
CANNOT_COMPRESS	The CDF or variable cannot be compressed. For CDFs, this occurs if the CDF has the multi-file format. For variables, this occurs if the variable is in a multi-file CDF, values have been written to the variable, or if sparse arrays have already been specified for the variable. [Error]

CANNOT_SPARSEARRAYS	Sparse arrays cannot be specified for the variable. This occurs if the variable is in a multi-file CDF, values have been written to the variable, records have been allocated for the variable, or if compression has already been specified for the variable. [Error]
CANNOT_SPARSERECORDS	Sparse records cannot be specified for the variable. This occurs if the variable is in a multi-file CDF, values have been written to the variable, or records have been allocated for the variable. [Error]
CDF_CLOSE_ERROR	Error detected while trying to close CDF. Check that sufficient disk space exists for the dotCDF file and that it has not been corrupted. [Error]
CDF_CREATE_ERROR	Cannot create the CDF specified - error from file system. Make sure that sufficient privilege exists to create the dotCDF file in the disk/directory location specified and that an open file quota has not already been reached. [Error]
CDF_DELETE_ERROR	Cannot delete the CDF specified - error from file system. Insufficient privileges exist the delete the CDF file(s). [Error]
CDF_EXISTS	The CDF named already exists - cannot create it. The CDF library will not overwrite an existing CDF. [Error]
CDF_INTERNAL_ERROR	An unexpected condition has occurred in the CDF library. Report this error to CDFsupport. [Error]
CDF_NAME_TRUNC	CDF file name truncated to CDF_PATHNAME_LEN characters. The CDF was created but with a truncated name. [Warning]
CDF_OK	Function completed successfully.
CDF_OPEN_ERROR	Cannot open the CDF specified - error from file system. Check that the dotCDF file is not corrupted and that sufficient privilege exists to open it. Also check that an open file quota has not already been reached. [Error]
CDF_READ_ERROR	Failed to read the CDF file - error from file system. Check that the dotCDF file is not corrupted. [Error]
CDF_WRITE_ERROR	Failed to write the CDF file - error from file system. Check that the dotCDF file is not corrupted. [Error]
CHECKSUM_ERROR	The data integrity verification through the checksum failed. [Error]
CHECKSUM_NOT_ALLOWED	The checksum is not allowed for old versioned files. [Error]
COMPRESSION_ERROR	An error occurred while compressing a CDF or block of variable records. This is an internal error in the CDF library. Contact CDF User Support. [Error]
CORRUPTED_V2_CDF	This Version 2 CDF is corrupted. An error has been detected in the CDF's control information. If the CDF file(s) are known to be valid, please contact CDF User Support. [Error]

DECOMPRESSION_ERROR	An error occurred while decompressing a CDF or block of variable records. The most likely cause is a corrupted dotCDF file. [Error]
DID_NOT_COMPRESS	For a compressed variable, a block of records did not compress to smaller than their uncompressed size. They have been stored uncompressed. This can result If the blocking factor is set too low or if the characteristics of the data are such that the compression algorithm chosen is unsuitable. [Informational]
EMPTY_COMPRESSED_CDF	The compressed CDF being opened is empty. This will result if a program, which was creating/modifying, the CDF abnormally terminated. [Error]
END_OF_VAR	The sequential access current value is at the end of the variable. Reading beyond the end of the last physical value for a variable is not allowed (when performing sequential access). [Error]
FORCED_PARAMETER	A specified parameter was forced to an acceptable value (rather than an error being returned). [Warning]
IBM_PC_OVERFLOW	An operation involving a buffer greater than 64k bytes in size has been specified for PCs running 16-bit DOS/Windows 3.*. [Error]
ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE	Illegal component is detected in computing an epoch value or an illegal epoch value is provided in decomposing an epoch value. [Error]
ILLEGAL_FOR_SCOPE	The operation is illegal for the attribute's scope. For example, only gEntries may be written for gAttributes - not rEntries or zEntries. [Error]
ILLEGAL_IN_zMODE	The attempted operation is illegal while in zMode. Most operations involving rVariables or rEntries will be illegal. [Error]
ILLEGAL_ON_V1_CDF	The specified operation (i.e., opening) is not allowed on Version 1 CDFs. [Error]
MULTI_FILE_FORMAT	The specified operation is not applicable to CDFs with the multi-file format. For example, it does not make sense to inquire indexing statistics for a variable in a multi-file CDF (indexing is only used in single-file CDFs). [Informational]
NA_FOR_VARIABLE	The attempted operation is not applicable to the given variable. [Warning]
NEGATIVE_FP_ZERO	One or more of the values read/written are -0.0 (An illegal value on VAXes and DEC Alphas running OpenVMS). [Warning]
NO_ATTR_SELECTED	An attribute has not yet been selected. First select the attribute on which to perform the operation. [Error]
NO_CDF_SELECTED	A CDF has not yet been selected. First select the CDF on which to perform the operation. [Error]

NO_DELETE_ACCESS	Deleting is not allowed (read-only access). Make sure that delete access is allowed on the CDF file(s). [Error]
NO_ENTRY_SELECTED	An attribute entry has not yet been selected. First select the entry number on which to perform the operation. [Error]
NO_MORE_ACCESS	Further access to the CDF is not allowed because of a severe error. If the CDF was being modified, an attempt was made to save the changes made prior to the severe error. In any event, the CDF should still be closed. [Error]
NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED	A pad value has not yet been specified. The default pad value is currently being used for the variable. The default pad value was returned. [Informational]
NO_STATUS_SELECTED	A CDF status code has not yet been selected. First select the status code on which to perform the operation. [Error]
NO_SUCH_ATTR	The named attribute was not found. Note that attribute names are case-sensitive. [Error]
NO_SUCH_CDF	The specified CDF does not exist. Check that the file name specified is correct. [Error]
NO_SUCH_ENTRY	No such entry for specified attribute. [Error]
NO_SUCH_RECORD	The specified record does not exist for the given variable. [Error]
NO_SUCH_VAR	The named variable was not found. Note that variable names are case-sensitive. [Error]
NO_VAR_SELECTED	A variable has not yet been selected. First select the variable on which to perform the operation. [Error]
NO_VARS_IN_CDF	This CDF contains no rVariables. The operation performed is not applicable to a CDF with no rVariables. [Informational]
NO_WRITE_ACCESS	Write access is not allowed on the CDF file(s). Make sure that the CDF file(s) have the proper file system privileges and ownership. [Error]
NOT_A_CDF	Named CDF is corrupted or not actually a CDF. Contact CDF User Support if you are sure that the specified file is a CDF that should be readable by the CDF distribution being used. [Error]
NOT_A_CDF_OR_NOT_SUPPORTED	This can occur if an older CDF distribution is being used to read a CDF created by a more recent CDF distribution. Contact CDF User Support if you are sure that the specified file is a CDF that should be readable by the CDF distribution being used. CDF is backward compatible but not forward compatible. [Error]
PRECEEDING_RECORDS_ALLOCATED	Because of the type of variable, records preceding the range of records being allocated were automatically allocated as well. [Informational]

READ_ONLY_DISTRIBUTION	Your CDF distribution has been built to allow only read access to CDFs. Check with your system manager if you require write access. [Error]
READ_ONLY_MODE	The CDF is in read-only mode - modifications are not allowed. [Error]
SCRATCH_CREATE_ERROR	Cannot create a scratch file - error from file system. If a scratch directory has been specified, ensure that it is writeable. [Error]
SCRATCH_DELETE_ERROR	Cannot delete a scratch file - error from file system. [Error]
SCRATCH_READ_ERROR	Cannot read from a scratch file - error from file system. [Error]
SCRATCH_WRITE_ERROR	Cannot write to a scratch file - error from file system. [Error]
SINGLE_FILE_FORMAT	The specified operation is not applicable to CDFs with the single-file format. For example, it does not make sense to close a variable in a single-file CDF. [Informational]
SOME_ALREADY_ALLOCATED	Some of the records being allocated were already allocated. [Informational]
TOO_MANY_PARMS	A type of sparse arrays or compression was encountered having too many parameters. This could be caused by a corrupted CDF or if the CDF was created/modified by a CDF distribution more recent than the one being used. [Error]
TOO_MANY_VARS	A multi-file CDF on a PC may contain only a limited number of variables because of the 8.3 file naming convention of MS-DOS. This consists of 100 rVariables and 100 zVariables. [Error]
UNKNOWN_COMPRESSION	An unknown type of compression was specified or encountered. [Error]
UNKNOWN_SPARSENESS	An unknown type of sparseness was specified or encountered. [Error]
UNSUPPORTED_OPERATION	The attempted operation is not supported at this time. [Error]
VAR_ALREADY_CLOSED	The specified variable is already closed. [Informational]
VAR_CLOSE_ERROR	Error detected while trying to close variable file. Check that sufficient disk space exists for the variable file and that it has not been corrupted. [Error]
VAR_CREATE_ERROR	An error occurred while creating a variable file in a multi-file CDF. Check that a file quota has not been reached. [Error]
VAR_DELETE_ERROR	An error occurred while deleting a variable file in a multi-file CDF. Check that sufficient privilege exist to delete the CDF files. [Error]
VAR_EXISTS	Named variable already exists - cannot create or rename. Each variable in a CDF must have a unique name (rVariables and

	zVariables can not share names). Note that the CDF library when comparing variable names ignores trailing blanks. [Error]
VAR_NAME_TRUNC	Variable name truncated to CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256 characters. The variable was created but with a truncated name. [Warning]
VAR_OPEN_ERROR	An error occurred while opening variable file. Check that sufficient privilege exists to open the variable file. Also make sure that the associated variable file exists. [Error]
VAR_READ_ERROR	Failed to read variable as requested - error from file system. Check that the associated file is not corrupted. [Error]
VAR_WRITE_ERROR	Failed to write variable as requested - error from file system. Check that the associated file is not corrupted. [Error]
VIRTUAL_RECORD_DATA	One or more of the records are virtual (never actually written to the CDF). Virtual records do not physically exist in the CDF file(s) but are part of the conceptual view of the data provided by the CDF library. Virtual records are described in the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide. [Informational]

Appendix B

B.1 VB-CDF APIs

The APIs that have the **TYPE** symbol use a general form for dealing with data, either variable value(s) or attribute entry, in various data type for input and output. **TYPE** can be specified either in VB basic value or string type (scalar or array) for writing out and reading from a CDF. The VB base Object class can also be used to represent a data object reading from a CDF, which will be a scalar or array of value or string type

```
integer CDFattrCreate (id, attrName, attrScope, attrNum)
id as long ' in
attrName as string ' in
attrScope as integer ' in
attrNum as integer ' out
```

```
integer CDFattrEntryInquire (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType, numElements)
id as long ' in
attrNum as integer ' in
entryNum as integer ' in
dataType as integer ' out
numElements as integer ' out
```

```
integer CDFattrGet (id, attrNum, entryNum, value)
id as long ' in
attrNum as integer ' in
entryNum as integer ' in
value as TYPE ' out
```

```
integer CDFattrInquire (id, attrNum, attrName, attrScope, maxEntry)
id as long ' in
attrNum as integer ' in
attrName as string ' out
attrScope as integer ' out
maxEntry as integer ' out
```

```
integer CDFattrNum (id, attrName)
id as long ' in
attrName as string ' in
```

```
integer CDFattrPut (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType, numElements, value)
id as long ' in
attrNum as integer ' in
entryNum as integer ' in
dataType as integer ' in
numElements as integer ' in
value as TYPE ' in
```

```
integer CDFattrRename (id, attrNum, attrName)
id as long ' in
attrNum as integer ' in
attrName as string ' in
```

```
integer CDFclose (id)
```

id as long	' in
integer CDFcloseCDF (id) id as long	' in
integer CDFcloserVar (id, varNum) id as long varNum as integer	' in ' in
integer CDFclosezVar (id, varNum) id as long varNum as integer	' in ' in
integer CDFconfirmAttrExistence (id, attrName) id as long attrName as string	' in ' in
integer CDFconfirmgEntryExistence (id, attrNum, entryNum) id as long attrNum as integer entryNum as integer	' in ' in ' in
integer CDFconfirmrEntryExistence (id, attrNum, entryNum) id as long attrNum as integer entryNum as integer	' in ' in ' in
integer CDFconfirmrVarExistence (id, varNum) id as long varNum as integer	' in ' in
integer CDFconfirmrVarPadValueExistence (id, varNum) id as long varNum as integer	' in ' in
integer CDFconfirmzEntryExistence (id, attrNum, entryNum) id as long attrNum as integer entryNum as integer	' in ' in ' in
integer CDFconfirmzVarExistence (id, varNum) id as long varNum as integer	' in ' in
integer CDFconfirmzVarPadValueExistence (id, varNum) id as long varNum as integer	' in ' in
integer CDFcreate (CDFname, numDims, dimSizes, encoding, majority, id) CDFname as string numDims as integer dimSizes as integer() encoding as integer majority as integer id as long	' in ' in ' in ' in ' in ' out

```

integer CDFcreateAttr (id, attrName, scope, attrNum)
id as long ' in
attrName as string ' in
scope as integer ' in
attrNum as integer ' out

integer CDFcreateCDF (CDFname, id)
CDFname as string ' in
id as long ' out

integer CDFcreatorVar (id, varName, dataType, numElements, recVary, dimVarys, varNum)
id as long ' in
varName as string ' in
dataType as integer ' in
numElements as integer ' in
recVary as integer ' in
dimVarys as integer() ' in
varNum as integer ' out

integer CDFcreatezVar (id, varName, dataType, numElements, numDims, dimSizes, recVary, dimVarys, varNum)
id as long ' in
varName as string ' in
dataType as integer ' in
numElements as integer ' in
numDims as integer ' in
dimSizes as integer() ' in
recVary as integer ' in
dimVarys as integer() ' in
varNum as integer ' out

integer CDFdelete (id)
id as long ' in

integer CDFdeleteAttr (id, attrNum)
id as long ' in
attrNum as integer ' in

integer CDFdeleteAttrgEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum)
id as long ' in
attrNum as integer ' in
entryNum as integer ' in

integer CDFdeleteAttrEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum)
id as long ' in
attrNum as integer ' in
entryNum as integer ' in

integer CDFdeleteAttrzEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum)
id as long ' in
attrNum as integer ' in
entryNum as integer ' in

integer CDFdeleteCDF (id)
id as long ' in

integer CDFdeleterVar (id, varNum)

```

id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
integer CDFdeleterVarRecords (id, varNum, startRec, endRec)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
startRec as integer	' in
endRec as integer	' in
integer CDFdeleterVarRecordsRenumber (id, varNum, startRec, endRec)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
startRec as integer	' in
endRec as integer	' in
integer CDFdelezeVar (id, varNum)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
integer CDFdelezeVarRecords (id, varNum, startRec, endRec)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
startRec as integer	' in
endRec as integer	' in
integer CDFdelezeVarRecordsRenumber (id, varNum, startRec, endRec)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
startRec as integer	' in
endRec as integer	' in
integer CDFdoc (id, version, release, text)	
id as long	' in
version as integer	' out
release as integer	' out
text as string	' out
integer CDFerror (status, message)	
status as integer	' in
message as string	' out
integer CDFgetAttrgEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum, value)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in
entryNum as integer	' in
value as TYPE	' out
integer CDFgetAttrgEntryDataType (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in
entryNum as integer	' in
dataType as integer	' out
integer CDFgetAttrgEntryNumElements (id, attrNum, entryNum, numElems)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in

entryNum as integer	' in
numElems as integer	' out
integer CDFgetAttrMaxgEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in
entryNum as integer	' out
integer CDFgetAttrMaxrEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in
entryNum as integer	' out
integer CDFgetAttrMaxzEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in
entryNum as integer	' out
integer CDFgetAttrName (id, attrNum, attrName)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in
attrName as string	' out
integer CDFgetAttrNum (id, attrName)	
id as long	' in
attrName as string	' in
integer CDFgetAttrEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum, value)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in
entryNum as integer	' in
value as TYPE	' out
integer CDFgetAttrEntryDataType (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in
entryNum as integer	' in
dataType as integer	' out
integer CDFgetAttrEntryNumElements (id, attrNum, entryNum, numElems)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in
entryNum as integer	' in
numElems as integer	' out
integer CDFgetAttrScope (id, attrNum, scope)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in
scope as integer	' out
integer CDFgetAttrzEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum, value)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in
entryNum as integer	' in
value as TYPE	' out

integer CDFgetAttrzEntryDataType (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in
entryNum as integer	' in
dataType as integer	' out
integer CDFgetAttrzEntryNumElements (id, attrNum, entryNum, numElems)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in
entryNum as integer	' in
numElems as integer	' out
integer CDFgetCacheSize (id, numBuffers)	
id as long	' in
numBuffers as integer	' out
integer CDFgetChecksum (id, checksum)	
id as long	' in
checksum as integer	' out
integer CDFgetCompression (id, compType, compParms, compPercent)	
id as long	' in
compType as integer	' out
compParms as integer	' out
compPercent as integer	' out
integer CDFgetCompressionCacheSize (id, numBuffers)	
id as long	' in
numBuffers as integer	' out
integer CDFgetCompressionInfo (cdfName, compType, compParms, compSize, uncompSize)	
cdfName as string	' in
compType as integer	' out
compParms as integer()	' out
compSize as long	' out
uncompSize as long	' out
integer CDFgetCopyright (id, copyright)	
id as long	' in
copyright as string	' out
integer CDFgetDataTypeSize (dataType, numBytes)	
dataType as integer	' in
numBytes as integer	' out
integer CDFgetDecoding (id, decoding)	
id as long	' in
decoding as integer	' out
integer CDFgetEncoding (id, encoding)	
id as long	' in
encoding as integer	' out
integer CDFgetFileBackward ()	
integer CDFgetFormat (id, format)	

id as long	' in
format as integer	' out
integer CDFgetLibraryCopyright (copyright)	
copyright as string	' out
integer CDFgetLibraryVersion (version, release, increment, subIncrement)	
version as integer	' out
release as integer	' out
increment as integer	' out
subIncrement as string	' out
integer CDFgetLeapSecondLastUpdated (id, lastUpdated)	
id as long	' in
lastUpdate as integer	' out
integer CDFgetMajority (id, majority)	
id as long	' in
majority as integer	' out
integer CDFgetMaxWrittenRecNums (id, maxRecrVars, maxReczVars)	
id as long	' in
maxRecrVars as integer	' out
maxReczVars as integer	' out
integer CDFgetName (id, name)	
id as long	' in
name as string	' out
integer CDFgetNegtoPosfp0Mode (id, negtoPosfp0)	
id as long	' in
negtoPosfp0 as integer	' out
integer CDFgetNumAttrgEntries (id, attrNum, entries)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in
entries as integer	' out
integer CDFgetNumAttributes (id, numAttrs)	
id as long	' in
numAttrs as integer	' out
integer CDFgetNumAttrEntries (id, attrNum, entries)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in
entries as integer	' out
integer CDFgetNumAttrzEntries (id, attrNum, entries)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in
entries as integer	' out
integer CDFgetNumgAttributes (id, numAttrs)	
id as long	' in
numAttrs as integer	' out

integer CDFgetNumrVars (id, numVars)	
id as long	' in
numrVars as integer	' out
integer CDFgetNumvAttributes (id, numAttrs)	
id as long	' in
numAttrs as integer	' out
integer CDFgetNumzVars (id, numVars)	
id as long	' in
numzVars as integer	' out
integer CDFgetReadOnlyMode (id, mode)	
id as long	' in
mode as integer	' out
integer CDFgetrVarAllocRecords (id, varNum, allocRecs)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
allocRecs as integer	' out
integer CDFgetrVarBlockingFactor (id, varNum, bf)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
bf as integer	' out
integer CDFgetrVarCacheSize (id, varNum, numBuffers)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
numBuffers as integer	' out
integer CDFgetrVarCompression (id, varNum, cType, cParms, cPercent)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
compType as integer	' out
cParms as integer()	' out
cPercent as integer	' out
integer CDFgetrVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
recNum as integer	' in
indices as integer()	' in
value as TYPE	' out
integer CDFgetrVarDataType (id, varNum, dataType)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
dataType as integer	' out
integer CDFgetrVarsDimSizes (id, varNum, dimSizes)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
dimSizes as integer()	' out
integer CDFgetrVarDimVariances (id, varNum, dimVarys)	

id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
dimVarys as integer()	' out
integer CDFgetrVarInfo (id, varNum, dataType, numElems, numDims, dimSizes)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
dataType as integer	' out
numElems as integer	' out
numDims as integer	' out
dimSizes as integer()	' out
integer CDFgetrVarMaxAllocRecNum (id, varNum, maxRec)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
maxRec as integer	' out
integer CDFgetrVarMaxWrittenRecNum (id, varNum, maxRec)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
maxRec as integer	' out
integer CDFgetrVarName (id, varNum, varName)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
varName as string	' out
integer CDFgetrVarsNumDims (id, varNum, numDims)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
numDims as integer	' out
integer CDFgetrVarNumElements (id, varNum, numElems)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
numElems as integer	' out
integer CDFgetrVarNumRecsWritten (id, varNum, numRecs)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
numRecs as integer	' out
integer CDFgetrVarPadValue (id, varNum, padValue)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
padValue as TYPE	' out
integer CDFgetrVarRecordData (id, varNum, recNum, buffer)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
recNum as integer	' in
buffer as TYPE	' out
integer CDFgetrVarRecVariance (id, varNum, recVary)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in

recVary as integer	' out
integer CDFgetrVarReservePercent (id, varNum, percent)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
percent as integer	' out
integer CDFgetrVarsDimSizes (id, dimSizes)	
id as long	' in
dimSizes as integer()	' out
integer CDFgetrVarSeqData (id, varNum, value)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
value as TYPE	' out
integer CDFgetrVarSeqPos (id, varNum, recNum, indices)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
recNum as integer	' out
indices as integer()	' out
integer CDFgetrVarsMaxWrittenRecNum (id, recNum)	
id as long	' in
recNum as integer	' out
integer CDFgetrVarsNumDims (id, numDims)	
id as long	' in
numDims as integer	' out
integer CDFgetrVarSparseRecords (id, varNum, sRecords)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
sRecords as integer	' out
integer CDFgetStageCacheSize (id, numBuffers)	
id as long	' in
numBuffers as integer	' out
integer CDFgetStatusText (status, text)	
status as integer	' in
text as string	' out
integer CDFgetValidate ()	
integer CDFgetVarNum (id, varName)	
id as long	' in
varName as string	' in
integer CDFgetVersion (id, version, release, increment)	
id as long	' in
version as integer	' out
release as integer	' out
increment as integer	' out
integer CDFgetzMode (id, zMode)	

id as long	' in
zMode as integer	' out
integer CDFgetzVarAllocRecords (id, varNum, allocRecs)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
allocRecs as integer	' out
integer CDFgetzVarBlockingFactor (id, varNum, bf)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
bf as integer	' out
integer CDFgetzVarCacheSize (id, varNum, numBuffers)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
numBuffers as integer	' out
integer CDFgetzVarCompression (id, varNum, cType, cParms, cPercent)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
compType as integer	' out
cParms as integer()	' out
cPercent as integer	' out
integer CDFgetzVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
recNum as integer	' in
indices as integer()	' in
value as TYPE	' out
integer CDFgetzVarDataType (id, varNum, dataType)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
dataType as integer	' out
integer CDFgetzVarDimSizes (id, varNum, dimSizes)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
dimSizes as integer()	' out
integer CDFgetzVarDimVariances (id, varNum, dimVarys)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
dimVarys as integer()	' out
integer CDFgetzVarInfo (id, varNum, dataType, numElems, numDims, dimSizes)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
dataType as integer	' out
numElems as integer	' out
numDims as integer	' out
dimSizes as integer()	' out
integer CDFgetzVarMaxAllocRecNum (id, varNum, maxRec)	

id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
maxRec as integer	' out
integer CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum (id, varNum, maxRec)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
maxRec as integer	' out
integer CDFgetzVarName (id, varNum, varName)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
varName as string	' out
integer CDFgetzVarNumDims (id, varNum, numDims)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
numDims as integer	' out
integer CDFgetzVarNumElements (id, varNum, numElems)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
numElems as integer	' out
integer CDFgetzVarNumRecsWritten (id, varNum, numRecs)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
numRecs as integer	' out
integer CDFgetzVarPadValue (id, varNum, padValue)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
padValue as TYPE	' out
integer CDFgetzVarRecordData (id, varNum, recNum, data)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
recNum as integer	' in
data as TYPE	' out
integer CDFgetzVarRecVariance (id, varNum, recVary)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
recVary as integer	' out
integer CDFgetzVarReservePercent (id, varNum, percent)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
percent as integer	' out
integer CDFgetzVarSeqData (id, varNum, value)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
value as TYPE	' out
integer CDFgetzVarSeqPos (id, varNum, recNum, indices)	

```

id as long ' in
varNum as integer ' in
recNum as integer ' out
indices as integer() ' out

integer CDFgetzVarsMaxWrittenRecNum (id, recNum)
id as long ' in
recNum as integer ' out

integer CDFgetzVarSparseRecords (id, varNum, sRecords)
id as long ' in
varNum as integer ' in
sRecords as integer ' out

integer CDFhyperGetrVarData (id, varNum, recNum, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, buffer)
id as long ' in
varNum as integer ' in
recNum as integer ' in
recCount as integer ' in
recInterval as integer ' in
indices as integer() ' in
counts as integer() ' in
intervals as integer() ' in
buffer as TYPE ' out

integer CDFhyperGetzVarData (id, varNum, recNum, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, buffer)
id as long ' in
varNum as integer ' in
recNum as integer ' in
recCount as integer ' in
recInterval as integer ' in
indices as integer() ' in
counts as integer() ' in
intervals as integer() ' in
buffer as TYPE ' out

integer CDFhyperPutrVarData (id, varNum, recNum, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, buffer)
id as long ' in
varNum as integer ' in
recNum as integer ' in
recCount as integer ' in
recInterval as integer ' in
indices as integer() ' in
counts as integer() ' in
intervals as integer() ' in
buffer as TYPE ' in

integer CDFhyperPutzVarData (id, varNum, recNum, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, data)
id as long ' in
varNum as integer ' in
recNum as integer ' in
recCount as integer ' in
recInterval as integer ' in
indices as integer() ' in
counts as integer() ' in
intervals as integer() ' in

```

```

data as TYPE                                     ' in

integer CDFinquire (id, numDims, dimSizes, encoding, majority, maxRec, numVars, numAttrs)
id as long                                       ' in
numDims as integer                               ' out
dimSizes as integer()                           ' out
encoding as integer                              ' out
majority as integer                              ' out
maxRec as integer                                ' out
numVars as integer                               ' out
numAttrs as integer                              ' out

integer CDFinquireAttr (id, attrNum, attrName, attrScope, maxgEntry, maxrEntry, maxzEntry)
id as long                                       ' in
attrNum as integer                               ' in
attrName as string                               ' out
attrScope as integer                             ' out
maxgEntry as integer                             ' out
maxrEntry as integer                             ' out
maxzEntry as integer                             ' out

integer CDFinquireAttrgEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType, numElems)
id as long                                       ' in
attrNum as integer                               ' in
entryNum as integer                              ' in
dataType as integer                              ' out
numElems as integer                              ' out

integer CDFinquireAttrrEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType, numElems)
id as long                                       ' in
attrNum as integer                               ' in
entryNum as integer                              ' in
dataType as integer                              ' out
numElems as integer                              ' out

integer CDFinquireAttrzEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType, numElems)
id as long                                       ' in
attrNum as integer                               ' in
entryNum as integer                              ' in
dataType as integer                              ' out
numElems as integer                              ' out

integer CDFinquireCDF (id, numDims, dimSizes, encoding, majority, maxrRec, numrVars, maxzRec,
                        numzVars, numAttrs)
id as long                                       ' in
numDims as integer                               ' out
dimSizes as integer ()                           ' out
encoding as integer                              ' out
majority as integer                              ' out
maxrRec as integer                               ' out
numrVars as integer                              ' out
maxzRec as integer                               ' out
numzVars as integer                              ' out
numAttrs as integer                              ' out

integer CDFinquirerVar (id, varNum, varName, dataType, numElems, numDims, dimSizes, recVary, dimVarys)

```

```

id as long ' in
varNum as integer ' in
varName as string ' out
dataType as integer ' out
numElems as integer ' out
numDims as integer ' out
dimSizes as integer() ' out
recVary as integer ' out
dimVarys as integer() ' out

integer CDFinquirezVar (id, varNum, varName, dataType, numElems, numDims, dimSizes, recVary, dimVarys)
id as long ' in
varNum as integer ' in
varName as string ' out
dataType as integer ' out
numElems as integer ' out
numDims as integer ' out
dimSizes as integer() ' out
recVary as integer ' out
dimVarys as integer() ' out

integer CDFopen (CDFname, id)
CDFname as string ' in
id as long ' out

integer CDFopenCDF (CDFname, id)
CDFname as string ' in
id as long ' out

integer CDFselectCDF (id)
id as long ' in

integer CDFputAttrgEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum, value)
id as long ' in
attrNum as integer ' in
entryNum as integer ' in
value as string ' in

integer CDFputAttrgEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType, numElems, value)
id as long ' in
attrNum as integer ' in
entryNum as integer ' in
dataType as integer ' in
numElems as integer ' in
value as TYPE ' in

integer CDFputAttrrEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum, value)
id as long ' in
attrNum as integer ' in
entryNum as integer ' in
value as string ' in

integer CDFputAttrrEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType, numElems, value)
id as long ' in
attrNum as integer ' in
entryNum as integer ' in

```

dataType as integer	' in
numElems as integer	' in
value as TYPE	' in
integer CDFputAttrzEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum, value)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in
entryNum as integer	' in
value as string	' in
integer CDFputAttrzEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType, numElems, value)	
id as long	' in
attrNum as integer	' in
entryNum as integer	' in
dataType as integer	' in
numElems as integer	' in
value as TYPE	
integer CDFputrVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
recNum as integer	' in
indices as integer()	' in
value as TYPE	' in
integer CDFputrVarPadValue (id, varNum, padValue)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
padValue as TYPE	' in
integer CDFputrVarRecordData (id, varNum, recNum, values)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
recNum as integer	' in
values as TYPE	' in
integer CDFputrVarSeqData (id, varNum, value)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
value as TYPE	' in
integer CDFputzVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
recNum as integer	' in
indices as integer()	' in
value as TYPE	' in
integer CDFputzVarPadValue (id, varNum, padValue)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
padValue as TYPE	' in
integer CDFputzVarRecordData (id, varNum, recNum, values)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in

recNum as integer	' in
values as TYPE	' in
integer CDFputzVarSeqData (id, varNum, value)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
value as TYPE	' in
Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDF (id)	
id as long	' in
Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDF (id, encoding)	
id as long	' in
encoding as bool	' in
Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDF (id, encoding, basic, globals, varall, noentry)	
id as long	' in
encoding as bool	' in
basic as bool	' in
globals as bool	' in
varall as bool	' in
noentry as bool	' in
Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDF (id, encoding, basic, globals, varinfo, varmeta, vardata, noentry)	
id as long	' in
encoding as bool	' in
basic as bool	' in
globals as bool	' in
varinfo as bool	' in
varmeta as bool	' in
vardata as bool	' in
noentry as bool	' in
Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDF (id, encoding, basic, globals, varinfo, varmeta, vardata, noentry, head)	
id as long	' in
encoding as bool	' in
basic as bool	' in
globals as bool	' in
varinfo as bool	' in
varmeta as bool	' in
vardata as bool	' in
noentry as bool	' in
head as bool	' in
Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDFInfo (id)	
id as long	' in
Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDFGlobalAttributes (id)	
id as long	' in
Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDFGlobalAttributes (id, encoding)	
id as long	' in
encoding as bool	' in
Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDFNoEntryAttributes (id)	
id as long	' in

Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDFVariable (id, varid) ' in
id as long ' in
varid as integer

Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDFVariable (id, varid, encoding, basic, varmeta, vardata) ' in
id as long ' in
varid as integer ' in
encoding as bool ' in
basic as bool ' in
varmeta as bool ' in
vardata as bool ' in

object ReadCDFVariableData (id, varid) ' in
id as long ' in
varid as integer

Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDFVariables (id) ' in
id as long ' in
Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDFVariables (id, encoding) ' in
id as long ' in
encoding as bool

Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDFVariablesData (id) ' in
id as long

Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDFVariablesData (id, encoding) ' in
id as long ' in
encoding as bool

Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDFVariablesMetaData (id) ' in
id as long

Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDFVariablesMetaData (id, encoding) ' in
id as long ' in
encoding as bool

Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDFVariablesSpec (id) ' in
id as long

Dictionary(Of string, object) ReadCDFVariablesSpec (id, encoding) ' in
id as long ' in
encoding as bool

integer CDFrenameAttr (id, attrNum, attrName) ' in
id as long ' in
attrNum as integer ' in
attrName as string ' in

integer CDFrenamerVar (id, varNum, varName) ' in
id as long ' in
varNum as integer ' in
varName as string

integer CDFrenamezVar (id, varNum, varName) ' in
id as long ' in
varNum as integer

varName as string	' in
integer CDFselect (id) id as long	' in
integer CDFselectCDF (id) id as long	' in
integer CDFsetAttrEntryDataSpec (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType) id as long attrNum as integer entryNum as integer dataType as integer	' in ' in ' in ' in
integer CDFsetAttrEntryDataSpec (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType) id as long attrNum as integer entryNum as integer dataType as integer	' in ' in ' in ' in
integer CDFsetAttrScope (id, attrNum, scope) id as long attrNum as integer scope as integer	' in ' in ' in
integer CDFsetAttrEntryDataSpec (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType) id as long attrNum as integer entryNum as integer dataType as integer	' in ' in ' in ' in
integer CDFsetCacheSize (id, numBuffers) id as long numBuffers as integer	' in ' in
integer CDFsetChecksum (id, checksum) id as long checksum as integer	' in ' in
integer CDFsetCompression (id, compressionType, compressionParms) id as long compressionType as integer compressionParms as integer()	' in ' in ' in
integer CDFsetCompressionCacheSize (id, numBuffers) id as long numBuffers as integer	' in ' in
integer CDFsetDecoding (id, decoding) id as long decoding as integer	' in ' in
integer CDFsetEncoding (id, encoding) id as long encoding as integer	' in ' in

void CDFsetFileBackward (mode)	
mode as integer	' in
integer CDFsetFormat (id, format)	
id as long	' in
format as integer	' in
integer CDFsetLeapSecondLastUpdated (id, lastUpdated)	
id as long	' in
lastUpdated as integer	' in
integer CDFsetMajority (id, majority)	
id as long	' in
majority as integer	' in
integer CDFsetNegtoPosfp0Mode (id, negtoPosfp0)	
id as long	' in
negtoPosfp0 as integer	' in
integer CDFsetReadOnlyMode (id, readOnly)	
id as long	' in
readOnly as integer	' in
integer CDFsetrVarAllocBlockRecords (id, varNum, firstRec, lastRec)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
firstRec as integer	' in
lastRec as integer	' in
integer CDFsetrVarAllocRecords (id, varNum, numRecs)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
numRecs as integer	' in
integer CDFsetrVarBlockingFactor (id, varNum, bf)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
bf as integer	' in
integer CDFsetrVarCacheSize (id, varNum, numBuffers)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
numBuffers as integer	' in
integer CDFsetrVarCompression (id, varNum, compressionType, compressionParms)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
compressionType as integer	' in
compressionParms as integer()	' in
integer CDFsetrVarDataSpec (id, varNum, dataType)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
dataType as integer	' in
integer CDFsetrVarDimVariances (id, varNum, dimVarys)	
id as long	' in

```

varNum as integer          ' in
dimVarys as integer()     ' in

integer CDFsetrVarInitialRecs (id, varNum, initialRecs)
id as long                ' in
varNum as integer         ' in
initialRecs as integer    ' in

integer CDFsetrVarRecVariance (id, varNum, recVary)
id as long                ' in
varNum as integer         ' in
recVary as integer        ' in

integer CDFsetrVarReservePercent (id, varNum, reservePercent)
id as long                ' in
varNum as integer         ' in
reservePercent as integer ' in
integer CDFsetrVarsCacheSize (id, numBuffers)
id as long                ' in
numBuffers as integer     ' in

integer CDFsetrVarSeqPos (id, varNum, recNum, indices)
id as long                ' in
varNum as integer         ' in
recNum as integer         ' in
indices as integer()      ' in

integer CDFsetrVarSparseRecords (id, varNum, sRecords)
id as long                ' in
varNum as integer         ' in
sRecords as integer       ' in

integer CDFsetStageCacheSize (id, numBuffers)
id as long                ' in
numBuffers as integer     ' in

void CDFsetValidate (mode)
mode as integer           ' in

integer CDFsetzMode (id, zMode)
id as long                ' in
zMode as integer          ' in

integer CDFsetzVarAllocBlockRecords (id, varNum, firstRec, lastRec)
id as long                ' in
varNum as integer         ' in
firstRec as integer       ' in
lastRec as integer        ' in

integer CDFsetzVarAllocRecords (id, varNum, numRecs)
id as long                ' in
varNum as integer         ' in
numRecs as integer        ' in

integer CDFsetzVarBlockingFactor (id, varNum, bf)
id as long                ' in

```

varNum as integer	' in
bf as integer	' in
integer CDFsetzVarCacheSize (id, varNum, numBuffers)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
numBuffers as integer	' in
integer CDFsetzVarCompression (id, varNum, compressionType, compressionParms)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
compressionType as integer	' in
compressionParms as integer()	' in
integer CDFsetzVarDataSpec (id, varNum, dataType)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
dataType as integer	' in
integer CDFsetzVarDimVariances (id, varNum, dimVarys)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
dimVarys as integer()	' in
integer CDFsetzVarInitialRecs (id, varNum, initialRecs)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
initialRecs as integer	' in
integer CDFsetzVarRecVariance (id, varNum, recVary)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
recVary as integer	' in
integer CDFsetzVarReservePercent (id, varNum, reservePercent)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
reservePercent as integer	' in
integer CDFsetzVarsCacheSize (id, numBuffers)	
id as long	' in
numBuffers as integer	' in
integer CDFsetzVarSeqPos (id, varNum, recNum, indices)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
recNum as integer	' in
indices as integer()	' in
integer CDFsetzVarSparseRecords (id, varNum, sRecords)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in
sRecords as integer	' in
integer CDFvarClose (id, varNum)	
id as long	' in
varNum as integer	' in

```

integer CDFvarCreate (id, varName, dataType, numElements, recVariance, dimVariances, varNum)
id as long ' in
varName as string ' in
dataType as integer ' in
numElements as integer ' in
recVariance as integer ' in
dimVariances as integer() ' in
varNum as integer ' out

integer CDFvarGet (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value)
id as long ' in
varNum as integer ' in
recNum as integer ' in
indices as integer() ' in
value as TYPE ' out

integer CDFvarHyperGet (id, varNum, recStart, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, buffer)
id as long ' in
varNum as integer ' in
recStart as integer ' in
recCount as integer ' in
recInterval as integer ' in
indices as integer() ' in
counts as integer() ' in
intervals as integer() ' in
buffer as TYPE ' out

integer CDFvarHyperPut (id, varNum, recStart, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, buffer)
id as long ' in
varNum as integer ' in
recStart as integer ' in
recCount as integer ' in
recInterval as integer ' in
indices as integer() ' in
counts as integer() ' in
intervals as integer() ' in
buffer as TYPE ' in

integer CDFvarInquire (id, varNum, varName, dataType, numElements, recVariance, dimVariances)
id as long ' in
varNum as integer ' in
varName as string ' out
dataType as integer ' out
numElements as integer ' out
recVariance as integer ' out
dimVariances as integer() ' out

integer CDFvarNum (id, varName)
id as long ' in
varName as string ' in

integer CDFvarPut (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value)
id as long ' in
varNum as integer ' in
recNum as integer ' in

```

indices as integer() ' in
value as **TYPE** ' in

integer CDFvarRename (id, varNum, varName) ' in
id as long ' in
varNum as integer ' in
varName as string ' in

B.2 EPOCH Utility Methods

double computeEPOCH (year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec)	
year as integer	‘ in
month as integer	‘ in
day as integer	‘ in
hour as integer	‘ in
minute as integer	‘ in
second as integer	‘ in
msec as integer	‘ in
void EPOCHbreakdown (epoch, year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec)	
epoch as double	‘ in
year as integer	‘ out
month as integer	‘ out
day as integer	‘ out
hour as integer	‘ out
minute as integer	‘ out
second as integer	‘ out
msec as integer	‘ out
string toEncodeEPOCH (epoch)	
epoch as double	‘ in
string toEncodeEPOCH (epoch, style)	
epoch as double	‘ in
style as integer	‘ in
string() toEncodeEPOCH (epoch)	
epoch as double()	‘ in
string() toEncodeEPOCH (epoch, style)	
epoch as double()	‘ in
style as integer	‘ in
void encodeEPOCH (epoch, epString)	
epoch as double	‘ in
epString as string	‘ out
void encodeEPOCH1 (epoch, epString)	
epoch as double	‘ in
epString as string	‘ out
void encodeEPOCH2 (epoch, epString)	
epoch as double	‘ in
epString as string	‘ out
void encodeEPOCH3 (epoch, epString)	
epoch as double	‘ in
epString as string	‘ out
void encodeEPOCH4 (epoch, epString)	
epoch as double	‘ in
epString as string	‘ out

void encodeEPOCHx (epoch, format, epString)	
epoch as double	‘ in
format as string	‘ in
epString as string	‘ out
double toParseEPOCH (epString)	
epString as string	‘ in
double() toParseEPOCH (epString)	
epString as string()	‘ in
double parseEPOCH (epString)	
epString as string	‘ in
double parseEPOCH1 (epString)	
epString as string	‘ in
double parseEPOCH2 (epString)	
epString as string	‘ in
double parseEPOCH3 (epString)	
epString as string	‘ in
double parseEPOCH4 (epString)	
epString as string	‘ in
double computeEPOCH16 (year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec, microsec, nanosec, picosec)	
year as integer	‘ in
month as integer	‘ in
day as integer	‘ in
hour as integer	‘ in
minute as integer	‘ in
second as integer	‘ in
msec as integer	‘ in
microsec as integer	‘ in
nanosec as integer	‘ in
picosec as integer	‘ in
epoch as double()	‘ out
void EPOCH16breakdown (epoch, year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec, microsec, nanosec, picosec)	
epoch as double()	‘ in
year as integer	‘ out
month as integer	‘ out
day as integer	‘ out
hour as integer	‘ out
minute as integer	‘ out
second as integer	‘ out
msec as integer	‘ out
microsec as integer	‘ out
nanosec as integer	‘ out
picosec as integer	‘ out
string toEncodeEPOCH16 (epoch)	
epoch as double()	‘ in
string toEncodeEPOCH16 (epoch, style)	

epoch as double()	' in
style as integer	' in
void encodeEPOCH16 (epoch, epString)	
epoch as double()	' in
epString as string	' out
void encodeEPOCH16_1 (epoch, epString)	
epoch as double()	' in
epString as string	' out
void encodeEPOCH16_2 (epoch, epString)	
epoch as double()	' in
epString as string	' out
void encodeEPOCH16_3 (epoch, epString)	
epoch as double()	' in
epString as string	' out
void encodeEPOCH16_4 (epoch, epString)	
epoch as double()	' in
epString as string	' out
void encodeEPOCH16_x (epoch, format, epString)	
epoch as double()	' in
format as string	' in
epString as string	' out
double() toParseEPOCH16 (epString)	
epString as string	' in
double parseEPOCH16 (epString, epoch)	
epString as string	' in
epoch as double()	' out
double parseEPOCH16_1 (epString)	
epString as string	' in
epoch as double()	' out
double parseEPOCH16_2 (epString)	
epString as string	' in
epoch as double()	' out
double parseEPOCH16_3 (epString)	
epString as string	' in
epoch as double()	' out
double parseEPOCH16_4 (epString)	
epString as string	' in
epoch as double()	' out
long computeTT2000 (year, month, day)	
year as double	' in
month as double	' in
day as double	' in

```

long computeTT2000 (year, month, day, hour)
year as double          ' in
month as double         ' in
day as double           ' in
hour as double          ' in

long computeTT2000 (year, month, day, hour, minute)
year as double          ' in
month as double         ' in
day as double           ' in
hour as double          ' in
minute as double        ' in

long computeTT2000 (year, month, day, hour, minute, second)
year as double          ' in
month as double         ' in
day as double           ' in
hour as double          ' in
minute as double        ' in
second as double        ' in

long computeTT2000 (year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec)
year as double          ' in
month as double         ' in
day as double           ' in
hour as double          ' in
minute as double        ' in
second as double        ' in
msec as double          ' in

long computeTT2000 (year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec, usec)
year as double          ' in
month as double         ' in
day as double           ' in
hour as double          ' in
minute as double        ' in
second as double        ' in
msec as double          ' in
usec as double          ' in

long computeTT2000 (year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec, usec, nsec)
year as double          ' in
month as double         ' in
day as double           ' in
hour as double          ' in
minute as double        ' in
second as double        ' in
msec as double          ' in
usec as double          ' in
nsec as double          ' in

void TT2000breakdown (epoch, year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec, usec, nsec)
epoch as long           ' in
year as double          ' out
month as double         ' out
day as double           ' out

```

hour as double	‘ out
minute as double	‘ out
second as double	‘ out
msec as double	‘ out
usec as double	‘ out
nsec as double	‘ out
string toEncodeTT2000 (epoch)	
epoch as long	‘ in
string toEncodeTT2000 (epoch, style)	
epoch as long	‘ in
style as integer	‘ in
string() toEncodeTT2000 (epoch)	
epoch as long()	‘ in
string() toEncodeTT2000 (epoch, style)	
epoch as long()	‘ in
style as integer	‘ in
void encodeTT2000 (epoch, epString, style)	
epoch as long	‘ in
epString as string	‘ out
style as string	‘ in
long toParseTT2000 (epString)	
epString as string	‘ in
long() toParseTT2000 (epString)	
epString as string()	‘ in
long parseTT2000 (epString)	
epString as string	‘ in
void CDFgetLastDateinLeapSecondsTable (year, month, day)	
year as integer	‘ out
month as integer	‘ out
day as integer	‘ out
double EPOCHtoUnixTime (epoch)	
epoch as double	‘ in
double() EPOCHtoUnixTime (epoch)	
epoch as double()	‘ in
double UnixTimetoEPOCH (unixTime)	
unixTime as double	‘ in
double() UnixTimetoEPOCH (unixTime)	
unixTime as double()	‘ in
double EPOCH16toUnixTime (epoch)	
epoch as double()	‘ in
double() UnixTimetoEPOCH16 (unixTime)	

unixTime as double ‘ in

double TT2000toUnixTime (epoch) ‘ in
epoch as long

double() TT2000toUnixTime (epoch) ‘ in
epoch as long()

long UnixTimetoTT2000 (unixTime) ‘ in
unixTime as double

long() UnixTimetoTT2000 (unixTime) ‘ in
unixTime as double()

B.3 CDF Utility Methods

boolean CDFFileExists (fileName) fileName as string	‘ in
integer CDFgetChecksumValue(checksum) fileName as string	‘ in
integer CDFgetCompressionTypeValue(compressionType) compressionType as string	‘ in
integer CDFgetDataTypeValue(dataType) dataType as string	‘ in
integer CDFgetDecodingValue(decoding) decoding as string	‘ in
integer CDFgetEncodingValue(encoding) encoding as string	‘ in
integer CDFgetFormatValue(format) format as string	‘ in
integer CDFgetMajorityValue(majority) majority as string	‘ in
integer CDFgetSparseRecordValue(sparseRecord) sparseRecord as string	‘ in
string CDFgetStringChecksum(checksum) checksum as integer	‘ in
string CDFgetStringCompressionType(compressionType) compressionType as integer	‘ in
string CDFgetStringDataType(dataType) dataType as integer	‘ in
string CDFgetStringDecoding(decoding) decoding as integer	‘ in
string CDFgetStringEncoding(encoding) encoding as integer	‘ in
string CDFgetStringFormat(format) format as integer	‘ in
string CDFgetStringMajority(majority) majority as integer	‘ in
string CDFgetStringSparseRecord(sparseRecord) sparseRecord as integer	‘ in

B.4 CDF Exception Methods

integer CDFgetCurrentStatus ()

string CDFgetStatusMsg(status)
status as integer

Index

ALPHAOSF1_DECODING	16	entries	
ALPHAOSF1_ENCODING	15	global entry	
ALPHAVMSd_DECODING	16	data type	
ALPHAVMSd_ENCODING	15	inquiring	176
ALPHAVMSg_DECODING	16	Attributes	
ALPHAVMSg_ENCODING	15	entries	
ALPHAVMSi_DECODING	16	global entry	
ALPHAVMSi_ENCODING	15	number of elements	
ARM_BIG_DECODING	17	inquiring	177
ARM_BIG_ENCODING	16	Attributes	
ARM_LITTLE_DECODING	17	entries	
ARM_LITTLE_ENCODING	16	global entry	
attribute		last entry number	
inquiring	165	inquiring	178
number		Attributes	
inquiring	166	entries	
renaming	168	rVariable entry	
attributes		last entry number	
checking existence	169	inquiring	179
creation	162, 172, 204, 207, 208, 209, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 217	Attributes	
entries		entries	
global entry		zVariable entry	
checking existence	169	last entry number	
inquiring	163	inquiring	179
reading	164	Attributes	
writing	167	name	
naming	20, 162, 172	inquiring	180
inquiring	165	Attributes	
number of		number	
inquiring	51	inquiring	181
scopes		Attributes	
constants	19	entries	
GLOBAL_SCOPE	19	rVariable entry	
VARIABLE_SCOPE	19	reading	182
inquiring	165, 192	Attributes	
Attributes		entries	
entries		global entry	
global entry		data type	
deleting	173	inquiring	183
reading	175	Attributes	
Attributes		entries	
deleting	173	global entry	
entries		number of elements	
rVariable entry		inquiring	183
checking existence	170	Attributes	
zVariable entry		scope	
checking existence	171	inquiring	184
Attributes		Attributes	
entries		entries	
rVariable entry		zVariable entry	
deleting	174	reading	185
Attributes		Attributes	
entries		entries	
zVariable entry		zVariable entry	
deleting	175	data type	
Attributes		inquiring	186
		Attributes	

entries		resetting	202
zVariable entry		Attributes	
number of elements		entries	
inquiring	187	zVariable entry	
Attributes		data specification	
entries		resetting	203
global entries		CDF	
number of		backward file	20
inquiring	188	backward file flag	
Attributes		getting	21
number of		setting	20
inquiring	188	cache size	
Attributes		compression	
entries		resetting	59
rEntries		Checksum	21
number of		closing	32
inquiring	189	Copyright	
Attributes		inquiring	42
entries		creation	34
zEntries		deleting	36
number of		exception methods	237
inquiring	190	Long Integer	23
Attributes		opening	53, 54
inquiring	192	selecting	55, 56
Attributes		set	
entries		majority	62
global entry		utility methods	233
inquiring	193	Validation	22
Attributes		CDF getNegtoPosfp0Mode	47
entries		CDF library	
rVariable entry		copy right notice	
inquiring	194	max length	20
Attributes		modes	
entries		-0.0 to 0.0	
zVariable entry		constants	
inquiring	195	NEGtoPOSfp0off	20
Attributes		NEGtoPOSfp0on	20
entries		decoding	
global entry		constants	
writing	196	ALPHAOSF1_DECODING	16
Attributes		ALPHAVMSd_DECODING	16
entries		ALPHAVMSg_DECODING	16
rVariable entry		ALPHAVMSi_DECODING	16
writing	197	DECSTATION_DECODING	17
Attributes		HOST_DECODING	16
entries		HP_DECODING	17
zVariable entry		IBMPC_DECODING	17
writing	199	IBMRS_DECODING	17
Attributes		MAC_DECODING	17
renaming	200	NETWORK_DECODING	16
Attributes		NeXT_DECODING	17
entries		SGi_DECODING	17
global entry		SUN_DECODING	16
data specification		VAX_DECODING	16
resetting	200	MegToPosFp0Mode	
Attributes		selecting	20
entries		read-only	
rVariable entry		constants	
data specification		READONLYoff	19
resetting	201	READONLYon	19
Attributes		selecting	19
scope		zMode	

constants		CDFdeleteCDF	36
zMODEoff	20	CDFdeleterVar	73
zMODEon1	20	CDFdeleterVarRecords	74, 75
zMODEon2	20	CDFdeletezVar	76
selecting	20	CDFdeletezVarRecords	76, 77
CDF setNegtoPosfp0Mode	63	CDFdoc	37
CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256	20	CDFerror	239
CDF_BYTE	14	CDFerror	38
CDF_CHAR	14	CDFException	
CDF_COPYRIGHT_LEN	20	CDFgetCurrentStatus	237
CDF_DOUBLE	14	CDFgetStatusMsg	237
CDF_EPOCH	14	utility methods	
CDF_EPOCH16	14	CDFgetCurrentStatus	237
CDF_FLOAT	14	CDFgetStatusMsg	237
CDF_INT1	14	CDFFileExists	233
CDF_INT2	14	CDFgetAttrEntry	175
CDF_INT4	14	CDFgetAttrEntryDataType	176
CDF_INT8	14	CDFgetAttrMaxrEntry	179
CDF_MAX_DIMS	20	CDFgetAttrMaxzEntry	179
CDF_MAX_PARMS	20	CDFgetAttrName	180
CDF_OK	13	CDFgetAttrNum	181
CDF_PATHNAME_LEN	20	CDFgetAttrEntry	182
CDF_REAL4	14	CDFgetAttrEntryDataType	183
CDF_REAL8	14	CDFgetAttrEntryNumElements	183
CDF_STATUSTEXT_LEN	20	CDFgetAttrScope	184
CDF_TIME_TT2000	14	CDFgetAttrzEntry	185
CDF_UCHAR	14	CDFgetAttrzEntryDataType	186
CDF_UINT1	14	CDFgetAttrzEntryNumElements	187
CDF_UINT2	14	CDFgetCacheSize	38
CDF_UINT4	14	CDFgetChecksumValue	233
CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256	20	CDFgetCchecksum	39
CDF_WARN	13	CDFgetCompression	40
CDFattrCreate 162, 204, 207, 208, 209, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 217		CDFgetCompressionCacheSize	41
CDFattrEntryInquire	163	CDFgetCompressionInfo	41
CDFattrGet	164	CDFgetCompressionTypeValue	233
CDFattrInquire	165	CDFgetCopyright	42
CDFattrNum	166	CDFgetCurrentStatus	237
CDFattrPut	167	CDFgetDataTypeSize	30
CDFattrRename	168	CDFgetDataTypeValue	233
CDFclose	32	CDFgetDecoding	43
CDFcloseCDF	33	CDFgetDecodingValue	234
CDFcloserVar	66	CDFgetEncoding	43
CDFclosezVar	67	CDFgetEncodingValue	234
CDFconfirmAttrExistence	169	CDFgetFileBackward	44
CDFconfirmEntryExistence	169	CDFgetFormat	44, 45
CDFconfirmrEntryExistence	170	CDFgetFormatValue	235
CDFconfirmrVarExistence	68	CDFgetLastDateinLeapSecondsTable	232
CDFconfirmrVarPadValueExistence	68	CDFgetLibraryCopyright	30
CDFconfirmzEntryExistence	171	CDFgetLibraryVersion	31
CDFconfirmzVarExistence	69	CDFgetMajority	46
CDFconfirmzVarPadValueExistence	70	CDFgetMajorityValue	235
CDFcreate	34	CDFgetMaxWrittenRecNums	78
CDFcreateAttr	172	CDFgetName	46
CDFcreateCDF	35	CDFgetNumAttrgEntries	188
CDFcreatorVar	71	CDFgetNumAttributes	188
CDFcreatezVar	72	CDFgetNumAttrrEntries	189
CDFdelete	36	CDFgetNumAttrzEntries	190
CDFdeleteAttr	173	CDFgetNumgAttributes	190
CDFdeleteAttrgEntry	173	CDFgetNumrVars	79
CDFdeleteAttrrEntry	174	CDFgetNumvAttributes	191
CDFdeleteAttrzEntry	175	CDFgetNumzVars	80
		CDFgetReadOnlyMode	48

CDFgetrVarAllocRecords	80	CDFhyperGetrVarData	115
CDFgetrVarBlockingFactor	81	CDFhyperGetzVarData	117
CDFgetrVarCacheSize	82	CDFhyperPutrVarData	118
CDFgetrVarCompression	82	CDFhyperPutzVarData	120
CDFgetrVarData	83	CDFInquire	51
CDFgetrVarDataType	84	CDFInquireAttr	192
CDFgetrVarDimVariances	85	CDFInquireAttrgEntry	193
CDFgetrVarInfo	86	CDFInquireAttrrEntry	194
CDFgetrVarMaxAllocRecNum	87	CDFInquireAttrzEntry	195
CDFgetrVarMaxWrittenRecNum	87	CDFInquireCDF	52
CDFgetrVarName	88	CDFInquirerVar	122
CDFgetrVarNumElements	89	CDFInquirezVar	123
CDFgetrVarNumRecsWritten	89	CDFOpen	53
CDFgetrVarPadValue	90	CDFOpenCDF	54
CDFgetrVarRecordData	91	CDFputAttrgEntry	196
CDFgetrVarRecVariance	92	CDFputAttrrEntry	197
CDFgetrVarReservePercent	92	CDFputAttrzEntry	199
CDFgetrVarsDimSizes	93	CDFputrVarData	124
CDFgetrVarSeqData	93	CDFputrVarPadValue	125
CDFgetrVarSeqPos	94	CDFputrVarRecordData	126
CDFgetrVarsMaxWrittenRecNum	95	CDFputrVarSeqData	127
CDFgetrVarsNumDims	96	CDFputzVarData	128
CDFgetrVarSparseRecords	96	CDFputzVarPadValue	129
CDFgetSparseRecordValue	235	CDFputzVarRecordData	130
CDFgetStageCacheSize	48	CDFputzVarSeqData	130
CDFgetStatusMsg	237	CDFrenameAttr	200
CDFgetStatusText	31	CDFrenamerVar	131
CDFgetStringChecksum	235	CDFrenamezVar	132
CDFgetStringCompressionType	236	CDFs	
CDFgetStringDataType	236	compression	
CDFgetStringDecoding	236	inquiring	40, 41
CDFgetStringEncoding	236	CDFs	
CDFgetStringFormat	236	browsing	19
CDFgetStringMajority	236	cache size	
CDFgetStringSparseRecord	236, 237	inquiring	38
CDFgetValidae	49	checksum	
CDFgetVarNum	97	inquiring	39
CDFgetVersion	49	closing	33
CDFgetzMode	50	compression types/parameters	18
CDFgetzVarAllocRecords	98	copy right notice	
CDFgetzVarBlockingFactor	99	max length	20
CDFgetzVarCacheSize	100	reading	37
CDFgetzVarCompression	100	corrupted	34, 35
CDFgetzVarData	101	creation	35
CDFgetzVarDataType	102	decoding	
CDFgetzVarDimSizes	103	constants	
CDFgetzVarDimVariances	104	ARM_BIG_DECODING	17
CDFgetzVarInfo	104	ARM_LITTLE_DECODING	17
CDFgetzVarMaxAllocRecNum	105	IA64VMSd_DECODING	17
CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum	106	IA64VMSg_DECODING	17
CDFgetzVarName	106	IA64VMSi_DECODING	17
CDFgetzVarNumDims	107	encoding	
CDFgetzVarNumElements	108	constants	15
CDFgetzVarNumRecsWritten	108	ALPHAOSF1_ENCODING	15
CDFgetzVarPadValue	109	ALPHAVMSd_ENCODING	15
CDFgetzVarRecordData	110	ALPHAVMSg_ENCODING	15
CDFgetzVarRecVariance	111	ALPHAVMSi_ENCODING	15
CDFgetzVarReservePercent	111	ARM_BIG_ENCODING	16
CDFgetzVarSeqData	112	ARM_LITTLE_ENCODING	16
CDFgetzVarSeqPos	113	DECSTATION_ENCODING	15
CDFgetzVarsMaxWrittenRecNum	114	HOST_ENCODING	15
CDFgetzVarSparseRecords	115	HP_ENCODING	15

IA64VMSd_ENCODING	16	CDFs	
IA64VMSg_ENCODING	16	zMode	
IA64VMSi_ENCODING	16	inquiring	50
IBMPC_ENCODING	15	CDFs	
IBMRS_ENCODING	15	encoding	
MAC_ENCODING	16	inquiring	51
NETWORK_ENCODING	15	CDFs	
NeXT_ENCODING	16	inquiring	52
SGi_ENCODING	15	CDFs	
SUN_ENCODING	15	naming	54
VAX_ENCODING	15	CDFs	
default	15	naming	54
format		CDFs	
constants		cache size	
MULTI_FILE	14	resetting	57
SINGLE_FILE	13	CDFs	
default	13	checksum	
naming	20, 34, 35	resetting	57
overwriting	34, 35	CDFs	
version		compression	
inquiring	37	resetting	58
CDFs		CDFs	
cache size		decoding	
compression		resetting	59
inquiring	41	CDFs	
CDFs		encoding	
decoding		resetting	60
inquiring	43	CDFs	
CDFs		File Backward	
decoding		resetting	61
inquiring	43	CDFs	
CDFs		format	
file backard		resetting	61
inquiring	44	CDFs	
CDFs		format	
format		resetting	62
inquiring	44	CDFs	
CDFs		-0.0 to 0.0 Mode	
format		resetting	63
inquiring	45	CDFs	
CDFs		read-only mode	
majority		resetting	64
inquiring	46	CDFs	
CDFs		cache size	
name		stage	
inquiring	46	resetting	64
CDFs		CDFs	
-0.0 to 0.0 mode		validation	
inquiring	47	resetting	65
CDFs		CDFs	
read-only mode		zMode	
inquiring	48	resetting	65
CDFs		CDFs	
cache size		record numbers	
stage		maximum written	
inquiring	48	zVariables and rVariables	78
CDFs		CDFs	
validation		rVariables	
inquiring	49	number of rVariables	
CDFs		inquiring	79
version		CDFs	
inquiring	49	zVariables	

number of zVariables		CDFgetFormatValue	235
inquiring	80	CDFgetMajorityValue	235
CDFs		CDFgetSparseRecordValue	235
global attributes		CDFgetStringChecksum	235
number of		CDFgetStringCompressionType	236
inquiring	190	CDFgetStringDataType	236
CDFs		CDFgetStringDecoding	236
variable attributes		CDFgetStringEncoding	236
number of		CDFgetStringFormat	236
inquiring	191	CDFgetStringMajority	236
CDFselect	55	CDFgetStringSparseRecord	236, 237
CDFselectCDF	56	utility methods	
CDFsetAttrgEntryDataSpec	200	CDFfileExists	233
CDFsetAttrEntryDataSpec	201	CDFgetChecksumValue	233
CDFsetAttrScope	202	CDFgetCompressionTypeValue	233
CDFsetAttrzEntryDataSpec	203	CDFgetDataTypeValue	233
CDFsetCacheSize	57	CDFgetDecodingValue	234
CDFsetChecksum	57	CDFgetEncodingValue	234
CDFsetCompression	58	CDFgetFormatValue	235
CDFsetCompressionCacheSize	59	CDFgetMajorityValue	235
CDFsetDecoding	59	CDFgetSparseRecordValue	235
CDFsetEncoding	60	CDFgetStringChecksum	235
CDFsetFileBackward	61	CDFgetStringCompressionType	236
CDFsetFormat	61, 62	CDFgetStringDataType	236
CDFsetMajority	62	CDFgetStringDecoding	236
CDFsetReadOnlyMode	64	CDFgetStringEncoding	236
CDFsetVarAllocBlockRecords	133	CDFgetStringFormat	236
CDFsetVarAllocRecords	134	CDFgetStringMajority	236
CDFsetVarBlockingFactor	134	CDFgetStringSparseRecord	236, 237
CDFsetVarCacheSize	135	CDFvarClose	152
CDFsetVarCompression	136	CDFvarCreate	153
CDFsetVarDataSpec	137	CDFvarGet	154
CDFsetVarDimVariances	137	CDFvarHyperGet	155
CDFsetVarInitialRecs	138	CDFvarHyperPut	156
CDFsetVarRecVariance	139	CDFvarInquire	157
CDFsetVarReservePercent	140	CDFvarNum	159
CDFsetVarsCacheSize	140	CDFvarPut	160
CDFsetVarSeqPos	141	CDFvarRename	161
CDFsetVarSparseRecords	142	Cchecksum	39, 57
CDFsetStageCacheSize	64	Classes	11
CDFsetValidate	65	closing	
CDFsetzMode	65	rVar in a multi-file CDF	66
CDFsetzVarAllocBlockRecords	142	zVar in a multi-file CDF	67
CDFsetzVarAllocRecords	143	COLUMN_MAJOR	17
CDFsetzVarBlockingFactor	144	compiling	11
CDFsetzVarCacheSize	145	Compiling	11
CDFsetzVarCompression	145	compression	
CDFsetzVarDataSpec	146	types/parameters	18
CDFsetzVarDimVariances	147	computeEPOCH	220
CDFsetzVarInitialRecs	148	computeEPOCH16	224
CDFsetzVarRecVariance	148	computeTT2000	229
CDFsetzVarReservePercent	149	Data type	
CDFsetzVarsCacheSize	150	size	
CDFsetzVarSeqPos	151	inquiring	30
CDFsetzVarSparseRecords	151	data types	
CDFUtils		constants	14
CDFfileExists	233	CDF_BYTE	14
CDFgetChecksumValue	233	CDF_CHAR	14
CDFgetCompressionTypeValue	233	CDF_DOUBLE	14
CDFgetDataTypeValue	233	CDF_EPOCH	14
CDFgetDecodingValue	234	CDF_EPOCH16	14
CDFgetEncodingValue	234	CDF_FLOAT	14

CDF_INT1	14	Equivalent data types	26
CDF_INT2	14	examples	
CDF_INT4	14	CDF	
CDF_INT8	14	-0.0 to 0.0 mode	
CDF_REAL4	14	set63	
CDF_REAL8	14	attribute	
CDF_TIME_TT2000	14	name	
CDF_UCHAR	14	get	180
CDF_UINT1	14	scope	
CDF_UINT2	14	get	185
CDF_UINT4	14	checksum	
DECSTATION_DECODING	17	set58	
DECSTATION_ENCODING	15	compression	
dimensions		get	40
limit	20	compression cache size	
encodeEPOCH	221, 224, 230	set59	
encodeEPOCH1	221	Copyright	
encodeEPOCH16	225	get	42
encodeEPOCH16_1	225	decoding	
encodeEPOCH16_2	225	get	43
encodeEPOCH16_3	225	encoding	
encodeEPOCH16_4	225	set60	
encodeEPOCH16_x	226	file backward	
encodeEPOCH2	221	set61	
encodeEPOCH3	221	global attribute	
encodeEPOCH4	222	entry	
encodeEPOCHx	222	data type	
encodeTT2000	231	get	177
EPOCH		get	176
computing	220, 224	entry	
decomposing	220, 224	number of elements	
encoding	221, 222, 224, 225, 226, 230	get	178
parsing	223, 226, 227, 228	number of entries	
utility routines	220	get	188
computeEPOCH	220	inquiring	53
computeEPOCH16	224	number of attributes	
encodeEPOCH	221, 224, 230	get	189
encodeEPOCH1	221	read-only mode	
encodeEPOCH16	225	set64	
encodeEPOCH16_1	225	rVariable attribute	
encodeEPOCH16_2	225	entry	
encodeEPOCH16_3	225	get	182
encodeEPOCH16_4	225	entry	
encodeEPOCH16_x	226	data type	
encodeEPOCH2	221	get	183
encodeEPOCH3	221	stage cache size	
encodeEPOCH4	222	set65	
encodeEPOCHx	222	validate	
EPOCH16breakdown	224	set65	
EPOCHbreakdown	220	validation	
parseEPOCH	223	get	49
parseEPOCH1	223	version	
parseEPOCH16	223, 226	get	50
parseEPOCH16_1	227	zMode	
parseEPOCH16_2	227	get	50
parseEPOCH16_3	227	set66	
parseEPOCH16_4	227, 228	CDF	
parseEPOCH2	223	cache size	
parseEPOCH3	223	get	39
parseEPOCH4	223	checksum	
EPOCH16breakdown	224	get	39
EPOCHbreakdown	220	close	33

create	35	CDF	
delete	37	rVariable	
CDF		existence	
compression cache size		confirm	68
get	41	CDF	
CDF		rVariable	
compression information		pad value existence	
get	42	confirm	69
CDF		CDF	
file backward		zVariable	
get	44	existence	
CDF		confirm	69
format		CDF	
get	45	zVariable	
CDF		pad value existence	
format		confirm	70
get	45	CDF	
CDF		rVariable	
majority		create	71
get	46	CDF	
CDF		zVariable	
name		create	73
get	47	CDF	
CDF		rVariable	
-0.0 to 0.0 mode		delete	74
get	47	CDF	
CDF		rVariable	
read-only mode		data records	
get	48	delete	75
CDF		CDF	
cache buffer size		rVariable	
get	48	data records	
CDF		delete	75
open	55	CDF	
CDF		zVariable	
select	55	delete	76
CDF		CDF	
select	56	zVariable	
CDF		data records	
cache size		delete	77
set57		CDF	
CDF		zVariable	
compression		data records	
set58		delete	78
CDF		CDF	
decoding		max record numbers	
set60		zVariables and rVariables	
CDF		get	79
format		CDF	
set61		number of rVariables	
CDF		get	79
format		CDF	
set62		number of zVariables	
CDF		get	80
majority		CDF	
set63		rVariable	
CDF		number of records allocated	
rVar		get	81
close	67	CDF	
CDF		rVariable	
zVar		blocking factor	
close	67	get	81

CDF			dimension sizes	
rVariable			get	93
cache size				
get	82	CDF	rVariable	
CDF			data value	
rVariable			get	94
compression				
get	83	CDF	rVariable	
CDF			read position	
rVariable			get	95
variable data				
get	84	CDF	rVariables	
CDF			maximum record number	
rVariable			get	96
data type				
get	85	CDF	rVariable	
CDF			dimensionality	
rVariable			get	96
dimension variances				
get	85	CDF	rVariable	
CDF			sparse record type	
rVariable			get	97
information				
get	86	CDF	Variable number	
CDF			get	98
rVariable				
maximum number of records allocated			CDF	
get	87		zVariable	
CDF			number of records allocated	
rVariable			get	98
maximum record number				
get	88	CDF	zVariable	
CDF			blocking factor	
rVariable			get	99
name				
get	88	CDF	zVariable	
CDF			cache size	
rVariable			get	100
number of elements				
get	89	CDF	zVariable	
CDF			compression	
rVariable			get	101
number of records written				
get	90	CDF	zVariable	
CDF			variable data	
rVariable			get	102
pad value				
get	90	CDF	zVariable	
CDF			data type	
rVariable			get	103
record data				
get	91	CDF	zVariable	
CDF			dimension sizes	
rVariable			get	103
record variance				
get	92	CDF	zVariable	
CDF			dimension variances	
rVariable			get	104
compression reserve percentage				
get	93	CDF	rVariable	
CDF			information	
rVariable			get	105
		CDF		

zVariable			get	118
maximum number of records allocated			CDF	
get	105		rVariable	
CDF			data values	
zVariable			write	119
maximum record number			CDF	
get	106		zVariable	
CDF			data values	
zVariable			write	121
name			CDF	
get	107		rVariable	
CDF			inquire	122
zVariable			CDF	
dimensionality			zVariable	
get	107		inquire	124
CDF			CDF	
zVariable			rVariable	
number of elements			data value	
get	108		write	125
CDF			CDF	
zVariable			rVariable	
number of records written			pad value	
get	109		set126	
CDF			CDF	
zVariable			rVariable	
pad value			record data	
get	110		write	127
CDF			CDF	
zVariable			rVariable	
record data			data value	
get	110		sequential write	127
CDF			CDF	
zVariable			zVariable	
record variance			data value	
get	111		write	128
CDF			CDF	
zVariable			zVariable	
compression reserve percentage			pad value	
get	112		set129	
CDF			CDF	
zVariable			zVariable	
data value			record data	
get	113		write	130
CDF			CDF	
zVariable			zVariable	
read position			data value	
get	114		sequential write	131
CDF			CDF	
zVariables			zVariable	
maximum record number			rename	132
get	114		CDF	
CDF			zVariable	
zVariable			rename	133
sparse record type			CDF	
get	115		rVariable	
CDF			data records	
rVariable			block	
multiple values or records			allocate	133
get	116		CDF	
CDF			rVariable	
zVariable			data records	
multiple values or records			sequential	

	allocate	134	set145	
CDF	rVariable		zVariable	
	blocking factor		compression	
	set135		set146	
CDF	rVariable		CDF	
	cache size		zVariable	
	set135		data type	
			set147	
CDF	rVariable		CDF	
	compression		zVariable	
	set136		dimension variances	
			set147	
CDF	rVariable		CDF	
	data type		zVariable	
	set137		number of initial records	
			set148	
CDF	rVariable		CDF	
	dimension variances		zVariable	
	set138		record variance	
			set149	
CDF	rVariable		CDF	
	number of initial records		zVariable	
	set138		compression reserve percentage	
			set150	
CDF	rVariable		CDF	
	record variance		zVariable	
	set139		cache size	
			set150	
CDF	rVariable		CDF	
	compression reserve percentage		zVariable	
	set140		sequential location	
			set151	
CDF	rVariable		CDF	
	cache size		zVariable	
	set141		sparse record flag	
			set152	
CDF	rVariable		CDF	
	sequential location		attribute	
	set141		existence	
			confirm	169
CDF	rVariable		CDF	
	sparse record flag		gentry	
	set142		existence	
			confirm	170
CDF	zVariable		CDF	
	data records		rEntry	
	block		existence	
	allocate	143	confirm	170
CDF	zVariable		CDF	
	data records		zEntry	
	sequential		existence	
	allocate	144	confirm	171
CDF	zVariable		CDF	
	blocking factor		attribute	
	set144		create	172
CDF	zVariable		CDF	
	cache size		attribute	
			delete	173
			CDF	
			global attribute	
			entry	

delete	173	CDF	
CDF		global attribute	
rVariable attribute		entry	
entry		information	
delete	174	get	194
CDF		CDF	
zVariable attribute		rVariable attribute	
entry		entry	
delete	175	information	
CDF		get	195
global attribute		CDF	
last Entry number		zVariable attribute	
get	178	entry	
CDF		information	
rVariable attribute		get	196
last Entry number		CDF	
get	179	global attribute	
CDF		entry	
zVariable attribute		write	197
last entry number		CDF	
get	180	rVariable attribute	
CDF		entry	
attribute		write	198
number		CDF	
get	181	zVariable attribute	
CDF		entry	
rVariable attribute		write	199
entry		CDF	
number of elements		attribute	
get	184	rename	200
CDF		CDF	
zVariable attribute		global attribute	
entry		entry	
get	185	specification	
CDF		set201	
zVariable attribute		CDF	
entry		rVariable attribute	
data type		entry	
get	186	specification	
CDF		set202	
zVariable attribute		CDF	
entry		attribute	
number of elements		data scope	
get	187	set202	
CDF		CDF	
rVariable attribute		zVariable attribute	
number of entries		entry	
get	189	specification	
CDF		set203	
zVariable attribute		closing	
number of entries		CDF	33
get	190	rVariable	153
CDF		creating	
number of global attributes		attribute	162, 205, 207, 208, 209, 211, 213, 214, 215,
get	191	216, 217	
CDF		CDF	34
number of variable attributes		rVariable	154
get	191	deleting	
CDF		CDF	36
attribute		get	
information		CDF	
get	193	Copyright	30

library version	31	inquiring	31
data type size	30	Limitation	
rVariable		dimensions	28
data	155	limits	
inquiring		attribute name	20
attribute	165	Copyright text	20
entry	163	dimensions	20
attribute number	166	explanation/status text	20
CDF	37, 52	file name	20
error code explanation text	32, 38	parameters	20
rVariable	158	variable name	20
variable number	159	Limits of names	20
interpreting		MAC_DECODING	17
status codes	219	MAC_ENCODING	16
opening		MULTI_FILE	14
CDF	54	multidimensional arrays	26
reading		namespace	11
attribute entry	164	NEGtoPOSfp0off	20
rVariable values		NEGtoPOSfp0on	20
hyper	156	NETWORK_DECODING	16
renaming		NETWORK_ENCODING	15
attribute	168	NeXT_DECODING	17
rVariable	161	NeXT_ENCODING	16
status handler	219	NO_COMPRESSION	18
writing		NO_SPARSEARRAYS	19
attribute		NO_SPARSERECORDS	19
gEntry	167	NOVARY	18
rEntry	167	PAD_SPARSERECORDS	19
rVariable		parseEPOCH	223
multiple records/values	157	parseEPOCH1	223
rVariable	160	parseEPOCH16	223, 226
Exception handling	27	parseEPOCH16_1	227
Fixed statement	27	parseEPOCH16_2	227
getAttrgEntryNumElements	177	parseEPOCH16_3	227
getAttrMaxgEntry	178	parseEPOCH16_4	227, 228
GLOBAL_SCOPE	19	parseEPOCH2	223
HOST_DECODING	16	parseEPOCH3	223
HOST_ENCODING	15	parseEPOCH4	223
HP_DECODING	17	parseTT2000	231, 232
HP_ENCODING	15	Passing arguments	24
IA64VMSd_DECODING	17	PREV_SPARSERECORDS	19
IA64VMSd_ENCODING	16	programming interface	
IA64VMSg_DECODING	17	CDF id	13
IA64VMSg_ENCODING	16	CDF status	13
IA64VMSi_DECODING	17	READONLYoff	19
IA64VMSi_ENCODING	16	READONLYon	19
IBMPC_DECODING	17	ROW_MAJOR	17
IBMPC_ENCODING	15	rVariables	
IBMRS_DECODING	17	data records	
IBMRS_ENCODING	15	deleting	74, 75
id 13		rVariables	
inquiring		check existence	68
CDF information	37	creation	71
Interface	24, 29	deleting	73
Leap Seconds	23	pad value	
Library		checking existence	68
error text		rVariables	
inquiring	31	record numbers	
Library		allocated records	
Copyright		inquiring	80
inquiring	30	rVariables	
version		blocking factor	

inquiring	81	dimensionality	
rVariables		inquiring	96
cache size		rVariables	
inquiring	82	sparse records type	
rVariables		inquiring	96
compression		rVariables	
inquiring	82	reading	
rVariables		multiple values or records	115
reading		rVariables	
single value	83	writing	
rVariables		multiple values or records	118
data type		rVariables	
inquiring	84	inquiring	122
rVariables		rVariables	
dimension variances		writing	
inquiring	85	single data	124
rVariables		rVariables	
information		pad value	
inquiring	86	resetting	125
rVariables		rVariables	
record numbers		writing	
maximum allocated records		record data	126
inquiring	87	rVariables	
rVariables		writing	
record numbers		sequential data	127
maximum written record		rVariables	
inquiring	87	renaming	131
rVariables		rVariables	
name		records	
inquiring	88	allocation	133
rVariables		rVariables	
number of elements		records	
inquiring	89	allocation	134
rVariables		rVariables	
written records		blocking factor	
inquiring	89	resetting	134
rVariables		rVariables	
pad value		cache size	
inquiring	90	resetting	135
rVariables		rVariables	
reading		compression	
one record	91	resetting	136
rVariables		rVariables	
record variance		data specification	
inquiring	92	resetting	137
rVariables		rVariables	
compression		dimension variances	
reserve percentage		resetting	137
inquiring	92	rVariables	
rVariables		records	
dimension sizes		writing initially	138
inquiring	93	rVariables	
rVariables		record variance	
reading		resetting	139
sequential data	93	rVariables	
rVariables		compression	
sequential position		reserve percentage	
inquiring	94	resetting	140
rVariables		rVariables	
maximum written record		cache size	
rVariables	95	resetting	140
rVariables		rVariables	

sequential position		data specification	
resetting	141	data type	
rVariables		inquiring	157
sparse records type		number of elements	
resetting	142	inquiring	157
rVariables		dimensionality	
close	152	inquiring	51
rVariables		inquiring	51
creation	153	majority	
rVariables		considering	17
reading		constants	17
single value	154	COLUMN_MAJOR	17
rVariables		ROW_MAJOR	17
hyper read		maximum records	
multiple values or records	155	inquiring	51
rVariables		name	
hyper put		inquiring	157
multiple values or records	156	naming	71, 72, 153
rVariables		max length	20
writing		records	
single value	160	sparse	19
rVariables		sparse arrays	
renaming	161	types	19
sample programs	12	variable number	
SGi_DECODING	17	inquiring	159
SGi_ENCODING	15	variances	
SINGLE_FILE	13	constants	18
sparse arrays		NOVARY	18
types	19	VARY	18
sparse records		Variables	
types	19	variable number	
status	13	inquiring	97
status codes		VARY	18
constants	13, 219	VAX_DECODING	16
CDF_OK	13	VAX_ENCODING	15
CDF_WARN	13	VB-CDF Interface	24, 29
error	239	zMODEoff	20
explanation text		zMODEon1	20
inquiring	38	zMODEon2	20
max length	20	zVariables	
informational	239	data records	
interpreting	219	deleting	76, 77
warning	239	zVariables	
SUN_DECODING	16	check existence	69
SUN_ENCODING	15	creation	72
TT2000		deleting	76
computing	229	pad value	
decomposing	230	checking existence	70
encoding	231	zVariables	
info	232	record numbers	
parsing	231, 232	allocated records	
utility routines	229	inquiring	98
CDFgetLastDateinLeapSecondsTable	232	zVariables	
computeTT2000	229	blocking factor	
encodeTT2000	231	inquiring	99
parseTT2000	231, 232	zVariables	
TT2000breakdown	230	cache size	
TT2000breakdown	230	inquiring	100
VARIABLE_SCOPE	19	zVariables	
variables		compression	
compression		inquiring	100
types/parameters	18	zVariables	

reading data	101	reading	
zVariables		multiple values or records	117
data type		zVariables	
inquiring	102	writing	
zVariables		multiple values or records	120
dimension sizes		zVariables	
inquiring	103	inquiring	123
zVariables		zVariables	
dimension variances		writing	
inquiring	104	single data	128
zVariables		zVariables	
information		pad value	
inquiring	104	resetting	129
zVariables		zVariables	
record numbers		writing	
maximum allocated record		record data	130
inquiring	105	zVariables	
zVariables		writing	
record numbers		sequential data	130
maximum written record		zVariables	
inquiring	106	renaming	132
zVariables		zVariables	
name		records	
inquiring	106	allocation	142
zVariables		zVariables	
dimensionality		records	
inquiring	107	allocation	143
zVariables		zVariables	
number of elements		blocking factor	
inquiring	108	resetting	144
zVariables		zVariables	
record numbers		cache size	
written records		resetting	145
inquiring	108	zVariables	
zVariables		compression	
pad value		resetting	145
inquiring	109	zVariables	
zVariables		data specification	
reading		resetting	146
one record	110	zVariables	
zVariables		dimension variances	
record variance		resetting	147
inquiring	111	zVariables	
zVariables		records	
compression		writing initially	148
reserve percentage		zVariables	
inquiring	111	record variance	
zVariables		resetting	148
sequential data		zVariables	
reading one value	112	compression	
zVariables		reserve percentage	
sequential position		resetting	149
inquiring	113	zVariables	
zVariables		cache size	
record numbers		resetting	150
written records		zVariables	
maximum		sequential position	
rVariables and zVariables	114	resetting	151
zVariables		zVariables	
sparse records type		sparse records type	
inquiring	115	resetting	151
zVariables			

